

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL
November 5, 2025

MAYOR
JOHN WHITMIRE

CONTROLLER
CHRIS HOLLINS

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas
District F

Tarsha Jackson
District B

Mary Nan Huffman
District G

Abbie Kamin
District C

Mario Castillo
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
District D

Joaquin Martinez
District I

Fred Flickinger
District E

Edward Pollard
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Julian Ramirez
Position 1

Twila Carter
Position 3

Willie Davis
Position 2

Letitia Plummer
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Troy Lemon, Interim City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston,

Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level **by 3:00 pm the Monday before Public Session.**

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - CONSOLIDATED SESSION MEETING Wednesday, November 5, 2025 - 9:00 AM
City Hall, 2nd Floor

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Martinez

9:00 AM - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

9:30 AM - PUBLIC SPEAKERS

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

HEARINGS - WEDNESDAY

- 1 ****PULLED – This hearing will not take place on Wednesday, November 5, 2025**
9:00 A.M. PUBLIC HEARING on 1) Proposed Amendments to existing Strategic Partnership Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **SPRING CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT**, for City to Annex, for Limited Purposes, certain territory within and in the vicinity of such district in Montgomery County, Texas; 2) Proposal of City of Houston, Texas to Impose Sales and Use Tax in such territories
- 2 **PUBLIC HEARING** for the Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE ZONE) - DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - FLICKINGER and I - MARTINEZ**
- 3 **PUBLIC HEARING** for the Fifth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE) - DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and H - CASTILLO**
- 4 **PUBLIC HEARING** for the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARRISBURG ZONE) - DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; H - CASTILLO and I - MARTINEZ**

REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds and a Quarterly Investment Report by the City Controller

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 5 through 49

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 5 through 7

5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works that Houston City Council accept the work and authorize final payment, if any, of the contract with **GRAVA, LLC** for FY2023 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #2 - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; C - KAMIN; E - FLICKINGER; G - HUFFMAN and I - MARTINEZ**
6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works that Houston City Council accept the work and authorize final payment, if any, of the contract with **HARPER BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements - Package 1 - **DISTRICTS F - THOMAS; H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works that Houston City Council accept the work and authorize final payment, if any, of the contract with **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Westpark Drive Paving and Drainage: Wilcrest Drive to Dairy Ashford Road - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 8 and 9

8. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$881,931.91 for Purchase of a Public Records Request Management System Software Subscription Renewal, Maintenance and Related Services through the Texas Department of Information Technology Resources for Houston Information Technology Services and Various Departments, awarded to **SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS** - 2 Years - Central Service Revolving Fund
9. **SILSBEE TOYOTA**, The Interlocal Purchasing System supplier, for Purchase of Toyota Investigative Units for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$1,687,428.95 - Police Consolidated Construction Fund

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBERS 10 and 11

10. RESOLUTION of City Council of City of Houston, Texas, casting its votes for appointed position on **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT**
11. RESOLUTION approving and authorizing nomination of **OWENS CORNING ROOFING AND ASPHALT, LLC**, located at 8360 Market St., Houston, TX 77029, to the Office of the Governor Economic Development & Tourism through the Economic Development Bank, as an Enterprise Project - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 12 through 49

12. ORDINANCE relating to the appointment or reappointment and confirmation of the following individuals as **FULL-TIME MUNICIPAL COURT JUDGES** to serve four-year terms beginning immediately upon Council confirmation:
Position One - **ANITA BRODERICK JAMES**, appointment;
Position Four - **IMELDA CASTILLO**, reappointment;
Position Six - **G. HARLAN COLEMAN** reappointment;
Position Seven - **DAVID O. FRAGA**, reappointment;
Position Eight - **POLLY ELIZABETH GILLIGAN**, reappointment;
Position Nine - **MEGAN McLELLAN**, reappointment;
Position Seventeen - **ADAM SILVERMAN**, reappointment; and
Position Nineteen - **CHERYL LEE-COLLINS**, reappointment
13. ORDINANCE relating to the appointment or reappointment and confirmation of the following individuals as **MUNICIPAL COURT ASSOCIATE JUDGES** to serve a two-year term beginning immediately upon Council confirmation:

Position Two - **WALTER A. SCHROEDER**, reappointment;
 Position Six - **ERIC C. BILY**, reappointment;
 Position Seven - **EDDIE R. CALDERON, JR** reappointment;
 Position Eight - **BETH WING**, reappointment;
 Position Thirteen - **TERESA HOANG**, reappointment;
 Position Twenty - **ROBERT V. ROSENBERG**, reappointment;
 Position Twenty-Two - **GLEN AUSTIN**, appointment;
 Position Twenty-Six - **ARTURO DeLEON, JR**, reappointment;
 Position Thirty-Two - **BERTAA. MEJIA**, reappointment;
 Position Thirty-Three - **LYDIA JOHNSON**, reappointment; and
 Position Thirty-Seven - **RONI M. MOST**, reappointment

14. ORDINANCE authorizing the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc Catering Operations Facility Project), Series 2025 (AMT) and providing for the Security thereof; approving and authorizing the Execution and Delivery of a Trust Indenture, a Special Facilities Lease Agreement, and Other Related or Ancillary Transaction Agreements; approving the Form, Use and Distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement and an Official Statement; making certain findings with respect thereto and containing other provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency
15. ORDINANCE authorizing the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc Ground Services Equipment Facility Project), Series 2025 (AMT) and providing for the Security thereof; approving and authorizing the Execution and Delivery of a Trust Indenture, a Special Facilities Lease Agreement, and Other Related or Ancillary Transaction Agreements; Approving The Form, Use and Distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement and an Official Statement; making certain findings with respect thereto and containing other provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency
16. ORDINANCE authorizing the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds (United Airlines, Inc Terminal Improvement Projects), Series 2025B (AMT) and providing for the Security thereof; authorizing certain actions relating to the Defeasance and Refunding of certain obligations consistent with certain other Procedures, Provisions and Agreements; Ratifying the Special Facilities Lease Agreement; approving and authorizing the Execution and Delivery of a Supplemental Terminal Trust Indenture, and Other Related or Ancillary Transaction Agreements; approving the Form, Use and Distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement and an Official Statement; making certain findings with respect thereto and containing other provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency
17. ORDINANCE **AMENDING ARTICLE XVI, CHAPTER 40, CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to sitting and lying upon public sidewalks, by adding an area within and surrounding the East End area between Chartres, Buffalo Bayou, 75th Street and Capitol as a designated area covered by such Article; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability
18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HEALTHCARE FOR THE HOMELESS-HOUSTON** to provide Community Development Block Grant Funds for continued administration and operation of Project Access, a Homeless Transportation Program to provide homeless persons with access to Essential Health and Social Services Resources - Through November 30, 2026 - \$250,000.00 - Grant Fund
19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Second Amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **THE WOMEN'S HOME** to provide additional Community Development Block Grant Funds to support the administration and operation of Supportive Services for 510 additional unduplicated homeless and low-to-moderate income individuals - Through October 31, 2026 - \$250,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT A - PECK**
20. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,432,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Planned Learning Performance System for Houston Information Technology Services
21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Final Settlement, Release, and Indemnity Agreement between City of Houston and **SPACE CITY ENVIRONMENTAL, INC** and approving and

authorizing Final Settlement, Release and Indemnity Agreement between City of Houston and **BUCKED UP CONSTRUCTION, LLC** and **TEXAS OVER-ALL LLC**, to settle two related disputes - \$630,727.42 - Enterprise Fund

22. Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2023-509 related to contract with **BRINKS INC** for Armored Car Deposit Services
23. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2021-0530 related to contract with **FIERRO GROUP, LTD** for Metal and Wood Fence Installation and Repair Services - \$4,989,960.31 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds
24. ORDINANCE authorizing contract with **FIDELITY WORKPLACE SERVICES, LLC**, for Deferred Compensation Plan Administration, Trust and Investment Management Services - 5 Years with 2 one-year options
25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract with **COCA-COLA SOUTHWEST BEVERAGES, LLC** to provide Soft Drink Marketing Services - Through May 5, 2026
26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a second amendment to the contract with **COMPASS GROUP USA INC**, through its Canteen Division for Snack Vending Machine Concessions - Through May 5, 2026
27. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2024-0685 related to contracts with **HONESTY ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC** and **FERN ENVIRONMENTAL, LLC** for Environmental Services - \$50,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Marketing Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **NEWMARK REAL ESTATE OF HOUSTON, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, for Marketing and Sale of certain real property consisting of approximately 14.946 acres of land located along the east lone of Highway 288 Frontage Road and west line of Cityscape Avenue, south of East Orem Drive, Houston, Harris County, Texas (Parcel No. 0451900000696) - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
29. ORDINANCE appropriating \$660,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between **MIDTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, as Seller, and City of Houston, Texas, as Buyer, for property located at the south side of Old Spanish Trail between Blythewood Street and Calhoun Road, Houston, Texas, for use as site for Fire Station No. 40 - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of application for Grant Assistance to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY** for **Securing the Cities Grant** continuation to enhance regional capabilities to Detect and Interdict Radiological and Nuclear Threats for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for and accept the Grant and Funds, and expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant
31. ORDINANCE terminating agreement among **CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE)**, and **HARRIS COUNTY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, relating to the administration of the Greater Houston Zone - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement among **CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE)**, and **HOUSTON HARRIS COUNTY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 31 above

33. ORDINANCE terminating Interlocal Agreement among **CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE)**, and **HARRIS COUNTY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, relating to Harris County's participation in the Greater Houston Zone - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
This item should only be considered after passage of Items 31 and 32 above
34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement among **CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE)**, and **HOUSTON HARRIS COUNTY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, relating to the Harris County's participation in the Greater Houston Zone - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
This item should only be considered after passage of Items 31, 32, and 33 above
35. ORDINANCE authorizing and approving Interlocal Agreement among **CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE)**, and **HOUSTON HARRIS COUNTY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, relating to County Projects within Greater Houston Zone - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
This item should only be considered after passage of Items 31, 32, 33 and 34 above
36. ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **LAKE HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**
37. ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
38. ORDINANCE approving the creation of the Human Trafficking Response and Recovery Fund with Zero beginning Fund Balance to receive Revenues from the **HARRIS COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE**; establishing the Sources and Uses of the Funds therein for programs and services to assist Human Trafficking Victims; appropriating any and all Funds received into the Fund for the purposes set out herein and authorizing Expenditures consistent with the purpose thereof
39. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of 50-foot-wide Enoch Avenue, from Holt Street east ±312 feet, being adjacent to Blocks 90, 91, 95 and 96 within Knights Main Street Addition Section 2 Subdivision, out of the B.H. Freeling Survey, Abstract 270, Harris County, Texas; abandoning said easement to **VICTOR GEORGE REAL ESTATE HOLDINGS, LLC**, the abutting Property Owner, in exchange for a cash payment to the City in the amount of \$494,357.00, and conveyance to the City of a 25 foot-wide Sanitary Sewer Easement and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
40. ORDINANCE designating Appraisers and approving and authorizing Appraiser List pursuant to **SECTION 2-241 OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON CODE OF ORDINANCES**
41. ORDINANCE approving the acquisition by the City of Houston, Texas of a 2,105 square foot fee simple parcel, a 31,233 square foot temporary access easement, a 192 square foot temporary construction easement, a 200 square foot temporary construction easement, all parcels being situated in the J. Wheaton Survey, Abstract No. 80, Harris County, Texas, from ConocoPhillips Company and Continental Oil Company, approving and authorizing a Purchase and Sale Agreement between **CONOCOPHILLIPS COMPANY** and **CONTINENTAL OIL**

COMPANY ("Seller") and City of Houston, Texas ("Purchaser")

42. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendment to contract between City of Houston and **TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD (TWDB)**, (Approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0039, on January 13, 2021) to extend contract term for one (1) additional year to complete Federal Emergency Management Agency FY2020 Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for five (5) flood-prone structures for Houston Public Works - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; C - KAMIN and J - POLLARD**
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,035,934.87 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **NEEL-SCHAFFER, INC** for Force Main Rehabilitation and Replacement for Gilpin, Reveille, and Berkley Lift Stations; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS E - FLICKINGER and I - MARTINEZ**
44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$9,973,430.69 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax; awarding contract to **GRAVA, LLC** for FY2025 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax; contingency, testing services
45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$925,858.32 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge; awarding a contract to **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for Cambridge Village Park and Ramblewood Storm Sewer; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP cost recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage And Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge, contingency, and testing services, and construction management and inspection - \$9,468,024.68 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,450,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge; awarding contract to **C&A CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for FY 2025 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #2; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery, contingency, testing services relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge
47. ORDINANCE authorizing transfer of \$504,683.75 from Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into HPW-SETL Construction Fund and appropriating \$504,683.75 out of HPW-SETL Construction Fund and appropriating \$22,247.05 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **MC2 CIVIL, LLC** for 42-Inch Water Line from Clear Lake Water Authority Water Plant No. 3 to League City Booster Pump Station; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer Consolidation Construction Fund, contingency, testing services, and construction management - **DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**
48. ORDINANCE appropriating \$53,745,100.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund awarding contract to **MC2 CIVIL, LLC** for North Corridor Consolidation Package 3 – Flow Diversion (36-Inch) from Imperial Valley Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) to Northgate Regional Lift Station setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, testing services, and construction management -

DISTRICT B - JACKSON

49. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **DL GLOVER UTILITIES, LLC** for FY25 Ditch Reestablishment Work Order Contract #4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing a maximum contract amount - \$6,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBER 50 through 53

50. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract with **HARRIS COUNTY** for the Joint Election; providing a maximum contract amount - \$2,223,375.54 - General Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER RAMIREZ
This was Item 15 on Agenda or October 29, 2025
51. ORDINANCE appropriating \$400,000.00 out of Library Special Revenue Fund for Houston Public Library's Administration of Adult Literacy Services through Mayor's Office for Adult Literacy
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER CASTEX-TATUM
This was Item 16 on Agenda of October 29, 2025
52. ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **FOURTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FOURTH WARD ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER RAMIREZ
This was Item 25 on Agenda or October 29, 2025
53. ORDINANCE **AMENDING ARTICLE IV, CHAPTER 10 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Multi-Family Rental Buildings; establishing a High-Risk Apartment Inspection Program; establishing regulations for property designated as High-Risk Rental Buildings; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; declaring certain conduct to be unlawful and providing penalties therefor; providing for severability
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER PLUMMER
This was Item 37 on Agenda or October 29, 2025

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Thomas first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date:

**INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE -
Council Member Martinez**

Agenda Item#:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District B, District E, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/10/2025

PLN - Hearings for two Amendments to Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) to annex territory for limited purposes 11-5 & 11-12

Agenda Item#: 1

Summary:

****PULLED – This hearing will not take place on Wednesday, November 5, 2025**

9:00 A.M. PUBLIC HEARING on 1) Proposed Amendments to existing Strategic Partnership Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **SPRING CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT**, for City to Annex, for Limited Purposes, certain territory within and in the vicinity of such district in Montgomery County, Texas; 2) Proposal of City of Houston, Texas to Impose Sales and Use Tax in such territories

Background:

In 2017, the State Legislature changed the annexation laws in Texas. The changes significantly limited a municipality's options for conducting full purpose (also called general purpose) annexations while they have had no effect on a municipality's ability to annex for limited purposes through a Strategic Partnership Agreement (SPA) with utility districts. Such agreements allow the City to annex all or part of a district for limited purposes. The City can then charge a sales tax and provide specific, limited services to the area. The City cannot levy a property tax in areas annexed for limited purposes.

Since the inception of the Strategic Partnership Agreements in 2000, the City of Houston has executed 387 such agreements with 243 utility districts. Without exception, these agreements have been the result of a request by the district itself, and state law requires that the district approve the agreement prior to Council's consideration of it. At the beginning of a new "round" of annexations, the City will send a general announcement to area districts, and those that are interested respond. When a district enters into an agreement with the City for the first time, a new Strategic Partnership Ordinance is created. Subsequent Ordinances between the same district and the City to add territory or to change boundaries are approved as amendments to existing Agreements.

These agreements have created net revenue of approximately \$47.7 million to the City in FY 2025 and, because the split is usually 50/50, these agreements have led to around \$47.7 million being redistributed back to the community through the utility districts. While the City does not monitor the expenditures of each district, we are aware that most districts use their funds to supplement existing district services, which effectively lowers utility and tax rates. In some instances, districts have used the proceeds to fund regional parks and other public amenities. Through these agreements, the City has maintained a good working relationship with the utility districts in the

Houston area.

The City is required to hold two public hearings in accordance with Section 43.0751(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, which states in pertinent part:

Before the governing body of a municipality or a district adopts a strategic partnership agreement, it shall conduct two public hearings at which members of the public who wish to present testimony or evidence regarding the proposed agreement shall be given the opportunity to do so.

The hearings called by this ordinance are for amendments to existing agreements, with the following Utility Districts:

- Harris County MUD No. 278
- Spring Creek Utility District

The Planning and Development Department's recommendation is to have the public hearings on November 5, 2025 and November 12, 2025 in City Council chambers. The recommended date for passing the SPA and the limited purpose annexation Ordinances is December 3, 2025.

Vonn Tran
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

2017-0914: Ordinance Amending the Strategic Partnership Agreement with Harris County MUD 368 (Amendment 1)

2017-0915: Ordinance Annexing Territory in Harris County MUD 368 for Limited Purpose

2021-1054: Ordinance Amending the Strategic Partnership Agreement with Spring Creek Utility District (Amendment 3)

2021-1055: Ordinance Annexing Territory in Spring Creek Utility District for Limited Purpose

Amount and Source of Funding:

Contact Information:

Angelita "Angie" Pineda, Council Liaison
832-393-6572

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Signed Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District B, District E, ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/10/2025

PLN - Ordinance Calling Public Hearings for two Amendments to Strategic Partnership Agreements (SPA) to annex territory for limited purposes.

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE calling for Public Hearings at which interested persons will be given the opportunity to be heard on: 1) Proposed Amendments to existing Strategic Partnership Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **SPRING CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT**, for City to Annex, for Limited Purposes, certain territory within and in the vicinity of such district in Montgomery County, Texas; 2) Proposed Amendment to existing Strategic Partnership Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 278**, for City to Annex, for Limited Purposes, certain territory within and in the vicinity of such district in Harris County, Texas; and 3) Proposal of City of Houston, Texas to Impose Sales and Use Tax in such territories; providing for Publication of Notice of such hearings; containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and E - FLICKINGER**

HEARING DATES - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 5, 2025 and NOVEMBER 12, 2025

Background:

In 2017, the State Legislature changed the annexation laws in Texas. The changes significantly limited a municipality's options for conducting full purpose (also called general purpose) annexations while they have had no effect on a municipality's ability to annex for limited purposes through a Strategic Partnership Agreement (SPA) with utility districts. Such agreements allow the City to annex all or part of a district for limited purposes. The City can then charge a sales tax and provide specific, limited services to the area. The City cannot levy a property tax in areas annexed for limited purposes.

Since the inception of the Strategic Partnership Agreements in 2000, the City of Houston has executed 387 such agreements with 243 utility districts. Without exception, these agreements have been the result of a request by the district itself, and state law requires that the district approve the agreement prior to Council's consideration of it. At the beginning of a new "round" of annexations, the City will send a general announcement to area districts, and those that are interested respond. When a district enters into an agreement with the City for the first time, a new Strategic Partnership Ordinance is created. Subsequent Ordinances between the same district and the City to add territory or to change boundaries are approved as amendments to existing Agreements.

These agreements have created net revenue of approximately \$47.7 million to the City in FY 2025 and, because the split is usually 50/50, these agreements have led to around \$47.7 million being redistributed back to the community through the utility districts. While the City does not monitor the expenditures of each district, we are aware that most districts use their funds to supplement existing district services, which effectively lowers utility and tax rates. In some instances, districts have used the proceeds to fund regional parks and other public amenities. Through these agreements, the City has maintained a good working relationship with the utility districts in the Houston area.

The City is required to hold two public hearings in accordance with Section 43.0751(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, which states in pertinent part:

Before the governing body of a municipality or a district adopts a strategic partnership agreement, it shall conduct two public hearings at which members of the public who wish to present testimony or evidence regarding the proposed agreement shall be given the opportunity to do so.

The hearings called by this ordinance are for amendments to existing agreements, with the following Utility Districts:

- Harris County MUD No. 278
- Spring Creek Utility District

The Planning and Development Department's recommendation is to have the public hearings on November 5, 2025 and November 12, 2025 in City Council chambers. The recommended date for passing the SPA and the limited purpose annexation Ordinances is December 3, 2025.

Signed by:

Vonn Tran

4F711A2F0C43452...
Vonn Tran
Director

Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

- 2017-0914: Ordinance Amending the Strategic Partnership Agreement with Harris County MUD 368 (Amendment 1)
- 2017-0915: Ordinance Annexing Territory in Harris County MUD 368 for Limited Purpose
- 2021-1054: Ordinance Amending the Strategic Partnership Agreement with Spring Creek Utility District (Amendment 3)
- 2021-1055: Ordinance Annexing Territory in Spring Creek Utility District for Limited Purpose

Amount and Source of Funding:

Contact Information:

Angelita "Angie" Pineda, Council Liaison
832-393-6572

Rupesh Koshy, Planner Manager
832-393-6552

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HC MUD 278 Annexation and SPA Amendment Map	Backup Material
Spring Creek UD Annexation and SPA Amendment Map	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District D, District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/13/2025

MYR - TIRZ 08 Public Hearing

Agenda Item#: 2

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING for the Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE ZONE) - DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - FLICKINGER and I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Public hearing for the Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Public hearing for the Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On October 15, 2025, the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Eight ("Gulfgate Zone") and the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority considered and approved the proposed Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Gulfgate Zone (the "Amended Plan") and submitted the Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to the boundaries of the Gulfgate Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for November 5, 2025.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2020-1065, 12/9/2020

Contact Information:

Andrew Busker, Senior Staff Analyst
832.393.0871

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D, District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/13/2025

MYR - TIRZ 08 Public Hearing

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date for the Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On October 15, 2025, the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Eight ("Gulfgate Zone") and the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority considered and approved the proposed Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Gulfgate Zone (the "Amended Plan") and submitted the Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to the boundaries of the Gulfgate Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for November 5, 2025.

Signed by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell".

16A39551BAE24DE...

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell

Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2020-1065, 12/9/2020

Contact Information:

Andrew Busker, Senior Staff Analyst

832.393.0871



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District B, District H

Item Creation Date: 10/13/2025

MYR - TIRZ 11 Public Hearing

Agenda Item#: 3

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING for the Fifth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE) - DISTRICTS B - JACKSON and H - CASTILLO**

Background:

SUBJECT: Public hearing for the Fifth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Public hearing for the Fifth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On October 21, 2025, the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven ("Greater Greenspoint Zone") and the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority (DBA North Houston Development Corporation) will consider the proposed Fifth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Greater Greenspoint Zone (the "Amended Plan") and submit the Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to the boundaries of the Greater Greenspoint Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for November 5, 2025.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2019-988, 12/4/2019

Contact Information:

Andrew Busker, Senior Staff Analyst
832.393.0871

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B, District H

Item Creation Date: 10/13/2025

MYR - TIRZ 11 Public Hearing

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Fifth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date for the Fifth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On October 21, 2025, the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven ("Greater Greenspoint Zone") and the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority (DBA North Houston Development Corporation) will consider the proposed Fifth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Greater Greenspoint Zone (the "Amended Plan") and submit the Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to the boundaries of the Greater Greenspoint Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for November 5, 2025.

Signed by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell". The signature is written in a cursive style.

16A39551BAE24DE

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell

Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2019-988, 12/4/2019

Contact Information:

Andrew Busker, Senior Staff Analyst
832.393.0871



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/13/2025

MYR - TIRZ 23 Public Hearing

Agenda Item#: 4

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING for the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARRISBURG ZONE)** - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; H - CASTILLO and I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Public hearing for the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date for the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On October 27, 2025, the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three ("Harrisburg Zone") and the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority will consider the proposed Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Harrisburg Zone (the "Amended Plan") and submit the Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to the boundaries of the Harrisburg Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for November 5, 2025.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2023-994, 11/15/2023

Contact Information:

Andrew Busker, Senior Staff Analyst
832.393.0871

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District H, District I
Item Creation Date: 10/13/2025

MYR - TIRZ 23 Public Hearing

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date for the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On October 27, 2025, the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three ("Harrisburg Zone") and the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority will consider the proposed Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Harrisburg Zone (the "Amended Plan") and submit the Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to the boundaries of the Harrisburg Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for November 5, 2025.

Signed by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell". The signature is written in a cursive style.

16A39551BAE24DE...

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2023-994, 11/15/2023

Contact Information:

Andrew Busker, Senior Staff Analyst
832.393.0871



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date:

Monthly Financial Report

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds and a Quarterly Investment Report by the City Controller



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District A, District C, District E, District G, District I

Item Creation Date: 9/9/2025

HPW-20PMO214 Accept Work/Grava, LLC

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works that Houston City Council accept the work and authorize final payment, if any, of the contract with **GRAVA, LLC** for FY2023 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #2 - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; C - KAMIN; E - FLICKINGER; G - HUFFMAN and I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for FY2023 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #2.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$7,103,465.11 or 1.48% over the original contract amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Roadway Rehabilitation program and provided work authorizations on a location-by-location basis, as needed, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate, or reconstruct the street to a condition that could be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of providing construction services that included but not limited to the construction, repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements. The project was awarded to Grava, LLC with 365 calendar days allowed for construction and an original contract amount of \$7,000,000.00.

LOCATION: The projects are located in Council-Districts A,C,E,G, and I.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Grava, LLC, has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed within the original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Orders Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 is \$7,103,465.11, an increase of \$103,465.11 or 1.48% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised MWSBE contract goals for this project were 13.00% MBE, 3.00% WBE, and 4.00% SBE. The approved goals at award remained the same. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved was 27.63% MBE, 4.74%

WBE, and 11.73% SBE. The Prime exceeded the awarded goals across all categories and utilized all goal credit subcontractors. As a result, the MWSBE performance on this project is rated Outstanding and is considered to have fully met the Good Faith Efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0068-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-0372, dated 05-24-2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$8,275,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 - Metro Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Patricia Campbell, Senior Assistant Director	HPW-TDO	832.395.2226

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District C, District E, District G, District I

Item Creation Date: 9/9/2025

HPW-20PMO214 Accept Work/Grava, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for FY2023 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #2.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$7,103,465.11 or 1.48% over the original contract amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Roadway Rehabilitation program and provided work authorizations on a location-by-location basis, as needed, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate, or reconstruct the street to a condition that could be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of providing construction services that included but not limited to the construction, repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements. The project was awarded to Grava, LLC with 365 calendar days allowed for construction and an original contract amount of \$7,000,000.00.

LOCATION: The projects are located in Council-Districts A,C,E,G, and I.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Grava, LLC, has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed within the original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Orders Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 is \$7,103,465.11, an increase of \$103,465.11 or 1.48% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised MWSBE contract goals for this project were 13.00% MBE, 3.00% WBE, and 4.00% SBE. The approved goals at award remained the same. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved was 27.63% MBE, 4.74% WBE, and 11.73% SBE. The Prime exceeded the awarded goals across all categories and utilized all goal credit subcontractors. As a result, the MWSBE performance on this project is rated Outstanding and is considered to have fully met the Good Faith Efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

DocuSigned by:

10/14/2025

—R5483EF007454EB—
Randall V. Macchi, JD

Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0068-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-0372, dated 05-24-2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$8,275,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 - Metro Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Patricia Campbell, Senior Assistant Director	HPW-TDO	832.395.2226

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Order Nos. 1-5	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material

Blalock (I-10 - Westview) Concrete Panel Replacement

CITY OF HOUSTON

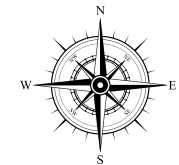
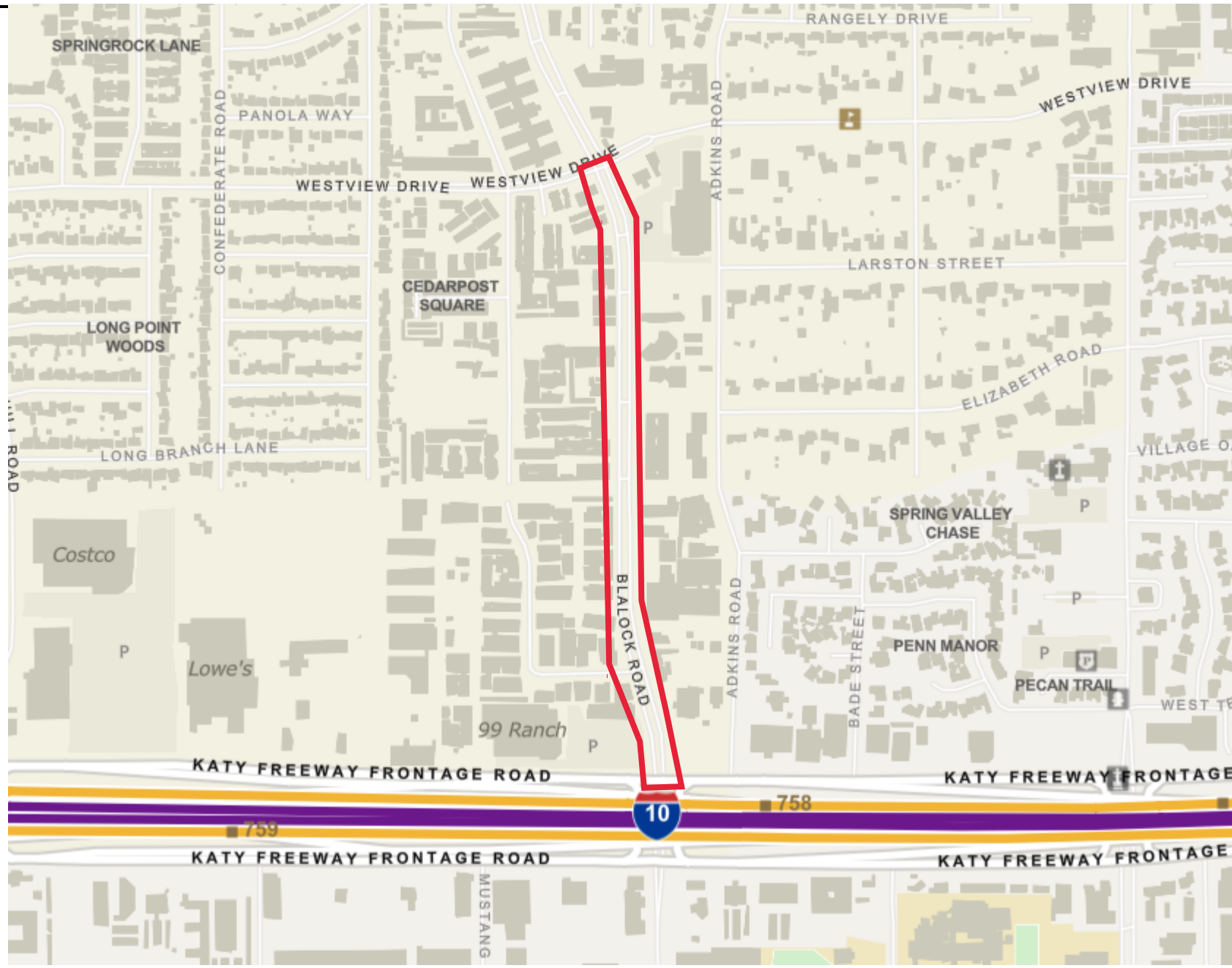
FY2023 Roadway
Rehabilitation Project #2

WBS N-321040-0068-4

Work Authorization #1

Council District A

Key Map - 450Y & 490C



SNBR 79-2929 (Edgebrook) Panel Replacement

CITY OF HOUSTON

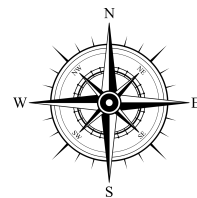
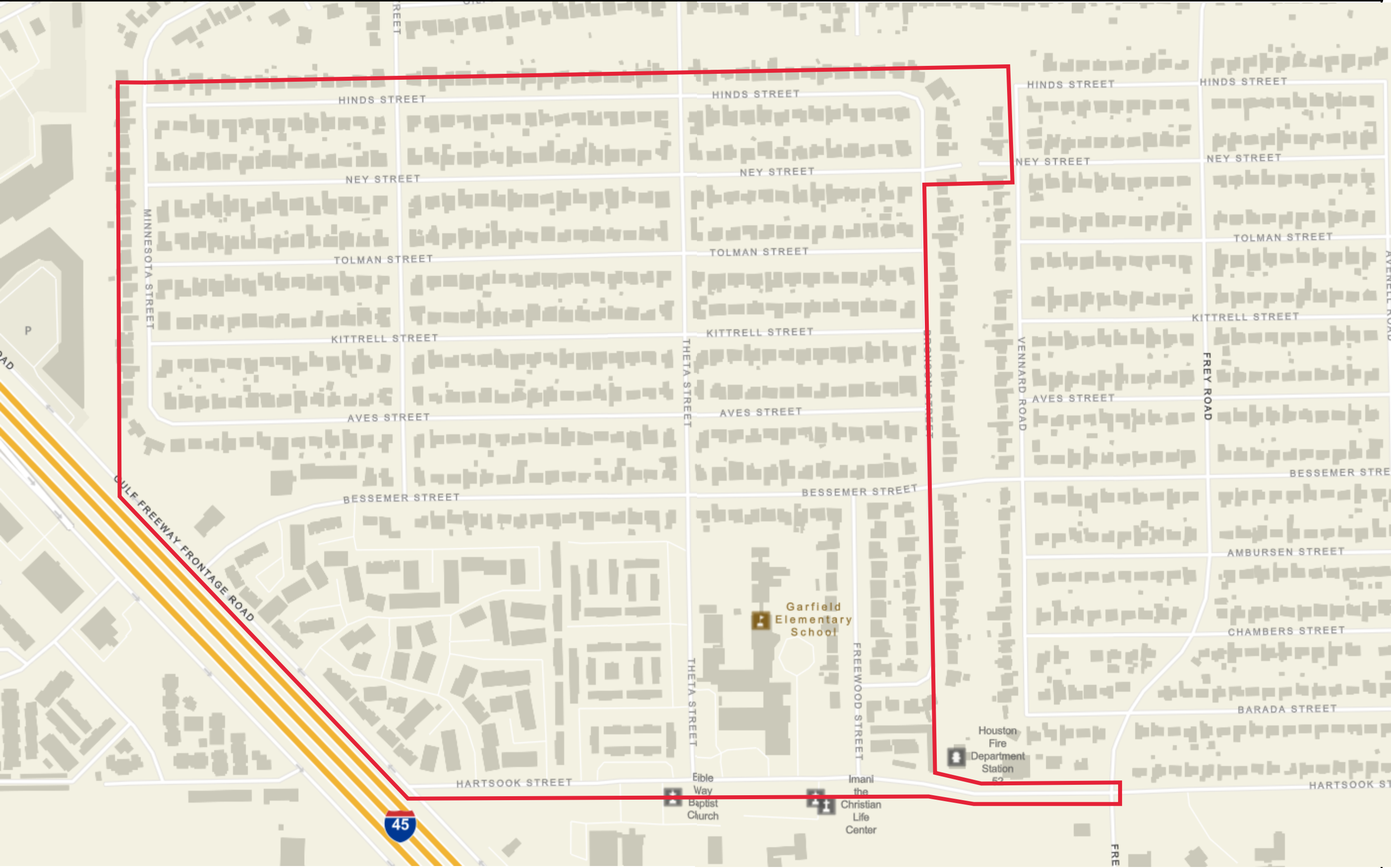
FY2023 Roadway
Rehabilitation Project
#2

WBS
N-321040-0068-4

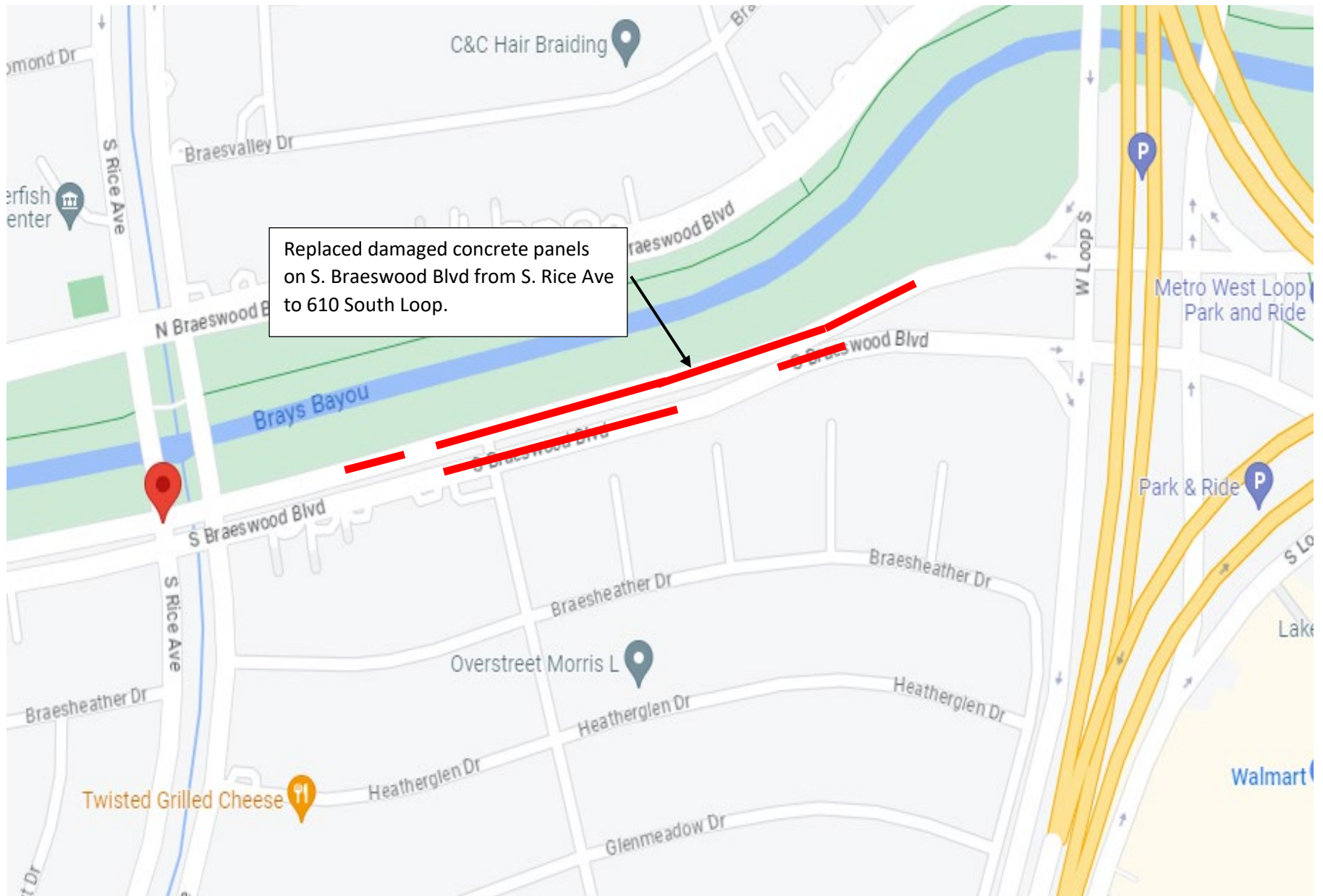
Work Authorization
#2

Council District E

Key Map - 576J



S Braeswood (S Rice – 610 South) Concrete Panel Replacement



FY2023 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #2

WBS No. N-321040-0068-4
Work Authorization #3

Council District C
Key Map – 531U

City Of Houston

Installed ADA ramps along Rodney St at Hinds St, Ney St, and Tolman St. Addition to WA #2

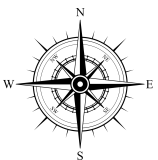
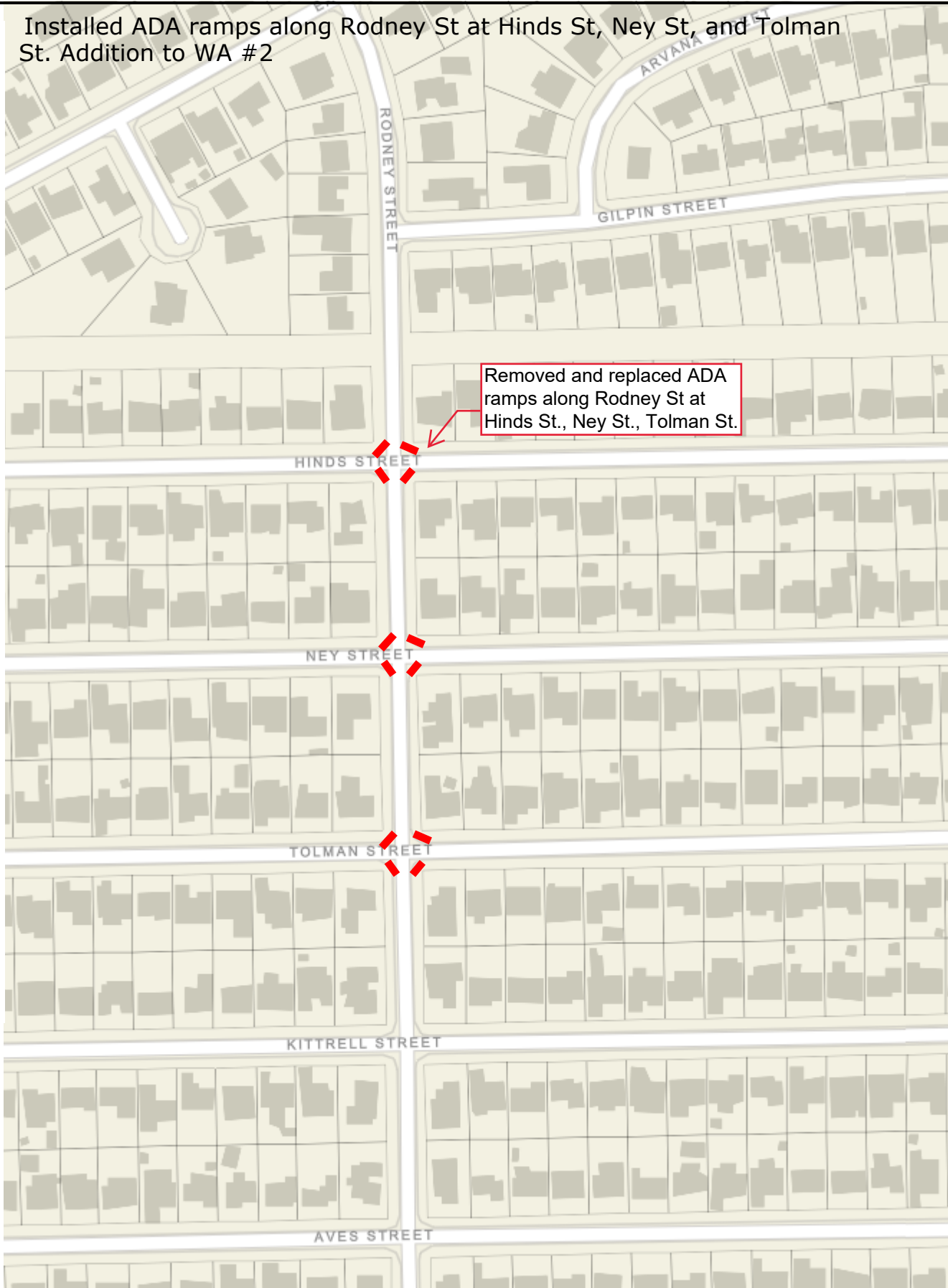
FY2023 Roadway
Rehabilitation
Project #2

WBS No.
N-321040-0068-4

Work
Authorization #4

Council District E

Key Map-576J



City Of Houston

FY2023 Roadway
Rehabilitation
Project #2

WBS No.
N-321040-0068-4

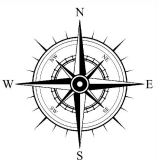
Work Authorization
#4

Council District E

Council District I

Key Map-576J

Installed ADA ramps along Rodney St at Hinds St, Ney St, and Tolman St. Addition to
WA #2



Wilcrest Dr (Briar Forest Dr to Westheimer) - Panel Replacement

City of Houston

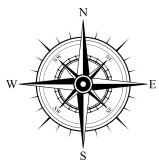
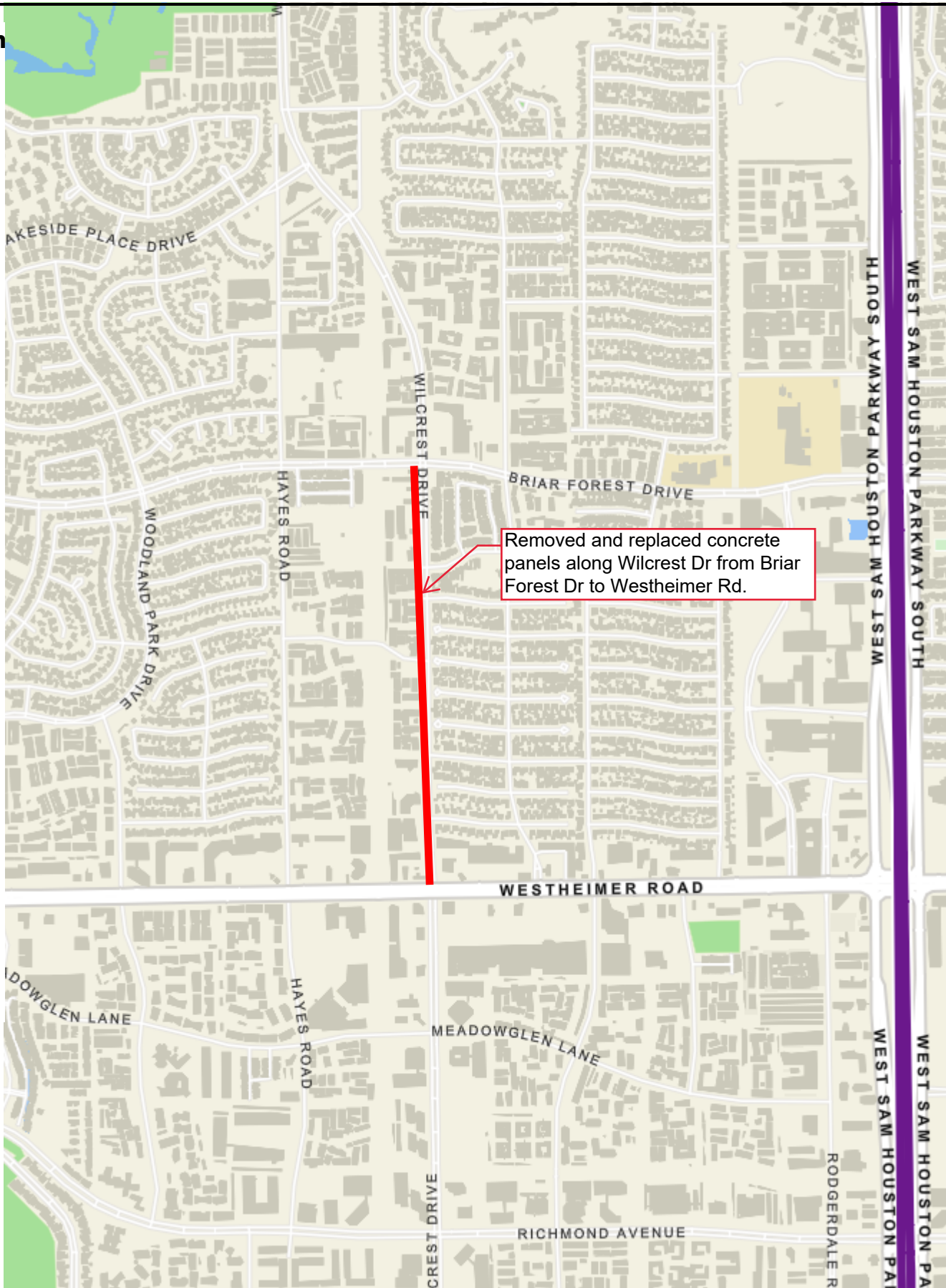
FY2023 Roadway
Rehabilitation
Project #2

WBS No.
N-321040-0068-4

Work
Authorization #5

Council District G

Key Map - 489Q



Navigation (75th-Harrisburg) Concrete Panel Replacement

CITY OF HOUSTON

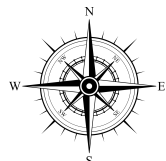
FY2023 Roadway
Rehabilitation Project #2

WBS N-321040-0068-4

Work Authorization #6

Council District I

Key Map - 495T & 495X





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District F, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 9/25/2025

HPW – 20FAC2609 Accept Work / Harper Brothers
Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works that Houston City Council accept the work and authorize final payment, if any, of the contract with **HARPER BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements - Package 1 - **DISTRICTS F - THOMAS; H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements - Package 1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$7,880,343.66 or 4.63% over the revised contract amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Surface Water Transmission program and was required to maintain, improve and replace existing large diameter water lines and to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District's Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction and rehabilitation of large diameter water transmission lines from 24-inch to 84-inch by combination of open cut, tunneling, sliplining and rehabilitation construction methods, including valves, connections and appurtenances at seven different sites throughout the City. Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc and Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates designed the project with 1050 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Harper Brothers Construction, LLC with an original contract amount of \$7,192,912.00 and an additional appropriation of \$339,028.87 for a revised total contract amount of \$7,531,940.87.

LOCATION:

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Site 1: 24-inch and 30-inch Water Line near Minute Maid Park	Along Texas Street and Preston Street from west of Bastrop Street to Bastrop Street, along Bastrop Street between Texas Street and Preston Street, and along Prairie Street to east of Emancipation Avenue	I

Site 2: 24-inch Water Line at Bellaire Boulevard and Hillcroft Avenue	Bellaire Boulevard at Hillcroft Avenue	J
Site 3: 42-inch Water Line at Hunting Bayou and Interstate 10	Hunting Bayou at Interstate 10	I
Site 4: 48-inch Water Line at W. Bellfort and Knight Road	Intersection of W. Bellfort and Knight Road	K
Site 5: 24/30-inch Water Line along W. Bellfort Avenue and US-59	Across US-59 along W. Bellfort Avenue	F, K
Site 6: 84-inch Water Line on Kelley Street	Along Kelley Street from east of Jensen to west of US-59	H
Site 7: Meter Station at Sims Bayou Pump Station	Sims Bayou Pump Station	K
Site 8: 84-inch Valve Actuator	Kelley Street between Gold Street and Batterson Street	H
Site 9: 84-inch Valve Actuator	Link Rd east of Eastman St	H

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Harper Brothers Construction, LLC, has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 1254 days approved by Change Order Nos. 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 15. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14 is \$7,880,343.66, an increase of \$348,402.79 or 4.63% over the revised contract amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE goals for this project were 12.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE. The approved M/W/SBE goals were 8.63% MBE, 7.00% WBE, and 3.37% SBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved was 3.10% MBE, 0.00% WBE, and 1.75% SBE. Although the Prime did not meet the approved participation goals, they provided sufficient documentation outlining the challenges posed by scope changes, emergency site conditions, and the reassignment of work. The Prime maintained open communication with OBO and demonstrated documented outreach to certified firms, which supports their efforts to comply with the City's Good Faith Efforts requirements. Based on these documented actions and context, the MWSBE performance on this project is rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0163-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0689, dated 08-29-2018
Ordinance No. 2025-0060, dated 02-05-2025

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$9,073,900.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Subsequent appropriation of \$355,980.31 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos Mengesha, Assistant Director	HPW-Facilities	832.395.2365

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District F, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 9/25/2025

HPW – 20FAC2609 Accept Work / Harper Brothers Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Miscellaneous Large Diameter Water Line Improvements - Package 1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$7,880,343.66 or 4.63% over the revised contract amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Surface Water Transmission program and was required to maintain, improve and replace existing large diameter water lines and to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District's Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater.

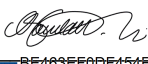
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the construction and rehabilitation of large diameter water transmission lines from 24-inch to 84-inch by combination of open cut, tunneling, sliplining and rehabilitation construction methods, including valves, connections and appurtenances at seven different sites throughout the City. Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc and Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates designed the project with 1050 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Harper Brothers Construction, LLC with an original contract amount of \$7,192,912.00 and an additional appropriation of \$339,028.87 for a revised total contract amount of \$7,531,940.87.

LOCATION:

PROJECT NAME	LOCATION	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Site 1: 24-inch and 30-inch Water Line near Minute Maid Park	Along Texas Street and Preston Street from west of Bastrop Street to Bastrop Street, along Bastrop Street between Texas Street and Preston Street, and along Prairie Street to east of Emancipation Avenue	I
Site 2: 24-inch Water Line at Bellaire Boulevard and Hillcroft Avenue	Bellaire Boulevard at Hillcroft Avenue	J
Site 3: 42-inch Water Line at Hunting Bayou and Interstate 10	Hunting Bayou at Interstate 10	I
Site 4: 48-inch Water Line at W. Bellfort and Knight Road	Intersection of W. Bellfort and Knight Road	K
Site 5: 24/30-inch Water Line along W. Bellfort Avenue and US-59	Across US-59 along W. Bellfort Avenue	F, K
Site 6: 84-inch Water Line on Kelley Street	Along Kelley Street from east of Jensen to west of US-59	H
Site 7: Meter Station at Sims Bayou Pump Station	Sims Bayou Pump Station	K
Site 8: 84-inch Valve Actuator	Kelley Street between Gold Street and Batterson Street	H
Site 9: 84-inch Valve Actuator	Link Rd east of Eastman St	H

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Harper Brothers Construction, LLC, has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 1254 days approved by Change Order Nos. 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 15. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14 is \$7,880,343.66, an increase of \$348,402.79 or 4.63% over the revised contract amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE goals for this project were 12.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE. The approved M/W/SBE goals were 8.63% MBE, 7.00% WBE, and 3.37% SBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved was 3.10% MBE, 0.00% WBE, and 1.75% SBE. Although the Prime did not meet the approved participation goals, they provided sufficient documentation outlining the challenges posed by scope changes, emergency site conditions, and the reassignment of work. The Prime maintained open communication with OBO and demonstrated documented outreach to certified firms, which supports their efforts to comply with the City's Good Faith Efforts requirements. Based on these documented actions and context, the MWSBE performance on this project is rated Satisfactory due to Good Faith Efforts.



10/23/2025

BE483FF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, JD

Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0163-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-0689, dated 08-29-2018
Ordinance No. 2025-0060, dated 02-05-2025

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$9,073,900.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.
Subsequent appropriation of \$355,980.31 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

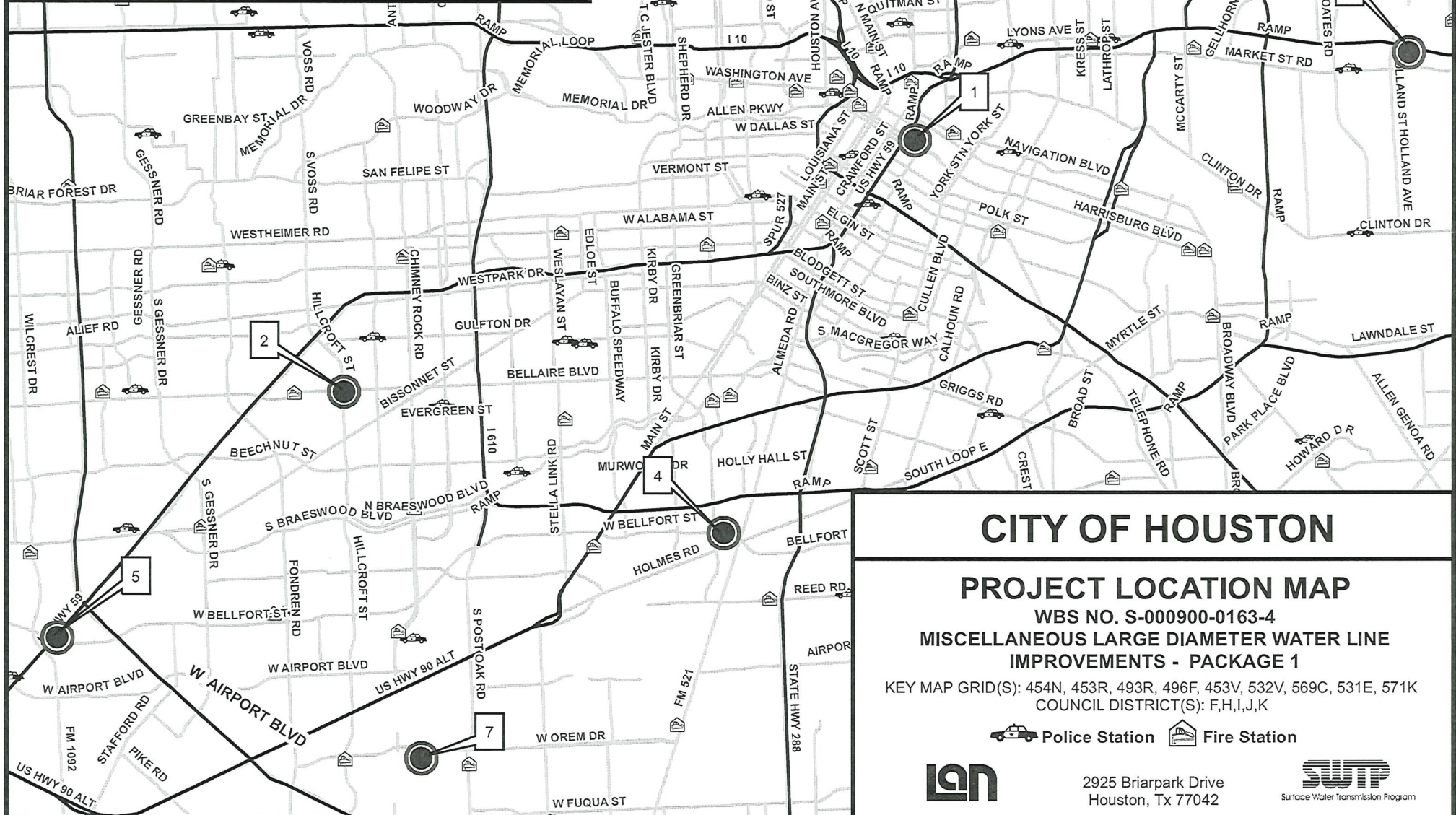
Contact Information:

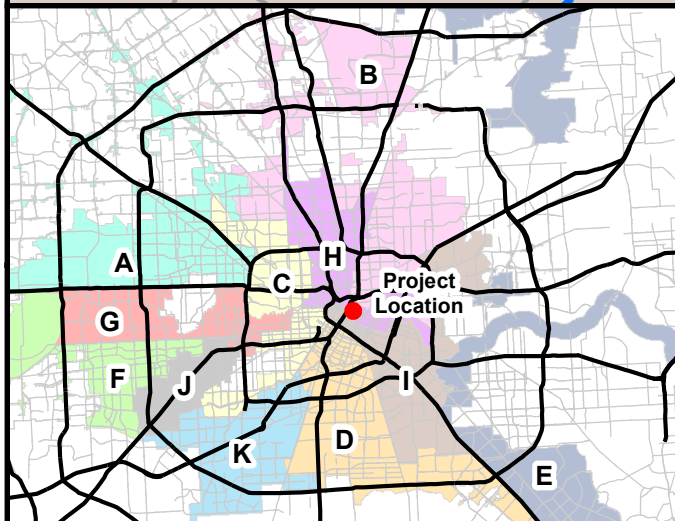
Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos Mengesha, Assistant Director	HPW-Facilities	832.395.2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Order Nos. 1-15	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material

Location No.	Description	Council District
1	24" WL near Minute Maid Park (SCOPE MODIFIED)	I
2	24" WL at Bellaire and Hillcroft	J
3	42" WL at Hunting Bayou and I-10	I
4	48" WL at Knight and W. Bellfort	K
5	24"/30" WLs at W. Bellfort and US-59	F & K
6	84" WL on Kelley	H
7	Sims Bayou Metering Station	K
8	84" Valve Actuator on Kelley (SCOPE ADDED)	H
9	84" Valve Actuator on Link (SCOPE ADDED)	H





CITY OF HOUSTON PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000900-0163-4

Miscellaneous Large Diameter
Water Line Improvements - Package 1
Location 1 - 24" WL at Minute Maid Parking Lot

KEY MAP GRID(S): 493R
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): I

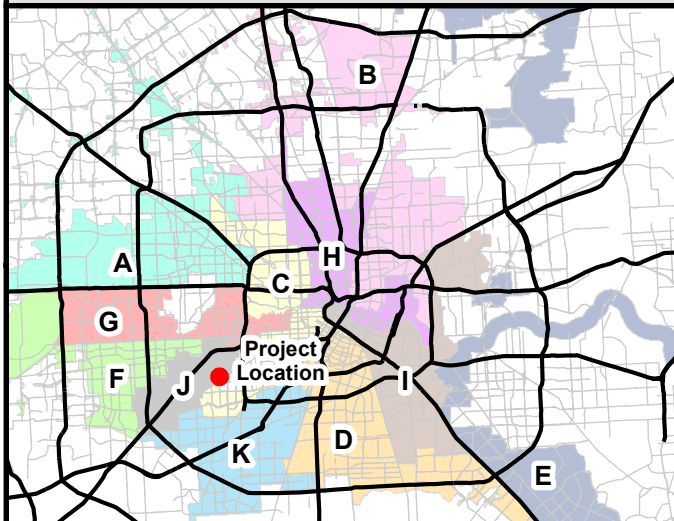
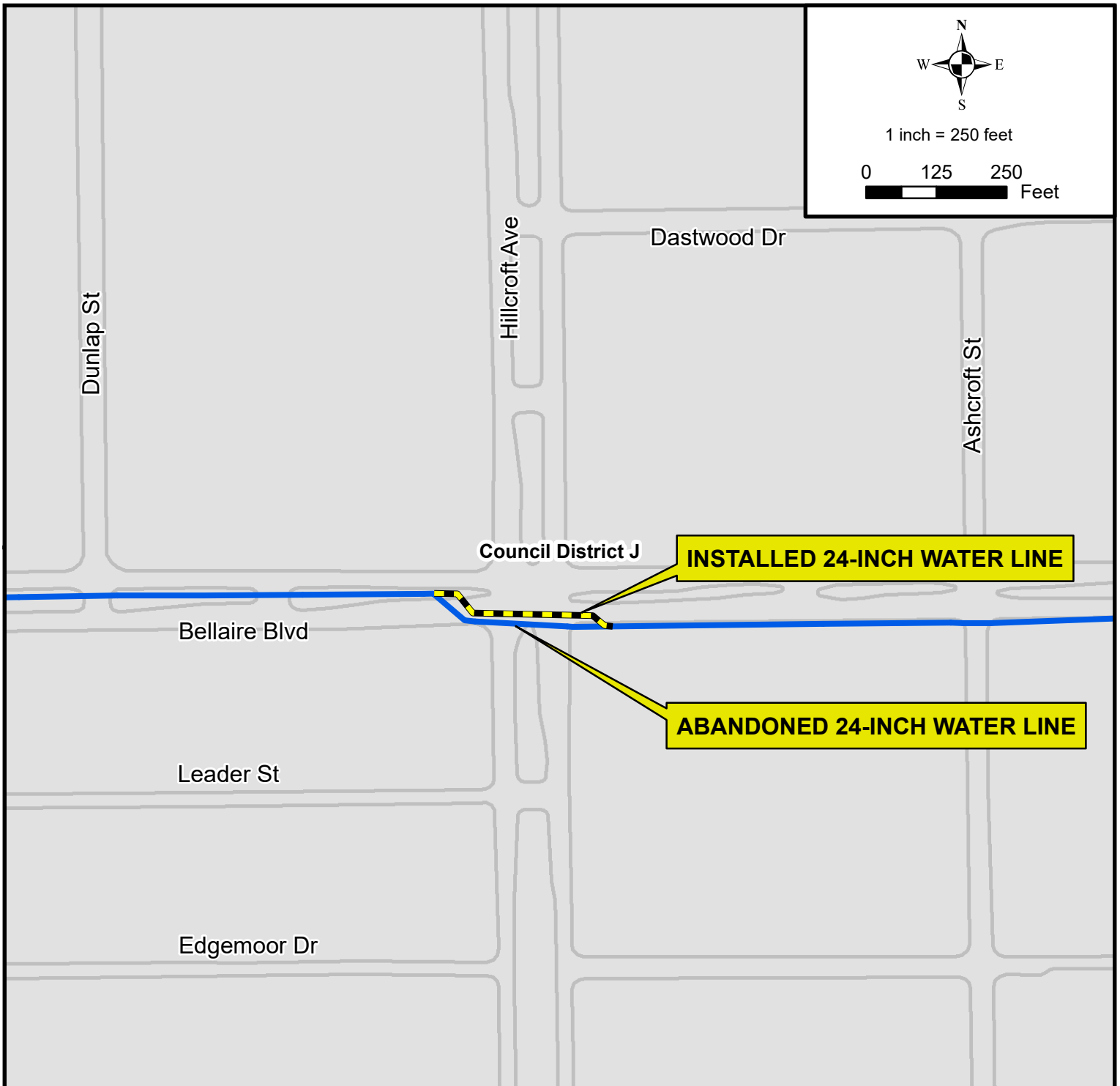
— S-000900-0163

— LD Water Line



Misc. LDWL Improvements - Pkg 1
2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, Tx 77042





CITY OF HOUSTON PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000900-0163-4

Miscellaneous Large Diameter
Water Line Improvements - Package 1
Location 2 - 24" WL at Bellaire and Hillcroft

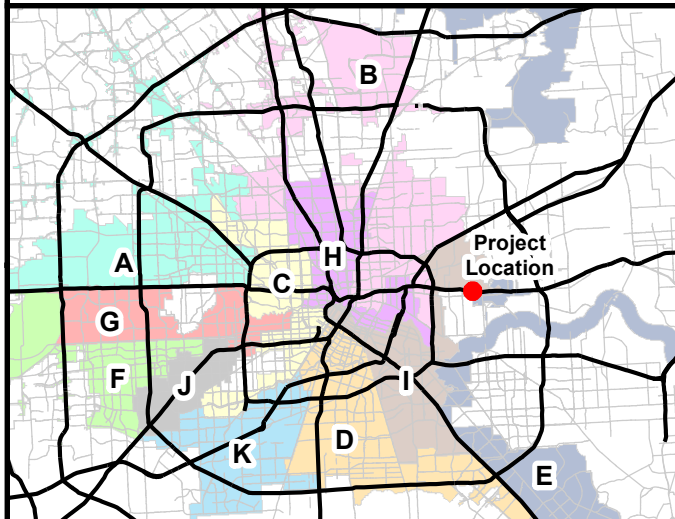
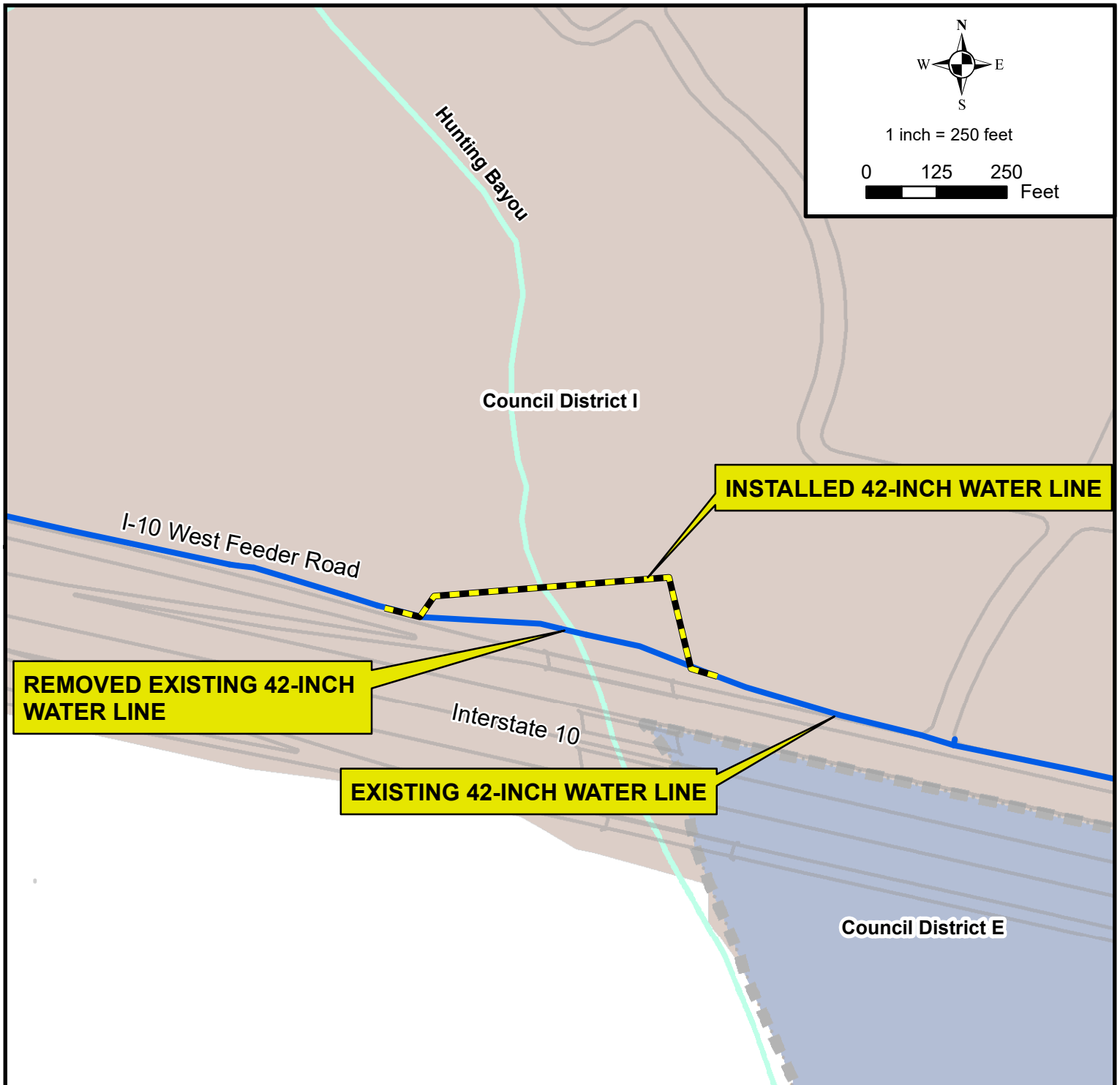
KEY MAP GRID(S): 531E
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): J

— S-000900-0163

— LD Water Line

Misc. LDWL Improvement - Pkg 1
2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, Tx 77042





CITY OF HOUSTON PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000900-0163-4

Miscellaneous Large Diameter
Water Line Improvements - Package 1
Location 3 - 42" WL at Hunting Bayou

KEY MAP GRID(S): 496F
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): I

— S-000900-0163

— LD Water Line

— Council District Boundary

Misc. LDWL Improvements - Pkg 1
2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, Tx 77042





1 inch = 250 feet

0 125 250 Feet

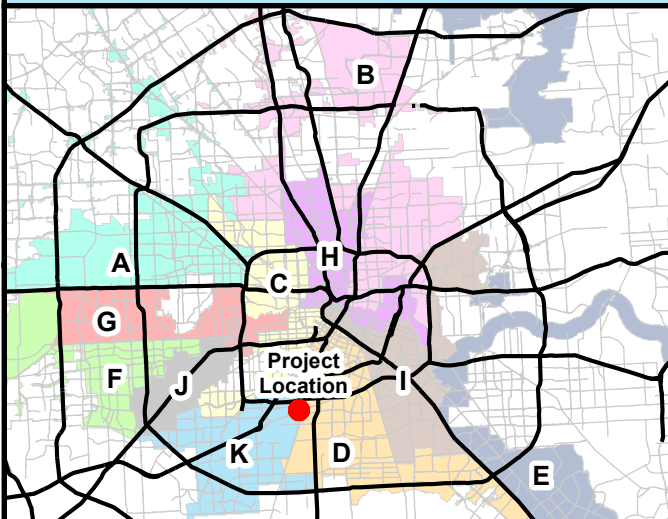
Knight Rd

Council District K

EXIST 48-INCH WATER LINE

INSTALLED EXTERNAL REINFORCEMENT
ON EXIST 48-INCH WATER LINE

W. Belfort Rd



CITY OF HOUSTON PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000900-0163-4

Miscellaneous Large Diameter
Water Line Improvements - Package 1
Location 4 - 48" WL at Belfort and Knight

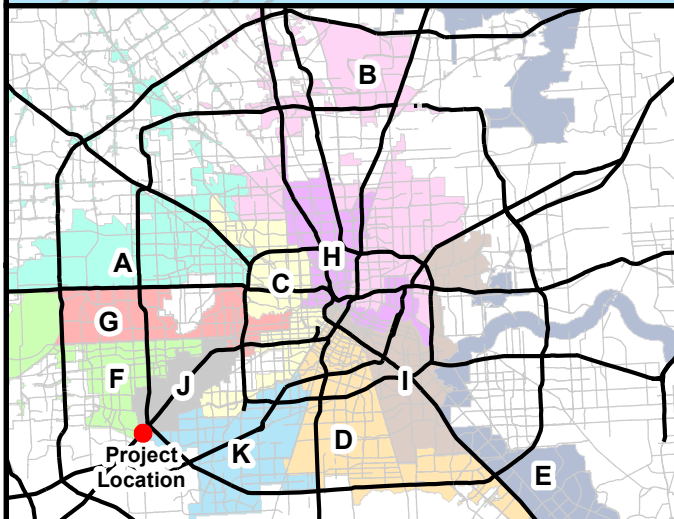
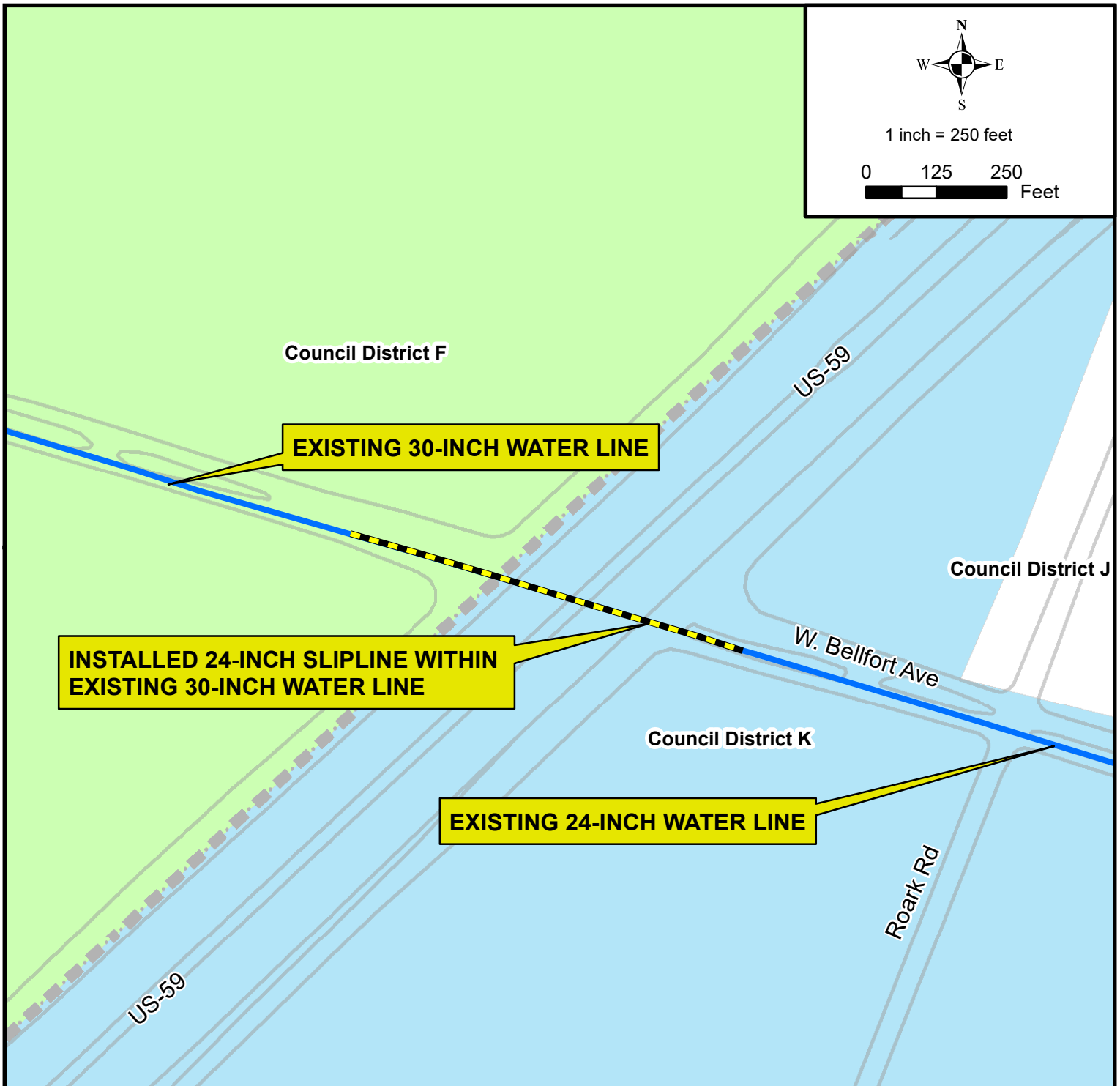
KEY MAP GRID(S): 532V
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): K

 S-000900-0163

 LD Water Line

Misc. LWDL Improvements - Pkg 1
2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, Tx 77042





CITY OF HOUSTON

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000900-0163-4

Miscellaneous Large Diameter
Water Line Improvements - Package 1
Location 5 - 24"/30" WLs at W. Bellfort and US-59

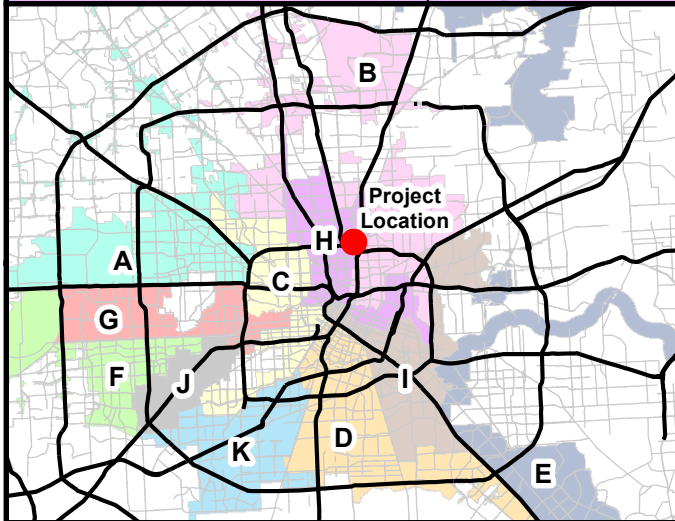
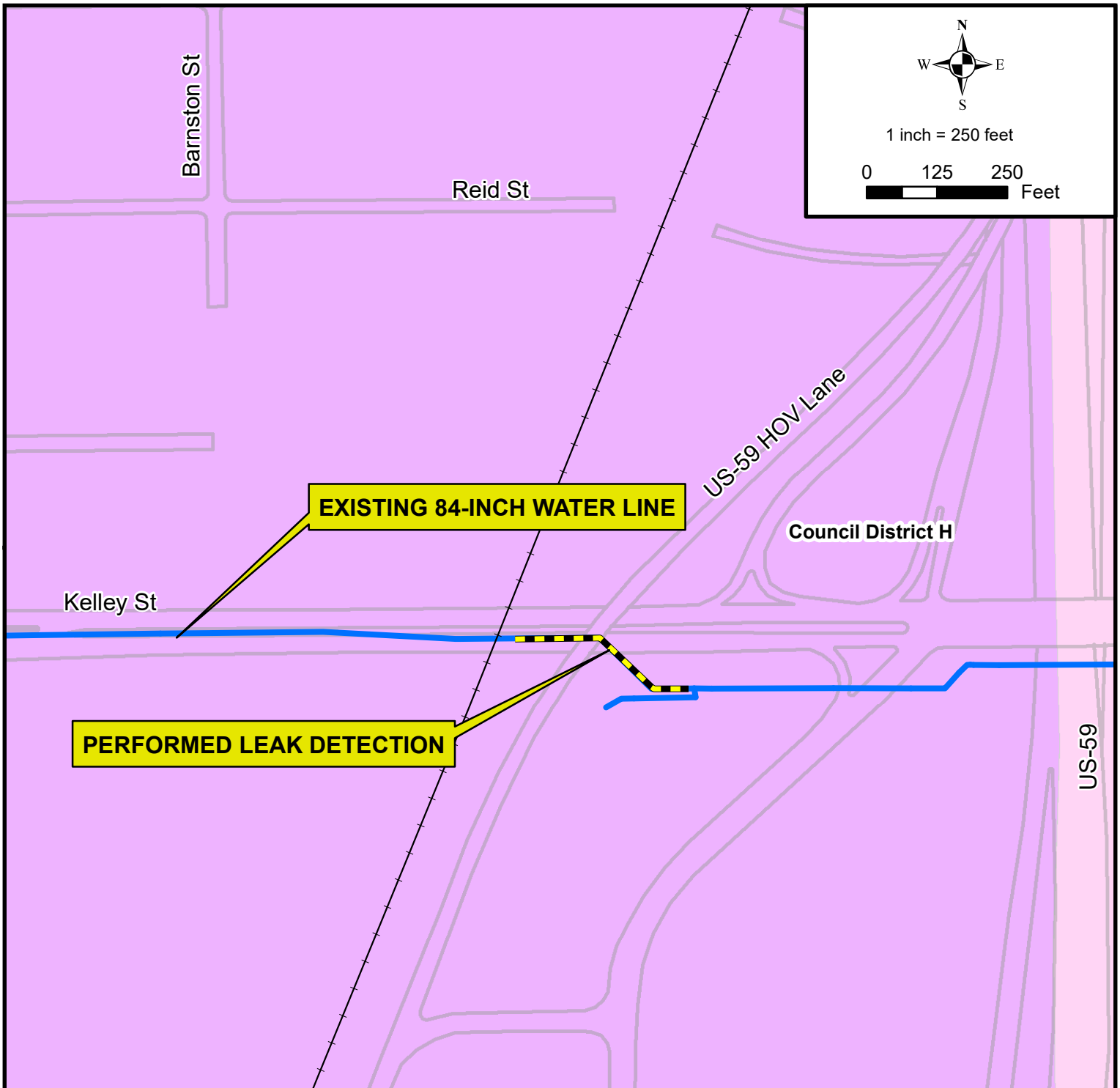
KEY MAP GRID(S): 569C
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): F & K

 S-000900-0163

 LD Water Line

Misc. LDWL Improvements - Pkg 1
2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, Tx 77042





CITY OF HOUSTON PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000900-0163-4

Miscellaneous Large Diameter
Water Line Improvements - Package 1
Location 6 - 84" WL on Kelley

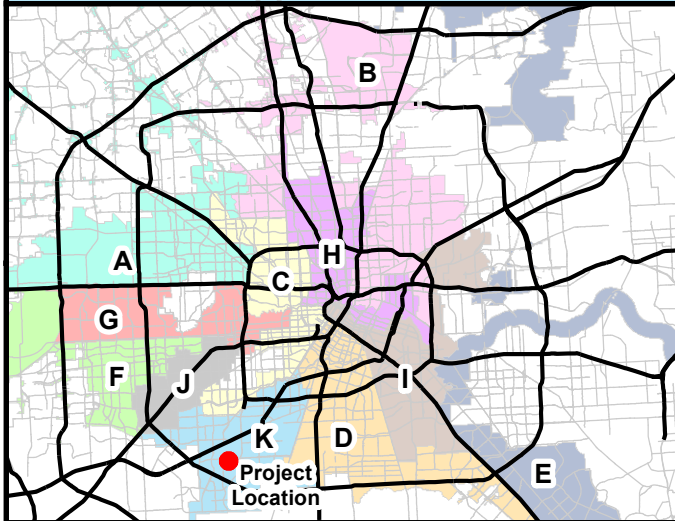
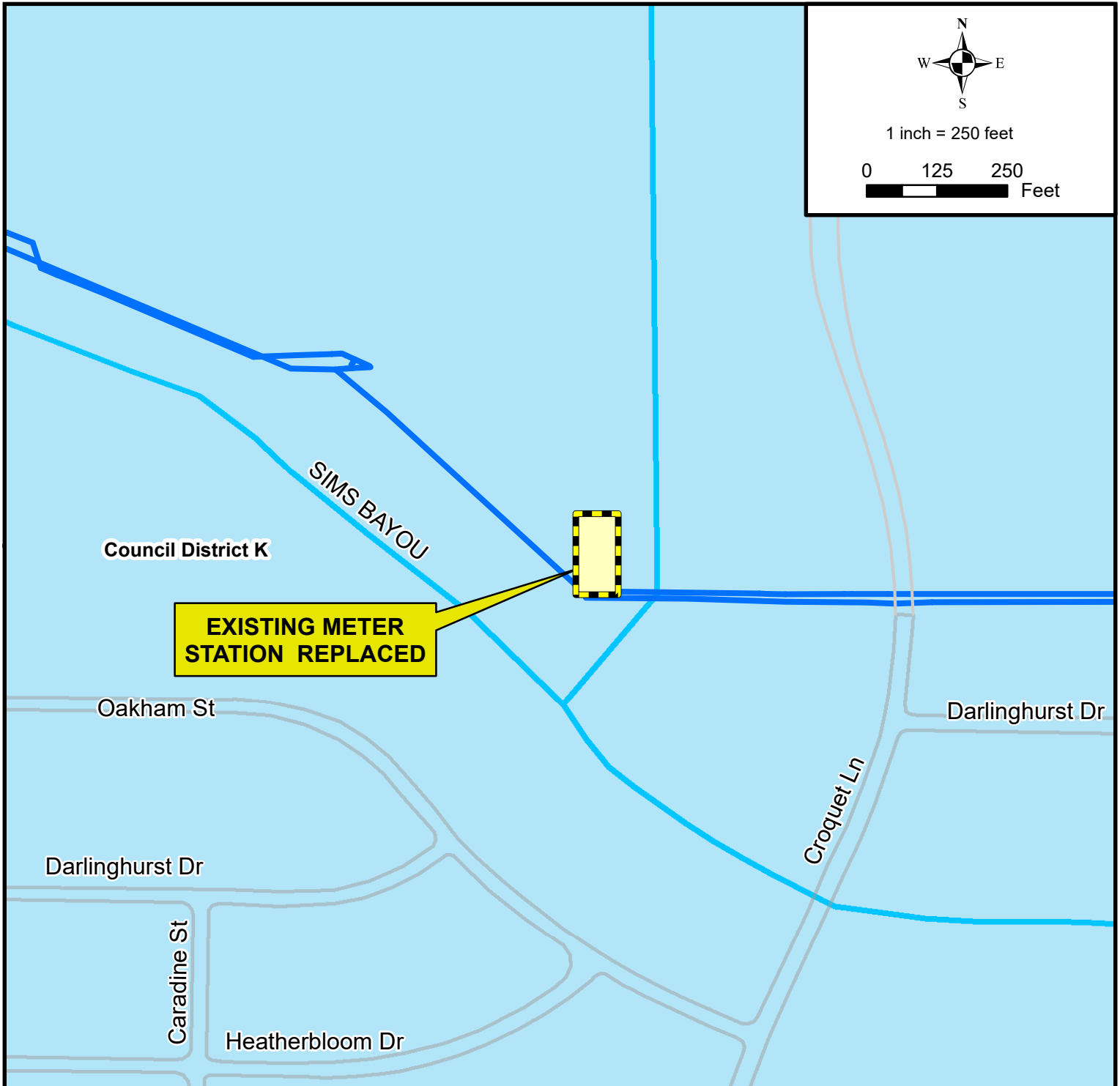
KEY MAP GRID(S): 454N
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): H

— S-000900-0163

— LD Water Line

Misc. LDWL Improvements - Pkg 1
2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, Tx 77042





CITY OF HOUSTON PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000900-0163-4

Miscellaneous Large Diameter
Water Line Improvements - Package 1
Location 7 - Sims Bayou Pump Station

KEY MAP GRID(S): 571P
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): K

 S-000900-0163

 LD Water Line

Misc. LDWL Improvements - Pkg 1
2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, Tx 77042





1 inch = 250 feet

0 125 250 Feet

Gold St

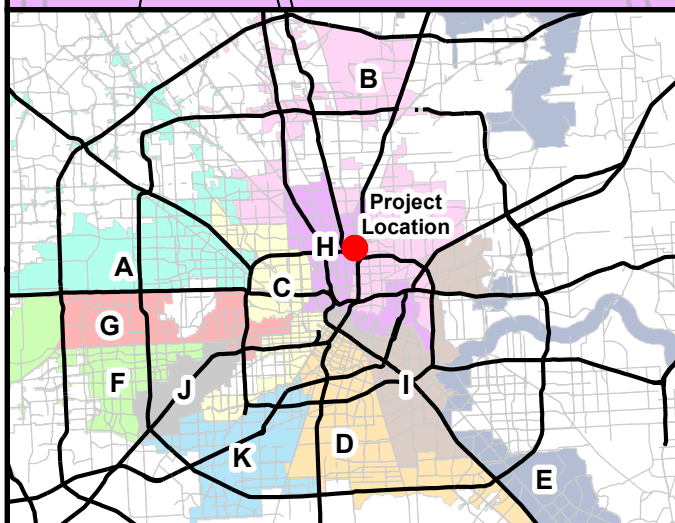
Batterson St

EXISTING 84-INCH WATER LINE

Kelley St

Council District H

**84-INCH VALVE ACTUATOR
REPLACED EXISTING**



CITY OF HOUSTON PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000900-0163-4

Miscellaneous Large Diameter
Water Line Improvements - Package 1
Location 8 - 84-Inch Valve Actuator on Kelley

KEY MAP GRID(S): 453R & N
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): H

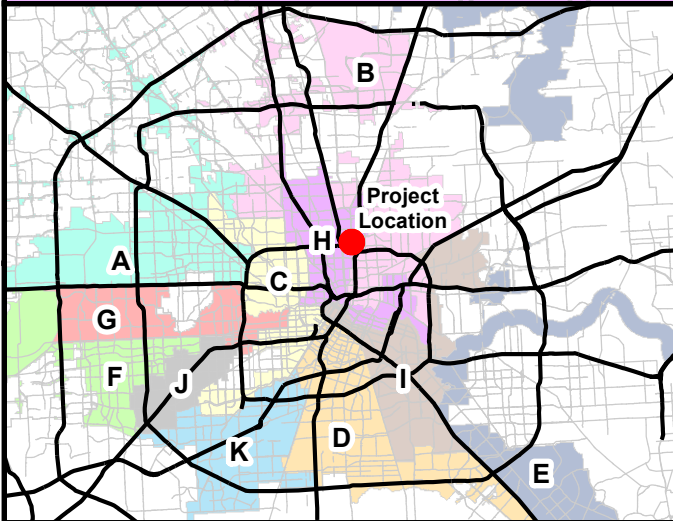


S-000900-0163

LD Water Line

Misc. LDWL Improvements - Pkg 1
2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, Tx 77042





CITY OF HOUSTON PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000900-0163-4

Miscellaneous Large Diameter
Water Line Improvements - Package 1
Location 9 - 84-Inch Valve Actuator on Link Rd

KEY MAP GRID(S): 453T
COUNCIL DISTRICT(S): H



S-000900-0163

LD Water Line

Misc. LDWL Improvements - Pkg 1
2925 Briarpark Drive
Houston, Tx 77042





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District F

Item Creation Date: 9/15/2025

HPW-20INF2603 Accept Work / Reytec Construction
Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works that Houston City Council accept the work and authorize final payment, if any, of the contract with **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Westpark Drive Paving and Drainage: Wilcrest Drive to Dairy Ashford Road - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Westpark Drive Paving and Drainage: Wilcrest Drive to Dairy Ashford Road.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$19,457,545.47 or 1.58% under the original contract amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and was required to meet the City of Houston standards and improve traffic and drainage in the service area.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of approximately 11,000 linear feet of roadway reconstruction and widening to major thoroughfare standards. The proposed project improvements included a four-lane divided concrete roadway with curbs, storm sewer system, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, traffic control and necessary underground utilities. PGAL designed the project with 630 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$19,770,848.92.

LOCATION: This project area is generally bound by Richmond on the north, Westpark Toll on the south, Wilcrest Drive on the east, and Dairy Ashford Road on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc., has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 184 days approved by Change Order Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, and 8 is \$19,457,545.47, a decrease of \$313,303.45 or 1.58% under the original contract amount and under the 5%

contingency amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised DBE contract goal for this project was 9.00%. The DBE goal approved for this project was 9.00%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 14.37% DBE. The DBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding due to the following reasons: The goal was exceeded, and goal credit subcontractors were utilized to the fullest extent. For the reasons listed, the DBE performance meets the good faith efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000815-0001-4, S-000500-0185-4, and R-000500-0185-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-0408, dated 05-25-2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of:

\$9,109,450.82 from Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

\$9,620,800.00 from Fund No. 5430 - Federal State Local - HPW Pass Thru DDSRF

\$3,527,683.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, Assistant Director	HPW-Infrastructure	832.395.2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District F

Item Creation Date: 9/15/2025

HPW-20INF2603 Accept Work / Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Westpark Drive Paving and Drainage: Wilcrest Drive to Dairy Ashford Road.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$19,457,545.47 or 1.58% under the original contract amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and was required to meet the City of Houston standards and improve traffic and drainage in the service area.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of approximately 11,000 linear feet of roadway reconstruction and widening to major thoroughfare standards. The proposed project improvements included a four-lane divided concrete roadway with curbs, storm sewer system, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, traffic control and necessary underground utilities. PGAL designed the project with 630 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$19,770,848.92.

LOCATION: This project area is generally bound by Richmond on the north, Westpark Toll on the south, Wilcrest Drive on the east, and Dairy Ashford Road on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc., has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 184 days approved by Change Order Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, and 8 is \$19,457,545.47, a decrease of \$313,303.45 or 1.58% under the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised DBE contract goal for this project was 9.00%. The DBE goal approved for this project was 9.00%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 14.37% DBE. The DBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding due to the following reasons: The goal was exceeded, and goal credit subcontractors were utilized to the fullest extent. For the reasons listed, the DBE performance meets the good faith efforts requirements mandated by the City's MWSBE Program.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Randall V. Macchi, Jr.", is written over a blue line.

9/19/2025

BE463EF0DF454EB...
Randall V. Macchi, JD

Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000815-0001-4, S-000500-0185-4, and R-000500-0185-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-0408, dated 05-25-2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of:

\$9,109,450.82 from Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

\$9,620,800.00 from Fund No. 5430 - Federal State Local - HPW Pass Thru DDSRF

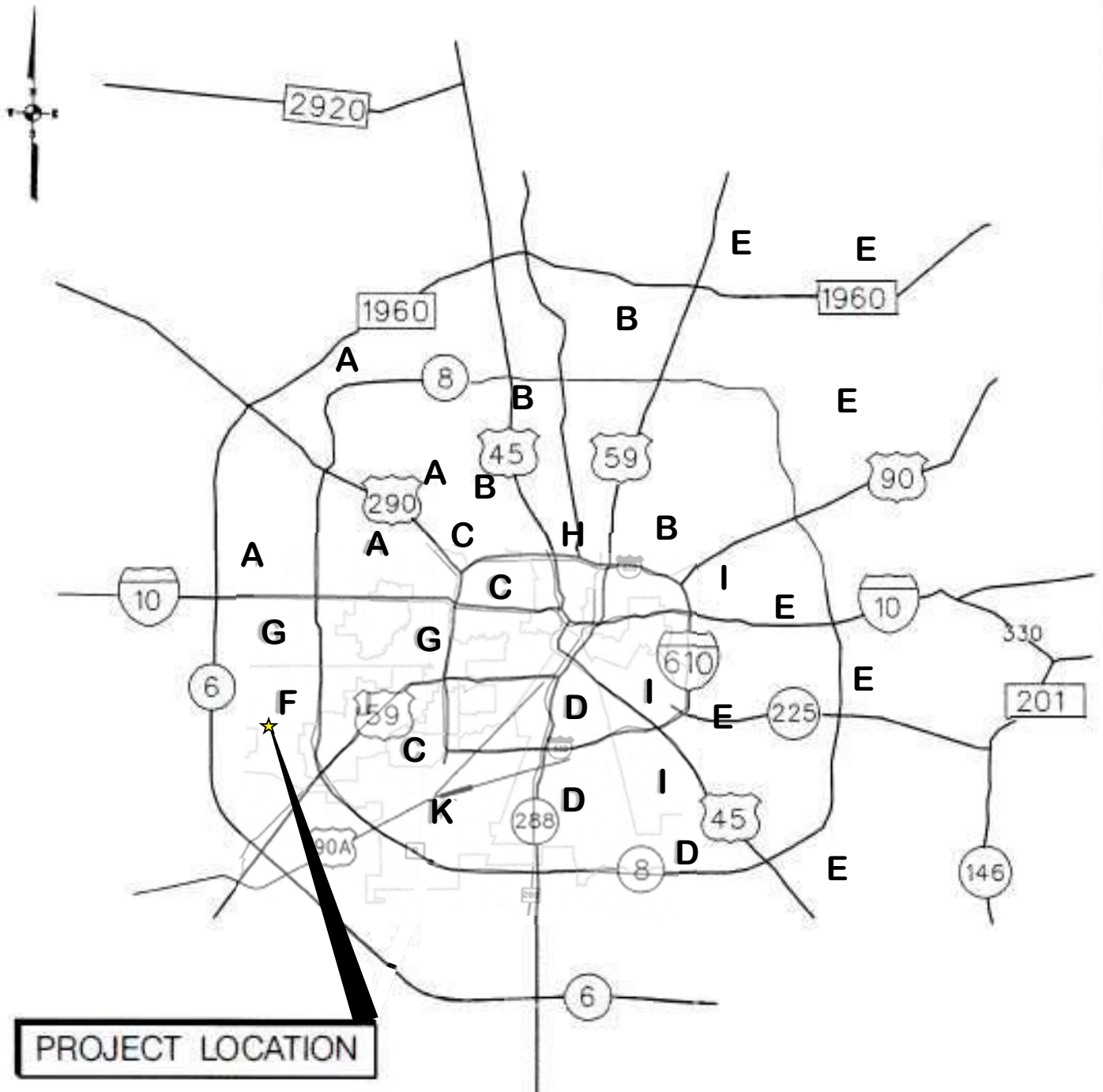
\$3,527,683.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, Assistant Director	HPW-Infrastructure	832.395.2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Order Nos. 1-8	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material



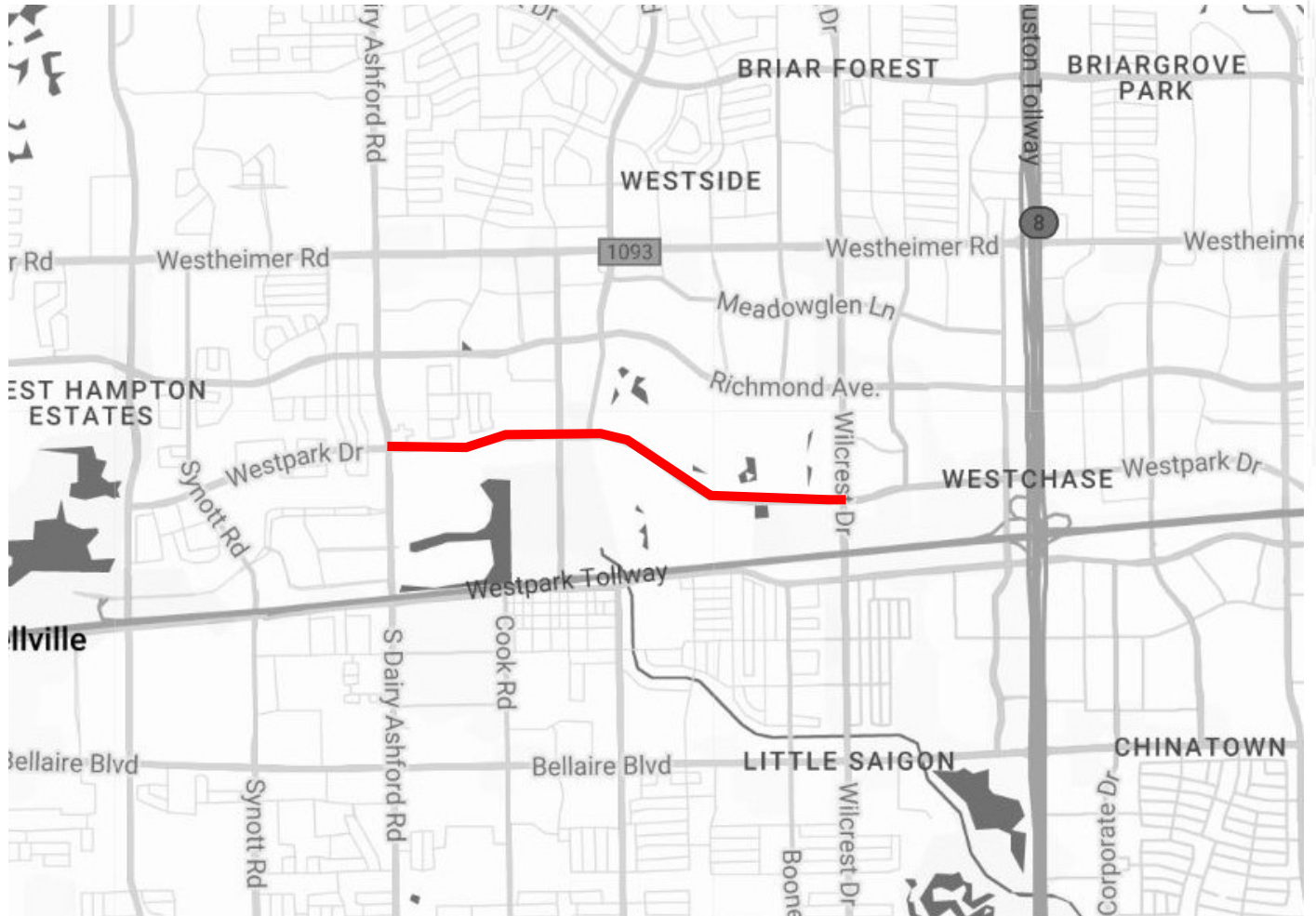
LOCATION MAP

**WESTPARK DRIVE PAVING & DRAINAGE
FROM WILCREST DRIVE TO DAIRY ASHFORD**

**WBS No. N-000815-0001-4,
S-000500-0185-4, R-000500-0185-4**

COUNCIL DISTRICT "F"

KEY MAP NO. 488Z, 489W, 489X, 529B, 529C



PROJECT MAP

**WESTPARK DRIVE PAVING & DRAINAGE FROM
WILCREST DRIVE TO DAIRY ASHFORD**

**WBS No. N-000815-0001-4, S-000500-0185-4,
R-000500-0185-4**

COUNCIL DISTRICT "F"

KEY MAP NO. 488Z, 489W, 489X, 529B, 529C



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date:

DA-2025-0042_Public Records Request Management
System Software - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$881,931.91 for Purchase of a Public Records Request Management System Software Subscription Renewal, Maintenance and Related Services through the Texas Department of Information Technology Resources for Houston Information Technology Services and Various Departments, awarded to **SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS** - 2 Years - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

Approve spending authority in an amount of not to exceed \$881,931.91 for the purchase of a public records request management system software subscription renewal, maintenance, and related services from SHI Government Solutions through the Texas Department of Information Technology Resources (DIR), contract number DIR-TSO-4317, for a two (2) year term for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$881,931.91** for the purchase of a public records request management system software subscription renewal, maintenance, and related services from **SHI Government Solutions** through the Texas Department of Information Technology Resources (DIR), contract number DIR-TSO-4317, for a two (2) year term for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and various departments. This requested spending authority is expected to sustain the City through October 31, 2027.

This request is for the renewal of the City's public records request management system software subscription, maintenance, and related services. The system supports the City's compliance with the Texas Public Information Act (TPIA), which requires Texas governmental entities, including the City, to provide public access to records and information upon request, unless an exception applies. The public records request management system streamlines the handling of these requests enabling the City to efficiently process, track and fulfill such requests. Renewing this subscription will help the City maintain TPIA compliance while improving response times and record-keeping.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government

Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jedidiah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division
Services**

**Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer
Houston Information Technology**

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Information Technology Services	\$419,967.47	\$461,964.44	\$881,931.91
Total:	\$419,967.47	\$461,964.44	\$881,931.91

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$881,931.91 – Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date:

DA-2025-0042_Public Records Request Management System Software - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:

Approve spending authority in an amount of not to exceed \$881,931.91 for the purchase of a public records request management system software subscription renewal, maintenance, and related services from SHI Government Solutions through the Texas Department of Information Technology Resources (DIR), contract number DIR-TSO-4317, for a two (2) year term for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$881,931.91 for the purchase of a public records request management system software subscription renewal, maintenance, and related services from **SHI Government Solutions** through the Texas Department of Information Technology Resources (DIR), contract number DIR-TSO-4317, for a two (2) year term for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and various departments. This requested spending authority is expected to sustain the City through October 31, 2027.

This request is for the renewal of the City's public records request management system software subscription, maintenance, and related services. The system supports the City's compliance with the Texas Public Information Act (TPIA), which requires Texas governmental entities, including the City, to provide public access to records and information upon request, unless an exception applies. The public records request management system streamlines the handling of these requests enabling the City to efficiently process, track and fulfill such requests. Renewing this subscription will help the City maintain TPIA compliance while improving response times and record-keeping.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jedidiah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer
Houston Information Technology Services

DocuSigned by:

56E122E99F73406...

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Information Technology Services	\$419,967.47	\$461,964.44	\$881,931.91
Total:	\$419,967.47	\$461,964.44	\$881,931.91

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$881,931.91 – Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8733

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Quote	Contract/Exhibit
Certificate of Funds	Financial Information
MWBE Waiver	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Signed Cover sheet
OA Screenshot	Signed Cover sheet
Form 1295 Certificate	Signed Cover sheet
Justification Form	Signed Cover sheet
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

SR1691259148 – HPD Investigative Units (Silsbee Toyota)

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

SILSBEE TOYOTA, The Interlocal Purchasing System supplier, for Purchase of Toyota Investigative Units for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$1,687,428.95 - Police Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

P68- SR1691259148 - Approve the purchase of Toyota investigative units through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) from the supplier Silsbee Toyota in the total amount of \$1,687,428.95, by the Fleet Management Department (FMD) on behalf of the Houston Police Department (HPD).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department (FMD) and the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council approve the purchase of forty-nine (49) 2026 hybrid vehicles: twenty-nine (29) Toyota Camry units and twenty (20) Toyota RAV4 units, through TIPS, from the supplier **Silsbee Toyota**, in the total amount of **\$1,687,428.95**, by FMD on behalf of HPD.

FMD has reviewed and approved the purchase of these investigative units. All units will be designated exclusively for investigative purposes and will function as replacements vehicles.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services".

MWBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE zero percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2026	Out Year	Total
Houston Police	\$1,687,428.95	\$0	\$1,687,428.95

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2025-265 - April 2, 2025

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,687,428.95

Police Consolidated Construction Fund

Fund No.: 4504

(Previously Appropriated)

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath SPD 832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell SPD 832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date:

MYR HCAD Cast votes for Noriega 2025

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

RESOLUTION of City Council of City of Houston, Texas, casting its votes for appointed position on **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT**

Background:

The Harris Central Appraisal District (HCAD) is the body which appraises property for ad valorem tax purposes within Harris County and is governed by a board who are appointed.

Per Section 6.0301(c) of the tax code, the HCAD is governed by a board of nine directors, including five directors appointed by the taxing units and 4 by election. For the appointed positions, the City of Houston has 252 votes to allocate.

On September 24, 2025, Houston City Council voted to nominate Melissa Noriega to the HCAD board for a term beginning January 1, 2026.

To follow through on the action taken in September, Council is now asked to allocate the City of Houston votes fully to the City of Houston nominee, Melissa Noriega.

Council approval of the Resolution is recommended.

Josh Sanders
Chief, Intergovernmental Relations

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2025

MYR - TEZ Owens Corning Roofing and Asphalt, LLC

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

RESOLUTION approving and authorizing nomination of **OWENS CORNING ROOFING AND ASPHALT, LLC**, located at 8360 Market St., Houston, TX 77029, to the Office of the Governor Economic Development & Tourism through the Economic Development Bank, as an Enterprise Project - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

SUBJECT: A resolution to nominate Owens Corning Roofing and Asphalt, LLC, 8360 Market St. Houston, TX 77029 as an Enterprise Project.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary): Council approves a resolution to nominate Owens Corning Roofing and Asphalt, LLC, 8360 Market St. Houston, TX 77029 as an Enterprise Project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Texas Enterprise Zone Program is an economic development tool for local communities to partner with the State of Texas to promote job creation and capital investment. A State Enterprise Zone is any census tract block group that has a 20% or higher poverty rate, as determined by the U.S. Census Bureau during each decennial census.

State law requires a municipality or county to nominate a project of a qualified business for designation as an Enterprise Project to participate in the Enterprise Zone Program. Legislation limits allocations to the state and local communities per biennium; the City is limited to a maximum of 9 project designations. Chapter 2303 of the Texas Government Code grants municipalities the authority to nominate projects located within their extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ). A municipality must certify that it is in compliance with Chapter 2303 of the Texas Government Code prior to the nomination.

Enterprise Projects are eligible to apply for state sales and use tax refunds on qualified expenditures. The level and amount of a refund are based on the capital investment and jobs created or retained at the qualified business site. Depending on the investment amount, the refund to the company is between \$2,500 and \$7,500 per job.

City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2015-515 authorizing the City to nominate projects for this state-funded incentive. The Administration is nominating Owens Corning Roofing and Asphalt, LLC as its first TEZ project in the FY26-FY27 biennium with a planned capital investment of \$39 million and the creation of 75 jobs and the retention of 110 jobs. The amount of investment for this project will produce a maximum reimbursement of \$2,500 for up to 500 jobs or \$1,250,000 over a five-year term, at an annual rate not to exceed \$250,000. The project site is located within a Texas Enterprise Zone and therefore 25% of new jobs must be filled by residents of an enterprise zone or individuals who are economically disadvantaged. This project was presented to the Economic Development Committee on October 15, 2025.

Owens Corning Roofing and Asphalt, LLC is a leading global American company specializing in building and remodeling solutions. The company is known for its fiberglass insulation products and other composite materials. The company plans to spend \$39 million to introduce a new product line not produced by the Company in the United States. The investment will increase its capacity for production and allow for a more efficient production.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2015-515, 6/3/2015

Contact Information:

Andrew Busker, Senior Staff Analyst
832.393.0871

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date:

MYR ~ Municipal Court Judges

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the appointment or reappointment and confirmation of the following individuals as **FULL-TIME MUNICIPAL COURT JUDGES** to serve four-year terms beginning immediately upon Council confirmation:

Position One - **ANITA BRODERICK JAMES**, appointment;

Position Four - **IMELDA CASTILLO**, reappointment;

Position Six - **G. HARLAN COLEMAN** reappointment;

Position Seven - **DAVID O. FRAGA**, reappointment;

Position Eight - **POLLY ELIZABETH GILLIGAN**, reappointment;

Position Nine - **MEGAN McLELLAN**, reappointment;

Position Seventeen - **ADAM SILVERMAN**, reappointment; and

Position Nineteen - **CHERYL LEE-COLLINS**, reappointment

Background:

October 2025

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Re: Reappointment of Full-Time Municipal Court Judge

Dear Council Members:

I am reappointing the following individual as a full-time Municipal Court Judge, subject to council confirmation. The Judge shall serve a four-year term beginning immediately upon council confirmation:

Name	Position	Reappointment
Anita Broderick James	1	Appointment
Imelda Castillo	4	Reappointment
G. Harlan Coleman	6	Reappointment
David O. Fraga	7	Reappointment
Polly Elizabeth Gilligan	8	Reappointment
Megan McLellan	9	Reappointment
Adam Silverman	17	Reappointment

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MYR ~ Municipal Court Judges

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON

John Whitmire

Mayor

P.O. Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

Telephone – Dial 311
www.houstontx.gov

October 2025

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Re: Reappointment of Full-Time Municipal Court Judge

Dear Council Members:

I am reappointing the following individual as a full-time Municipal Court Judge, subject to council confirmation. The Judge shall serve a four-year term beginning immediately upon council confirmation:

Name	Position	Reappointment
Anita Broderick James	1	Appointment
Imelda Castillo	4	Reappointment
G. Harlan Coleman	6	Reappointment
David O. Fraga	7	Reappointment
Polly Elizabeth Gilligan	8	Reappointment
Megan McLellan	9	Reappointment
Adam Silverman	17	Reappointment
Cheryl Lee-Collins	19	Reappointment

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,



John Whitmire
Mayor

CC: The Honorable Nelly Treviño Santos, Director & Presiding Judge of Municipal Courts
Ms. Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director, Mayor's Office



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date:

MYR ~ Municipal Court Associate Judges

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the appointment or reappointment and confirmation of the following individuals as **MUNICIPAL COURT ASSOCIATE JUDGES** to serve a two-year term beginning immediately upon Council confirmation:

Position Two - **WALTER A. SCHROEDER**, reappointment;

Position Six - **ERIC C. BILY**, reappointment;

Position Seven - **EDDIE R. CALDERON, JR** reappointment;

Position Eight - **BETH WING**, reappointment;

Position Thirteen - **TERESA HOANG**, reappointment;

Position Twenty - **ROBERT V. ROSENBERG**, reappointment;

Position Twenty-Two - **GLEN AUSTIN**, appointment;

Position Twenty-Six - **ARTURO DeLEON, JR**, reappointment;

Position Thirty-Two - **BERTA A. MEJIA**, reappointment;

Position Thirty-Three - **LYDIA JOHNSON**, reappointment; and

Position Thirty-Seven - **RONI M. MOST**, reappointment

Background:

October 2025

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Re: Reappointment of Part-Time Municipal Court Associate Judge

Dear City Council Members,

I am appointing or reappointing the following individuals as Municipal Court Associate Judges to serve a two-year term beginning immediately upon council confirmation:

Name	Position	Reappointment
Walter A. Schroeder	2	Reappointment
Eric C. Bily	6	Reappointment
Eddie R. Calderon, Jr.	7	Reappointment
Beth Wing	8	Reappointment

Teresa Hoang	13	Reappointment
Robert V. Rosenberg	20	Reappointment
Glen Austin	22	Appointment
Arturo DeLeon, Jr.	26	Reappointment
Berta A. Mejia	32	Reappointment
Lydia Johnson	33	Reappointment
Roni M. Most	37	Reappointment

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MYR ~ Municipal Court Associate Judges

Type

Signed Cover sheet

IN THE NAME AND BY THE AUTHORITY OF

THE STATE OF TEXAS

OATH OF OFFICE

I, Floyd N. Williams, Jr, do Solemnly swear or affirm,
that I will faithfully execute the duties of the office of Houston Public Library
of the State of Texas, and will, to the best of my ability, preserve, protect and Foundation
defend the Constitution and Laws of the United States and of this State, so help me
God.

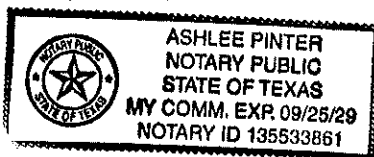
Floyd N. Williams, Jr
Affiant Signature

I, Ashlee Pinter, declare that I administered the Oath of Office
to Houston Public Library on this 22 day of October, 2025.
Foundation

Ashlee Pinter
Signature of Person Administering Oath

SWORN TO AND EXECUTED before me Ashlee Pinter
(Affiant) and _____ (Person Administering
Oath of Office) on this 22 day of October, 2025

(SEAL)



Ashlee Pinter
Notary Public In and For
The State of T E X A S

Please return form to Ashlee Pinter, or the Boards and Commissions Office,
901 Bagby, 3rd Floor, Houston, Texas 77002 or
Fax to 832-393-1084

City of Houston

As provided by the Texas Public Information Act, Tex. Gov't Code Ann. 552.024(a), I understand that I may choose to close access by the public to information regarding my home address, home telephone number, or information that reveals whether I have family members.

I further understand that without my specific written notice to prohibit release of this information within fourteen calendar days of my appointment, such information will be provided to the public upon request.

In the event that I wish to either close or open access to this information in the future, I understand that I may do so with a written request to the Director of Boards and Commissions.

_____ **DO** allow my home address, home telephone number, and information revealing whether I have family members to be open to public access.

☒ **DO NOT** allow my home address, home telephone number, and information revealing whether I have family members to be open to public access.

FLOYD N. WILLIAMS, III FLOYD N. WILLIAMS, III
Print Name Signature

Houston Public Library Foundation 10/22/25
Name of Board/Commission Date Signed

Please return form to Ashlee Pinter, or the Boards and Commissions Office, 901 Bagby, 3rd Floor, Houston, TX 77002 or Fax to 832-393-1084



As of 10/21/25



STATEMENT OF OFFICER

Statement

I, Floyd N. Williams do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have not directly or indirectly paid, offered, promised to pay, contributed, or promised to contribute any money or thing of value, or promised any public office or employment for the giving or withholding of a vote at the election at which I was elected or as a reward to secure my appointment or confirmation, whichever the case may be, so help me God.

Position to Which Appointed: Houston Public Library Founda.
City and/or County: CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS FREN

Execution

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have read the foregoing statement and that the facts stated therein are true.

Date: 10/22/25

Floyd N. Williams
Signature of Officer

Please return form to Ashlee Pinter,
Or the Boards and Commissions Office,
901 Bagby 3rd floor, Houston, Texas 77002 or
Fax to 832-393-1084



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date:

FIN - HAS Special Facilities 2025 Financing (Catering)

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc Catering Operations Facility Project), Series 2025 (AMT) and providing for the Security thereof; approving and authorizing the Execution and Delivery of a Trust Indenture, a Special Facilities Lease Agreement, and Other Related or Ancillary Transaction Agreements; approving the Form, Use and Distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement and an Official Statement; making certain findings with respect thereto and containing other provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2025-0407

Amount and Source of Funding:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance authorizing the issuance, sale and delivery of Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Catering Operations Facility Project), Series 2025 (AMT) (the "Series 2025 Bonds"). Approving and authorizing the execution and delivery of a supplemental trust indenture, a special facilities lease agreement, and other related or ancillary transaction agreements; approving the form, use and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement and an Official Statement; making certain findings with respect thereto and containing other provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Series 2025 Bonds will finance(i) the development, design, construction, acquisition, and equipping of a catering operations facility at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (the "Airport") to be leased to United Airlines, Inc. ("United"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. The new facilities will consist of an approximately 230,000 square foot facility, which will replace the current 130,000 square foot kitchen. The new facility is expected to feature advanced automation systems for tray setup, warehouse storage, and cart setup, along with 50 total docks (34 inbound and 16 outbound) expected to support production of approximately 14,000 meals per day. The portion of the project to be financed with special facility bonds will not exceed \$220 million.

The Series 2025 Bonds are secured solely by and payable from special facility lease payments made by United under separate special facility leases for each series of Bonds. The Series 2025 Bonds will not constitute an indebtedness of the City. No holder of any Series 2025 Bonds shall have the right to demand payment of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation and may not be repaid in any circumstances from tax revenues. In addition, the Series 2025 Bonds shall not constitute obligations of the City's Airport System secured with revenues of the Airport System, nor will revenues be pledged or made available to repay any of the Series 2025 Bonds. The Series 2025 Bonds are scheduled to be priced on Tuesday, November 18, 2025, and a separate ordinance will be presented to City Council on November 19, 2025, to approve such pricing.

This Transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on July 29, 2025.

Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance Chris Hollins, Houston City Controller

Contact Information:

Alma Tamborello
Vernon Lewis

Phone: 832-393-9099
Phone: 832-393-3470

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date:

FIN - HAS Special Facilities 2025 Financing (Catering)

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

FIN - HAS Special Facilities 2025 Financing (Catering)

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2025-0407

Amount and Source of Funding:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance authorizing the issuance, sale and delivery of Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Catering Operations Facility Project), Series 2025 (AMT) (the "Series 2025 Bonds"). Approving and authorizing the execution and delivery of a supplemental trust indenture, a special facilities lease agreement, and other related or ancillary transaction agreements; approving the form, use and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement and an Official Statement; making certain findings with respect thereto and containing other provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Series 2025 Bonds will finance(i) the development, design, construction, acquisition, and equipping of a catering operations facility at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (the "Airport") to be leased to United Airlines, Inc. ("United"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. The new facilities will consist of an approximately 230,000 square foot facility, which will replace the current 130,000 square foot kitchen. The new facility is expected to feature advanced automation systems for tray setup, warehouse storage, and cart setup, along with 50 total docks (34 inbound and 16 outbound) expected to support production of approximately 14,000 meals per day. The portion of the project to be financed with special facility bonds will not exceed \$220 million.

The Series 2025 Bonds are secured solely by and payable from special facility lease payments made by United under separate special facility leases for each series of Bonds. The Series 2025 Bonds will not constitute an indebtedness of the City. No holder of any Series 2025 Bonds shall have the right to demand payment of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation and may not be repaid in any circumstances from tax revenues. In addition, the Series 2025 Bonds shall not constitute obligations of the City's Airport System secured with revenues of the Airport System, nor will revenues be pledged or made available to repay any of the Series 2025 Bonds. The Series 2025 Bonds are scheduled to be priced on Tuesday, November 18, 2025, and a separate ordinance will be presented to City Council on November 19, 2025, to approve such pricing.

This Transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on July 29, 2025.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Melissa Dubowski.

76B4CD915D404C7...
Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

Signed by:

A blue ink signature of Chris Hollins.

58A54327117A4AE...
Chris Hollins, Houston City Controller

Contact Information:

Alma Tamborello

Vernon Lewis

DS
↑
VM

Phone: 832-393-9099

Phone: 832-393-3470

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: B79C334F-6F00-46E2-8405-98FE9B04050D

Status: Completed

Subject: Complete with Docusign: Final RCA - HAS UAL Catering 2025.pdf

Source Envelope:

Document Pages: 1

Signatures: 2

Envelope Originator:

Certificate Pages: 5

Initials: 2

Lauren Yaxon

AutoNav: Enabled

611 Walker St.

Envelopeld Stamping: Enabled

HITS

Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)

Houston, TX 77002

Lauren.Yaxon@houston.tx.gov

IP Address: 204.235.229.248

Record Tracking

Status: Original

Holder: Lauren Yaxon

Location: DocuSign

10/24/2025 1:22:21 PM

Lauren.Yaxon@houston.tx.gov

Security Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: FedRamp

Storage Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: City of Houston IT Services

Location: Docusign

Signer Events

Alma Tamborello

Alma.Tamborello@houston.tx.gov

Deputy Director, Finance Department

City of Houston IT Services

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

Signature

DS

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
Using IP Address: 204.235.229.248

Timestamp

Sent: 10/24/2025 1:24:29 PM

Viewed: 10/24/2025 4:34:54 PM

Signed: 10/27/2025 8:03:10 AM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via Docusign

Melissa Dubowski

Melissa.Dubowski@houston.tx.gov

Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

City of Houston IT Services

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

DocuSigned by:

76B4CD915D404C7...

Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image
Using IP Address: 204.235.229.249

Sent: 10/27/2025 8:03:12 AM

Viewed: 10/29/2025 3:37:42 PM

Signed: 10/29/2025 3:37:56 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via Docusign

Vernon M Lewis

Vernon.Lewis@houston.tx.gov

Deputy City Controller

City of Houston IT Services

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

DS

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
Using IP Address: 204.235.229.249

Sent: 10/29/2025 3:37:58 PM

Resent: 11/3/2025 8:25:12 AM

Viewed: 11/3/2025 11:35:40 AM

Signed: 11/3/2025 11:35:46 AM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via Docusign

Chris Hollins

chris.hollins@houston.tx.gov

City Controller

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

Signed by:

58A54327117A4AE...

Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image
Using IP Address: 204.235.229.249

Sent: 11/3/2025 11:35:48 AM

Viewed: 11/3/2025 1:00:18 PM

Signed: 11/3/2025 1:00:44 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Accepted: 11/3/2025 1:00:18 PM

ID: 9c8ad348-228a-46ef-b6f3-6555389ec4bb

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Elvira Ontiveros Elvira.Ontiveros@houstontx.gov Interim Division Manager City of Houston IT Services Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 10/27/2025 8:03:11 AM
Lillian Rodriguez Lillian.Rodriguez@houstontx.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Accepted: 7/22/2025 1:04:09 PM ID: fdbbb579-409d-4a44-a947-9e713983cb1f	COPIED	Sent: 11/3/2025 11:35:47 AM Viewed: 11/3/2025 12:03:48 PM
Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	10/24/2025 1:24:29 PM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	11/3/2025 1:00:18 PM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	11/3/2025 1:00:44 PM
Completed	Security Checked	11/3/2025 1:00:44 PM
Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure		

ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE

From time to time, City of Houston - Information Technology (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through the DocuSign system. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure (ERSD), please confirm your agreement by selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

Getting paper copies

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. You will have the ability to download and print documents we send to you through the DocuSign system during and immediately after the signing session and, if you elect to create a DocuSign account, you may access the documents for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

Withdrawing your consent

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

Consequences of changing your mind

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. Further, you will no longer be able to use the DocuSign system to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through the DocuSign system all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

How to contact City of Houston - Information Technology:

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

To advise City of Houston - Information Technology of your new email address

To let us know of a change in your email address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at IT@cityofhouston.net and in the body of such request you must state: your previous email address, your new email address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address.

If you created a DocuSign account, you may update it with your new email address through your account preferences.

To request paper copies from City of Houston - Information Technology

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an email to IT@cityofhouston.net and in the body of such request you must state your email address, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

To withdraw your consent with City of Houston - Information Technology

To inform us that you no longer wish to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

- i. decline to sign a document from within your signing session, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;

ii. send us an email to docusign@houstontx.gov and in the body of such request you must state your email, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

Required hardware and software

The minimum system requirements for using the DocuSign system may change over time. The current system requirements are found here: <https://support.docusign.com/guides/signer-guide-signing-system-requirements>.

Acknowledging your access and consent to receive and sign documents electronically

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please confirm that you have read this ERSD, and (i) that you are able to print on paper or electronically save this ERSD for your future reference and access; or (ii) that you are able to email this ERSD to an email address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format as described herein, then select the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’ before clicking ‘CONTINUE’ within the DocuSign system.

By selecting the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’, you confirm that:

- You can access and read this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure; and
- You can print on paper this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure, or save or send this Electronic Record and Disclosure to a location where you can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless you notify City of Houston - Information Technology as described above, you consent to receive exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you by City of Houston - Information Technology during the course of your relationship with City of Houston - Information Technology.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date:

FIN - HAS Special Facilities 2025 Financing (GSE)

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc Ground Services Equipment Facility Project), Series 2025 (AMT) and providing for the Security thereof; approving and authorizing the Execution and Delivery of a Trust Indenture, a Special Facilities Lease Agreement, and Other Related or Ancillary Transaction Agreements; Approving The Form, Use and Distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement and an Official Statement; making certain findings with respect thereto and containing other provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance authorizing the issuance, sale and delivery of Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Ground Services Equipment Facility Project), Series 2025 (AMT) (the "Series 2025 Bonds"). Approving and authorizing the execution and delivery of a supplemental trust indenture, a special facilities lease agreement, and other related or ancillary transaction agreements; approving the form, use and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement and an Official Statement; making certain findings with respect thereto and containing other provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Series 2025 Bonds will finance (i) the development, design, construction, acquisition, and equipping of a ground services equipment facility at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (the "Airport") to be leased to United Airlines, Inc. ("United"); and (ii) certain costs of issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. The new facilities will consist of an approximately 140,000 square foot facility. The ground services equipment facility will replace the existing ground support equipment maintenance facility. The new facility is expected to support over 4,700 motorized or non-motorized pieces of equipment and will have 34 bays. The portion of the project to be financed with special facility bonds will not exceed \$180 million. Additional amounts may be paid with funds from United.

The Series 2025 Bonds are secured solely by and payable from special facility lease payments made by United under separate special facility leases for each series of Bonds. The Series 2025 Bonds will not constitute an indebtedness of the City. No holder of any Series 2025 Bonds shall have the right to demand payment of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation and may not be repaid in any circumstances from tax revenues. In addition, the Series 2025 Bonds shall not constitute obligations of the City's Airport System secured with revenues of the Airport System, nor will revenues be pledged or made available to repay any of the Series 2025 Bonds. The Series

2025 Bonds are scheduled to be priced on Tuesday, November 18, 2025, and a separate ordinance will be presented to City Council on November 19, 2025, to approve such pricing.

This Transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on July 29, 2025.

Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance Chris Hollins, Houston City
Controller

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2025-0407

Contact Information:

Alma Tamborello
Vernon Lewis

Phone: 832-393-9099

Phone: 832-393-3470

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date:

FIN - HAS Special Facilities 2025 Financing (GSE)

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

FIN - HAS Special Facilities 2025 Financing (GSE)

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance authorizing the issuance, sale and delivery of Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Ground Services Equipment Facility Project), Series 2025 (AMT) (the "Series 2025 Bonds"). Approving and authorizing the execution and delivery of a supplemental trust indenture, a special facilities lease agreement, and other related or ancillary transaction agreements; approving the form, use and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement and an Official Statement; making certain findings with respect thereto and containing other provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Series 2025 Bonds will finance (i) the development, design, construction, acquisition, and equipping of a ground services equipment facility at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (the "Airport") to be leased to United Airlines, Inc. ("United"); and (ii) certain costs of issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. The new facilities will consist of an approximately 140,000 square foot facility. The ground services equipment facility will replace the existing ground support equipment maintenance facility. The new facility is expected to support over 4,700 motorized or non-motorized pieces of equipment and will have 34 bays. The portion of the project to be financed with special facility bonds will not exceed \$180 million. Additional amounts may be paid with funds from United.

The Series 2025 Bonds are secured solely by and payable from special facility lease payments made by United under separate special facility leases for each series of Bonds. The Series 2025 Bonds will not constitute an indebtedness of the City. No holder of any Series 2025 Bonds shall have the right to demand payment of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation and may not be repaid in any circumstances from tax revenues. In addition, the Series 2025 Bonds shall not constitute obligations of the City's Airport System secured with revenues of the Airport System, nor will revenues be pledged or made available to repay any of the Series 2025 Bonds. The Series 2025 Bonds are scheduled to be priced on Tuesday, November 18, 2025, and a separate ordinance will be presented to City Council on November 19, 2025, to approve such pricing.

This Transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on July 29, 2025.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Melissa Dubowski.

76B4CD91ED404C7
Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

Signed by:

A blue ink signature of Chris Hollins.

58A54327117A4AE
Chris Hollins, Houston City Controller

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2025-0407

Contact Information:

Alma Tamborello

Vernon Lewis



Phone: 832-393-9099

Phone: 832-393-3470

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: EFEAD97B-561E-45BA-8E6F-C0509A45700C

Status: Completed

Subject: Complete with Docusign: Final RCA - HAS UAL GSE 2025.pdf

Source Envelope:

Document Pages: 1

Signatures: 2

Envelope Originator:

Certificate Pages: 5

Initials: 2

Lauren Yaxon

AutoNav: Enabled

611 Walker St.

Envelopeld Stamping: Enabled

HITS

Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)

Houston, TX 77002

Lauren.Yaxon@houston.tx.gov

IP Address: 204.235.229.248

Record Tracking

Status: Original

Holder: Lauren Yaxon

Location: DocuSign

10/24/2025 1:24:42 PM

Lauren.Yaxon@houston.tx.gov

Security Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: FedRamp

Storage Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: City of Houston IT Services

Location: Docusign

Signer Events

Alma Tamborello

Alma.Tamborello@houston.tx.gov

Deputy Director, Finance Department

City of Houston IT Services

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Signature

DS
A↑

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style

Using IP Address: 204.235.229.248

Timestamp

Sent: 10/24/2025 1:26:04 PM

Viewed: 10/27/2025 8:00:25 AM

Signed: 10/27/2025 8:00:34 AM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via Docusign

Melissa Dubowski

Melissa.Dubowski@houston.tx.gov

Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

City of Houston IT Services

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

DocuSigned by:
76B4CD915D404C7...

Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image

Using IP Address: 204.235.229.249

Sent: 10/27/2025 8:00:35 AM

Viewed: 10/29/2025 3:38:26 PM

Signed: 10/29/2025 3:38:35 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via Docusign

Vernon M Lewis

Vernon.Lewis@houston.tx.gov

Deputy City Controller

City of Houston IT Services

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

DS
VML

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style

Using IP Address: 204.235.229.249

Sent: 10/29/2025 3:38:36 PM

Resent: 11/3/2025 8:25:11 AM

Viewed: 11/3/2025 11:35:18 AM

Signed: 11/3/2025 11:35:22 AM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via Docusign

Chris Hollins

chris.hollins@houston.tx.gov

City Controller

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Signed by:
58A54327117A4AE...

Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image

Using IP Address: 204.235.229.249

Sent: 11/3/2025 11:35:24 AM

Viewed: 11/3/2025 1:01:13 PM

Signed: 11/3/2025 1:02:13 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Accepted: 11/3/2025 1:01:13 PM

ID: c591011c-78a6-440a-9335-317c7aa4e32f

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Elvira Ontiveros Elvira.Ontiveros@houstontx.gov Interim Division Manager City of Houston IT Services Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 10/27/2025 8:00:35 AM
Lillian Rodriguez Lillian.Rodriguez@houstontx.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Accepted: 7/22/2025 1:04:09 PM ID: fdbbb579-409d-4a44-a947-9e713983cb1f	COPIED	Sent: 11/3/2025 11:35:23 AM Viewed: 11/3/2025 12:04:07 PM
Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	10/24/2025 1:26:04 PM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	11/3/2025 1:01:13 PM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	11/3/2025 1:02:13 PM
Completed	Security Checked	11/3/2025 1:02:13 PM
Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure		

ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE

From time to time, City of Houston - Information Technology (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through the DocuSign system. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure (ERSD), please confirm your agreement by selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

Getting paper copies

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. You will have the ability to download and print documents we send to you through the DocuSign system during and immediately after the signing session and, if you elect to create a DocuSign account, you may access the documents for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

Withdrawing your consent

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

Consequences of changing your mind

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. Further, you will no longer be able to use the DocuSign system to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through the DocuSign system all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

How to contact City of Houston - Information Technology:

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

To advise City of Houston - Information Technology of your new email address

To let us know of a change in your email address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at IT@cityofhouston.net and in the body of such request you must state: your previous email address, your new email address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address.

If you created a DocuSign account, you may update it with your new email address through your account preferences.

To request paper copies from City of Houston - Information Technology

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an email to IT@cityofhouston.net and in the body of such request you must state your email address, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

To withdraw your consent with City of Houston - Information Technology

To inform us that you no longer wish to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

- i. decline to sign a document from within your signing session, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;

ii. send us an email to docusign@houstontx.gov and in the body of such request you must state your email, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

Required hardware and software

The minimum system requirements for using the DocuSign system may change over time. The current system requirements are found here: <https://support.docusign.com/guides/signer-guide-signing-system-requirements>.

Acknowledging your access and consent to receive and sign documents electronically

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please confirm that you have read this ERSD, and (i) that you are able to print on paper or electronically save this ERSD for your future reference and access; or (ii) that you are able to email this ERSD to an email address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format as described herein, then select the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’ before clicking ‘CONTINUE’ within the DocuSign system.

By selecting the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’, you confirm that:

- You can access and read this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure; and
- You can print on paper this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure, or save or send this Electronic Record and Disclosure to a location where you can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless you notify City of Houston - Information Technology as described above, you consent to receive exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you by City of Houston - Information Technology during the course of your relationship with City of Houston - Information Technology.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date:

FIN - HAS Special Facilities 2025B Financing

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds (United Airlines, Inc Terminal Improvement Projects), Series 2025B (AMT) and providing for the Security thereof; authorizing certain actions relating to the Defeasance and Refunding of certain obligations consistent with certain other Procedures, Provisions and Agreements; Ratifying the Special Facilities Lease Agreement; approving and authorizing the Execution and Delivery of a Supplemental Terminal Trust Indenture, and Other Related or Ancillary Transaction Agreements; approving the Form, Use and Distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement and an Official Statement; making certain findings with respect thereto and containing other provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance authorizing the issuance, sale and delivery of Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Terminal Improvement Projects), Series 2025B (AMT) (the "Series 2025B Bonds"). Authorizing certain actions relating to the defeasance and refunding of certain outstanding obligations; ratifying the special facilities lease agreement; approving and authorizing the execution and delivery of a supplemental trust indenture, and other related or ancillary transaction agreements; approving the form, use and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement and an Official Statement; making certain findings with respect thereto and containing other provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Series 2025B Bonds are being issued for the purpose of (i) defeasing and refunding the City's outstanding Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (Continental Airlines, Inc. Terminal Improvement Projects), Series 2011 (AMT) and the City's Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Terminal Improvement Projects), Series 2015B-1 (AMT), and (ii) paying costs of issuance of the Series 2025B Bonds. The Series 2025B Bonds are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of special facility rental payments of United Airlines, Inc. ("United") pursuant to the Lease Agreement. The Series 2025B Bonds will not exceed the par amount of \$290 million as set forth in the ordinance.

The Series 2025B Bonds will not constitute an indebtedness of the City. No holder of any Series 2025B Bonds shall have the right to demand payment of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation and may not be repaid in any circumstances from tax revenues. In addition, the Series 2025B Bonds shall not constitute obligations of the City's Airport System secured with revenues of the Airport System, nor will revenues be pledged or made available to repay any of the Series 2025B Bonds. The Series 2025B Bonds are scheduled to be priced on Tuesday, November 18, 2025, and a separate ordinance will be presented to City Council on November 18, 2025, to approve such pricing.

presented to City Council on November 19, 2025, to approve such pricing.

This Transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on July 29, 2025.

Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance Chris Hollins, Houston City Controller

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2025-0407

Contact Information:

Alma Tamborello

Phone: 832-393-9099

Vernon Lewis

Phone: 832-393-3470

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date:

FIN - HAS Special Facilities 2025B Financing

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds (United Airlines, Inc Terminal Improvement Projects), Series 2025B (AMT) and providing for the Security thereof; authorizing certain actions relating to the Defeasance and Refunding of certain obligations consistent with certain other Procedures, Provisions and Agreements; Ratifying the Special Facilities Lease Agreement; approving and authorizing the Execution and Delivery of a Supplemental Terminal Trust Indenture, and Other Related or Ancillary Transaction Agreements; approving the Form, Use and Distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement and an Official Statement; making certain findings with respect thereto and containing other provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance authorizing the issuance, sale and delivery of Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Terminal Improvement Projects), Series 2025B (AMT) (the "Series 2025B Bonds"). Authorizing certain actions relating to the defeasance and refunding of certain outstanding obligations; ratifying the special facilities lease agreement; approving and authorizing the execution and delivery of a supplemental trust indenture, and other related or ancillary transaction agreements; approving the form, use and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement and an Official Statement; making certain findings with respect thereto and containing other provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

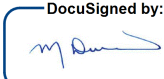
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Series 2025B Bonds are being issued for the purpose of (i) defeasing and refunding the City's outstanding Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (Continental Airlines, Inc. Terminal Improvement Projects), Series 2011 (AMT) and the City's Airport System Special Facilities Revenue Bonds (United Airlines, Inc. Terminal Improvement Projects), Series 2015B-1 (AMT), and (ii) paying costs of issuance of the Series 2025B Bonds. The Series 2025B Bonds are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of special facility rental payments of United Airlines, Inc. ("United") pursuant to the Lease Agreement. The Series 2025B Bonds will not exceed the par amount of \$290 million as set forth in the ordinance.

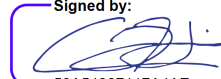
The Series 2025B Bonds will not constitute an indebtedness of the City. No holder of any Series 2025B Bonds shall have the right to demand payment of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation and may not be repaid in any circumstances from tax revenues. In addition, the Series 2025B Bonds shall not constitute obligations of the City's Airport System secured with revenues of the Airport System, nor will revenues be pledged or made available to repay any of the Series 2025B Bonds. The Series 2025B Bonds are scheduled to be priced on Tuesday, November 18, 2025, and a separate ordinance will be presented to City Council on November 19, 2025, to approve such pricing.

This Transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on July 29, 2025.

DocuSigned by:


7BB4CD915D404C7
Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

Signed by:


58A44327117A4AE
Chris Hollins, Houston City Controller

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2025-0407

Contact Information:

Alma Tamborello
Vernon Lewis



Phone: 832-393-9099
Phone: 832-393-3470

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 0A8B5165-0B2D-4773-94DC-6AD981C0F02E
 Subject: Complete with Docusign: Updated Final RCA - HAS UAL Refunding 2025.pdf
 Source Envelope:
 Document Pages: 1
 Certificate Pages: 5
 AutoNav: Enabled
 Envelopeld Stamping: Enabled
 Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)

Status: Completed

Envelope Originator:
 Lauren Yaxon
 611 Walker St.
 HITS
 Houston, TX 77002
 Lauren.Yaxon@houston.tx.gov
 IP Address: 204.235.229.248

Record Tracking

Status: Original 10/29/2025 4:27:53 PM	Holder: Lauren Yaxon Lauren.Yaxon@houston.tx.gov	Location: DocuSign
Security Appliance Status: Connected	Pool: FedRamp	
Storage Appliance Status: Connected	Pool: City of Houston IT Services	Location: Docusign

Signer Events

Alma Tamborello
 Alma.Tamborello@houston.tx.gov
 Deputy Director, Finance Department
 City of Houston IT Services
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Signature

DS

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
 Using IP Address: 204.235.229.248

Timestamp

Sent: 10/29/2025 4:29:50 PM
 Viewed: 10/29/2025 4:30:14 PM
 Signed: 10/29/2025 4:30:27 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via Docusign

Melissa Dubowski
 Melissa.Dubowski@houston.tx.gov
 Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance
 City of Houston IT Services
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

DocuSigned by:

 76B4CD915D404C7...

Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image
 Using IP Address: 174.203.3.76
 Signed using mobile

Sent: 10/29/2025 4:30:29 PM
 Viewed: 10/29/2025 5:41:17 PM
 Signed: 10/29/2025 5:41:30 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via Docusign

Vernon M Lewis
 Vernon.Lewis@houston.tx.gov
 Deputy City Controller
 City of Houston IT Services
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

DS

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
 Using IP Address: 204.235.229.249

Sent: 10/29/2025 5:41:31 PM
 Resent: 11/3/2025 8:25:09 AM
 Viewed: 11/3/2025 11:36:27 AM
 Signed: 11/3/2025 11:36:32 AM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via Docusign

Chris Hollins
 chris.hollins@houston.tx.gov
 City Controller
 Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)

Signed by:

 58A54327117A4AE...

Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image
 Using IP Address: 204.235.229.249

Sent: 11/3/2025 11:36:33 AM
 Viewed: 11/3/2025 12:59:24 PM
 Signed: 11/3/2025 12:59:47 PM

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:
 Accepted: 11/3/2025 12:59:24 PM
 ID: 0b3842d5-1129-4f78-ba7c-3b61710ec6ea

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Elvira Ontiveros Elvira.Ontiveros@houston.tx.gov Interim Division Manager City of Houston IT Services Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 10/29/2025 4:30:28 PM
Lillian Rodriguez Lillian.Rodriguez@houston.tx.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Accepted: 7/22/2025 1:04:09 PM ID: fdbbb579-409d-4a44-a947-9e713983cb1f	COPIED	Sent: 11/3/2025 11:36:33 AM Viewed: 11/3/2025 12:03:28 PM
Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	10/29/2025 4:29:50 PM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	11/3/2025 12:59:24 PM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	11/3/2025 12:59:47 PM
Completed	Security Checked	11/3/2025 12:59:47 PM
Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure		

ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE

From time to time, City of Houston - Information Technology (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through the DocuSign system. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure (ERSD), please confirm your agreement by selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

Getting paper copies

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. You will have the ability to download and print documents we send to you through the DocuSign system during and immediately after the signing session and, if you elect to create a DocuSign account, you may access the documents for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

Withdrawing your consent

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

Consequences of changing your mind

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. Further, you will no longer be able to use the DocuSign system to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through the DocuSign system all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

How to contact City of Houston - Information Technology:

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

To advise City of Houston - Information Technology of your new email address

To let us know of a change in your email address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at IT@cityofhouston.org and in the body of such request you must state: your previous email address, your new email address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address.

If you created a DocuSign account, you may update it with your new email address through your account preferences.

To request paper copies from City of Houston - Information Technology

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an email to IT@cityofhouston.org and in the body of such request you must state your email address, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

To withdraw your consent with City of Houston - Information Technology

To inform us that you no longer wish to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

- i. decline to sign a document from within your signing session, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;

ii. send us an email to docusign@houstontx.gov and in the body of such request you must state your email, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

Required hardware and software

The minimum system requirements for using the DocuSign system may change over time. The current system requirements are found here: <https://support.docusign.com/guides/signer-guide-signing-system-requirements>.

Acknowledging your access and consent to receive and sign documents electronically

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please confirm that you have read this ERSD, and (i) that you are able to print on paper or electronically save this ERSD for your future reference and access; or (ii) that you are able to email this ERSD to an email address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format as described herein, then select the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’ before clicking ‘CONTINUE’ within the DocuSign system.

By selecting the check-box next to ‘I agree to use electronic records and signatures’, you confirm that:

- You can access and read this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure; and
- You can print on paper this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure, or save or send this Electronic Record and Disclosure to a location where you can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless you notify City of Houston - Information Technology as described above, you consent to receive exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you by City of Houston - Information Technology during the course of your relationship with City of Houston - Information Technology.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date:

MYR - PSHS - Civility Ordinance Extension

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE XVI, CHAPTER 40, CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to sitting and lying upon public sidewalks, by adding an area within and surrounding the East End area between Chartres, Buffalo Bayou, 75th Street and Capitol as a designated area covered by such Article; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability

Background:

As part of a holistic approach towards addressing street homelessness, the Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security requests Council approval of an amendment to the Civility Ordinance adding a new designated area within and surrounding the East End between Chartres, Buffalo Bayou, 75th Street and Capitol ("East End Area"). The proposed ordinance would prohibit sitting, lying, or storing belongs on a sidewalk in the designated East End Area at all times, including overnight.

Pursuant to Section 40-353(i) of the City Code, City Council may create a designated area subject to the Civility Ordinance on its own authority, provided that City Council receives evidence, substantiated by the police department, that a particular area within the City exhibits a significant incidence of the kinds of conduct addressed by the Civility Ordinance and makes the findings required under Section 40-353(h)(2) and (h)(3) of the City Code.

Chief Larry Satterwhite

Director, Public Safety & Homeland Security

Contact Information:

Chief Larry Satterwhite
Director, Public Safety & Homeland Security
832.393.0956

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

Map
Incident stats/Calls for Service information

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

MYR - PSHS - Civility Ordinance Extension

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE **AMENDING ARTICLE XVI, CHAPTER 40, CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to sitting and lying upon public sidewalks, by adding an area within and surrounding the East End area between Chartres, Buffalo Bayou, 75th Street and Capitol as a designated area covered by such Article; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for severability

Background:

As part of a holistic approach towards addressing street homelessness, the Director of Public Safety and Homeland Security requests Council approval of an amendment to the Civility Ordinance adding a new designated area within and surrounding the East End between Chartres, Buffalo Bayou, 75th Street and Capitol ("East End Area"). The proposed ordinance would prohibit sitting, lying, or storing belongs on a sidewalk in the designated East End Area at all times, including overnight.

Pursuant to Section 40-353(i) of the City Code, City Council may create a designated area subject to the Civility Ordinance on its own authority, provided that City Council receives evidence, substantiated by the police department, that a particular area within the City exhibits a significant incidence of the kinds of conduct addressed by the Civility Ordinance and makes the findings required under Section 40-353(h)(2) and (h)(3) of the City Code.

Signed by:

Larry J Satterwhite

0532E370FDD44D8

Chief Larry Satterwhite

Director, Public Safety & Homeland Security

Contact Information:

Chief Larry Satterwhite
Director, Public Safety & Homeland Security
832.393.0956

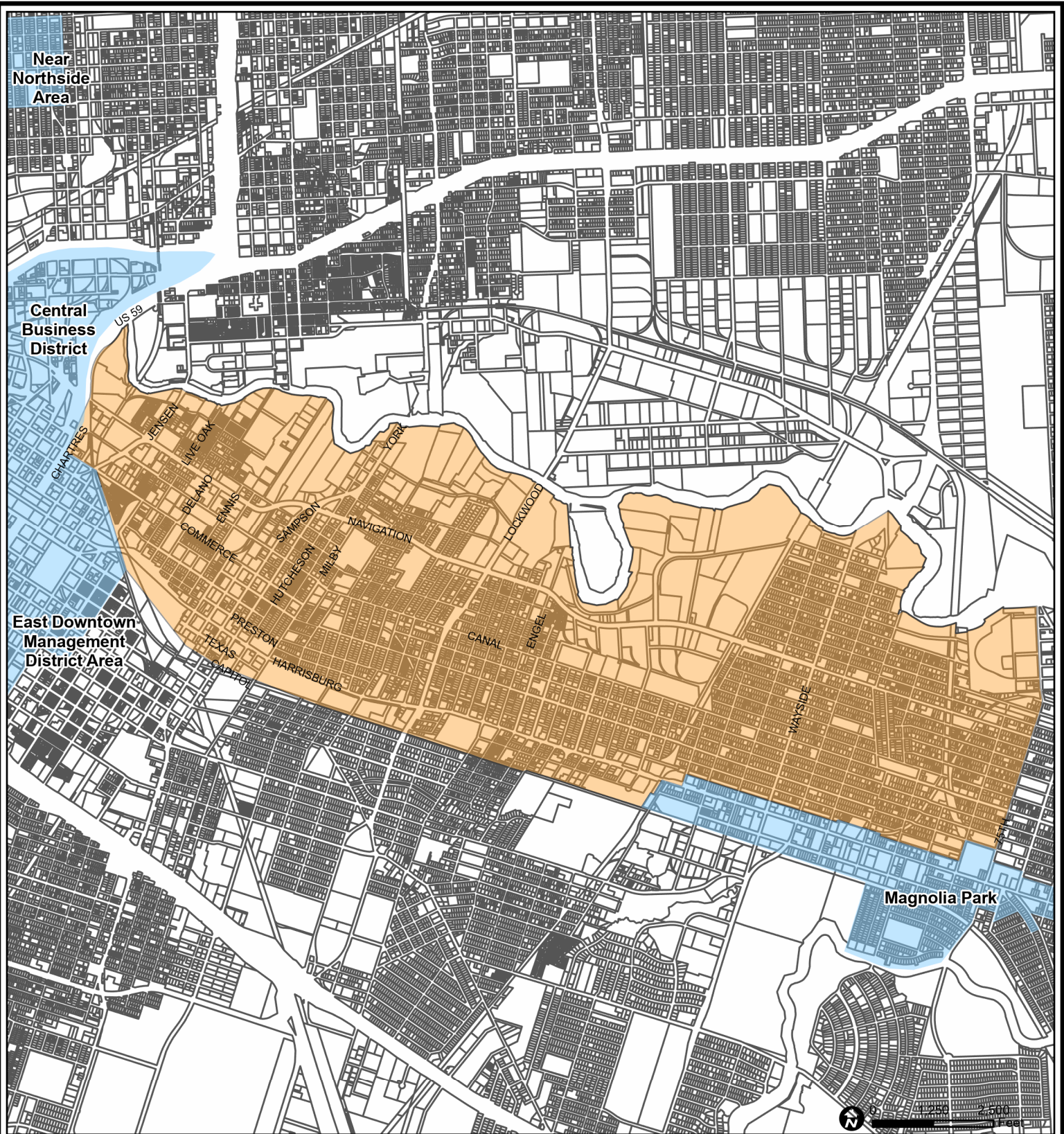
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Incident stats/Calls for Service information
Ordinance
Ordinance Blackline
Map

Type

Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Backup Material
Backup Material



Proposed Civility Ordinance Zone

Legend

- East End Area - Proposed Designated Civility Zone
- Existing Civility Zones
- Parcels

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: October 30, 2025

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Houston Police Department
Incident Statistics: New Boundary Along the Bayou*
January 1, 2024 - September 30, 2025

Crimes Against Persons	
Offense	Count
Robbery	98
Intimidation	404
Simple assault	553
Total	1,055

Crimes Against Property	
Offense	Count
Burglary, Breaking and Entering	226
Theft from building	27
Theft from motor vehicle	437
Theft of motor vehicle parts or accessory	90
Destruction, damage, vandalism	367
Pocket-picking	3
Stolen property offenses	4
All other larceny	338
Total	1,492

Crimes Against Society	
Offense	Count
Assisting or promoting prostitution	1
Curfew, loitering, vagrancy violations	1
Disorderly conduct	47
Drug equipment violations	46
Drug, narcotic violations	194
Drunkenness	1
Liquor law violations	1
Pornographs, obscene material	7
Trespass of real property	238
Weapon law violations	36
Total	572
Grand Total	3,119

Houston Police Department

Calls for Service: New Boundary Along the
Bayou* January 1, 2024 - September 30, 2025

CA Call Group & Call Type	Total Count
Narcotics Complaints	
NARCOTICS COMPLAINT	81
Total	81
Person Down	
PERSON DOWN	249
Total	249
Public Lewdness	
EXPOSER/PUBLIC LEWDNESS	115
URINATION/PUBLIC LEWDNESS	16
Total	131
Homeless Outreach	
SELF INI/HOMELESS OUTREACH/INV	118
Total	118
Suspicious Behavior	
SUSPICIOUS EVENT	587
SUSPICIOUS PERSON	649
SUSPICIOUS PERSON/CIT	35
SUSPICIOUS PERSON/OPEN CARRY	1
SUSPICIOUS PERSON/WEAPON	112
SUSPICIOUS PERSON/WPN/CIT	8
Total	1392
Trespassing	
TRESPASSER/PROWLER	1,002
TRESPASSER/PROWLER/CIT	63
Total	1065
Welfare Check	
WELFARE CHECK/CIT	122
WELFARE CHECK/NON URGENT	311
WELFARE CHECK/URGENT	94
WELFARE CHECK/URGENT/CIT	147
WELFARE CK/THT SUICID/CIT	61
Total	735
SELF INI/CIT	
SELF INI/CIT	4
Total	4
Grand Total	3775

Houston Police Department
Citation Violations: New Boundary Along the Bayou*
January 1, 2024 - September 30, 2025

Violation Code	Violation Code Description	Grand Total
CC940	SIT/LIE DOWN ON (BLANKET/STOOL) PLACED ON SIDEWALK B/W 7:00 AM AND 11:00 PM IN A PROHIBITED AREA	2
CC941	PLACE (BED MAT./PERSONAL POSS.) ON SIDEWALK B/W THE HRS OF 7:00 A.M. & 11:00P.M. IN A PROHIBITED ARE	8
Grand Total		10



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/26/2025

HCD25-105 Healthcare for the Homeless - Project Access 2nd Amendment

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HEALTHCARE FOR THE HOMELESS-HOUSTON** to provide Community Development Block Grant Funds for continued administration and operation of Project Access, a Homeless Transportation Program to provide homeless persons with access to Essential Health and Social Services Resources - Through November 30, 2026 - \$250,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Healthcare for the Homeless – Houston (HHH) to (i) extend the term of the Agreement, and (ii) provide up to an additional \$250,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding to continue operating the Project Access homeless transportation program, benefiting a minimum of 2,000 homeless riders during the extension period.

Project Access offers transportation services to homeless persons Monday through Friday, from 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., 52 weeks a year using a 40-passenger, wheelchair-accessible bus traveling a scheduled route. Project Access supports 21 agencies that provide essential services such as healthcare, meals, shelter, and supportive services. Funding also supports a community health worker who serves as a resource for riders, collects data, acts as a liaison with other homeless services providers, and serves as the face of the program to promote ridership and improve outreach.

CATEGORY	CDBG	TOTAL	PERCENT
Program	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	100.00%
Administration	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
Total	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	100.00%

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for CDBG services in fiscal year 2023 with the option to renew in up to one-year increments at the City's discretion. HHH was selected, with an initial term from September 1, 2023, through August 31, 2024. An administrative extension was granted to extend the Agreement through January 31, 2025, to continue to serve clients with remaining funding. The First Amendment extended the term and provided additional funding through November 30, 2025. This Second Amendment will extend the term and provide additional

funding through November 30, 2026.

As of September 2025, HHH achieved 116.55% of its client goal and expended approximately 91.43% of funding. HHH had one finding on the last compliance monitoring due to a late payment submission, which has since been resolved.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Quality of Life Committee on October 6, 2025.

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

08-29-2023 (O) 2023-650

12-03-2024 (O) 2024-910

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$250,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/26/2025

HCD25-105 Healthcare for the Homeless - Project Access 2nd Amendment

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Healthcare for the Homeless – Houston (HHH) to (i) extend the term of the Agreement, and (ii) provide up to an additional \$250,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding to continue operating the Project Access homeless transportation program, benefiting a minimum of 2,000 homeless riders during the extension period

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Healthcare for the Homeless – Houston (HHH) to (i) extend the term of the Agreement, and (ii) provide up to an additional \$250,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding to continue operating the Project Access homeless transportation program, benefiting a minimum of 2,000 homeless riders during the extension period.

Project Access offers transportation services to homeless persons Monday through Friday, from 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., 52 weeks a year using a 40-passenger, wheelchair-accessible bus traveling a scheduled route. Project Access supports 21 agencies that provide essential services such as healthcare, meals, shelter, and supportive services. Funding also supports a community health worker who serves as a resource for riders, collects data, acts as a liaison with other homeless services providers, and serves as the face of the program to promote ridership and improve outreach.

CATEGORY	CDBG	TOTAL	PERCENT
Program	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	100.00%
Administration	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
Total	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	100.00%

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for CDBG services in fiscal year 2023 with the option to renew in up to one-year increments at the City's discretion. HHH was selected, with an initial term from September 1, 2023, through August 31, 2024. An administrative extension was granted to extend the Agreement through January 31, 2025, to continue to serve clients with remaining funding. The First Amendment extended the term and provided additional funding through November 30, 2025. This Second Amendment will extend the term and provide additional funding through November 30, 2026.

As of September 2025, HHH achieved 116.55% of its client goal and expended approximately 91.43% of funding. HHH had one finding on the last compliance monitoring due to a late payment submission, which has since been resolved.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Quality of Life Committee on October 6, 2025.

Discussed by:

Michael Nichols

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

08-29-2023 (O) 2023-650

12-03-2024 (O) 2024-910

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$250,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Public Notice
DTR HHH
Ownership Form HHH
Fact Sheet
Ordinance 2024-910
SAP Document
Ordinance 2023-650

Type

Public Notice
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District A

Item Creation Date: 9/15/2025

HCD25-107 The Women's Home CDBG 2nd Amendment

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Second Amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **THE WOMEN'S HOME** to provide additional Community Development Block Grant Funds to support the administration and operation of Supportive Services for 510 additional unduplicated homeless and low-to-moderate income individuals - Through October 31, 2026 - \$250,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT A - PECK**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and The Women's Home, allocating up to an additional \$250,000 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds and extending to support the administration and operation of supportive services for 510 additional unduplicated homeless and low-to-moderate-income individuals in Houston.

Supportive services may include mental health counselling, substance abuse treatment, and job training and education. By providing these services, The Women's Home will help participants increase their stability and obtain the resources they need to successfully gain employment and transition away from homelessness.

Category	Amount	Percent
Program Services	\$236,962.52	94.79%
Administrative	\$13,037.48	05.21%
Total	\$250,000.00	100.00%

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for CDBG services in fiscal year 2023 with the option to renew in up to one-year increments at the City's discretion. The Women's Home was selected, with an initial term from November 1, 2023, through October 31, 2024. An administrative extension was granted to extend the Agreement through April 30, 2025, to continue to serve clients with existing funding. The First Amendment extended the term and provided additional funding through October 31, 2025. This Second Amendment will extend the term and provide additional funding through October 31, 2026.

As of July, The Women's Home has expended approximately 67% of their allocated funding and

served 95% of their client goal. The Women's Home has received funding through various Agreements with the City since 2000 and had no findings on the last compliance monitoring.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Affordability Committee on September 16, 2025.

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

10/23/2023 (O) 2023-879

03/19/2025 (O) 2025-201

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$250,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet - revised

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District A

Item Creation Date: 9/15/2025

HCD25-107 The Women's Home CDBG 2nd Amendment

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE authorizing a Second Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston and **THE WOMEN'S HOME**, allocating up to an additional \$250,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant funds and extending the term to continue the administration and operation of supportive services for 510 additional unduplicated homeless and low-to moderate-income individuals in Houston.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Second Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and The Women's Home, allocating up to an additional \$250,000 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds and extending to support the administration and operation of supportive services for 510 additional unduplicated homeless and low-to-moderate-income individuals in Houston.

Supportive services may include mental health counselling, substance abuse treatment, and job training and education. By providing these services, The Women's Home will help participants increase their stability and obtain the resources they need to successfully gain employment and transition away from homelessness.

Category	Amount	Percent
Program Services	\$236,962.52	94.79%
Administrative	\$13,037.48	05.21%
Total	\$250,000.00	100.00%

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for CDBG services in fiscal year 2023 with the option to renew in up to one-year increments at the City's discretion. The Women's Home was selected, with an initial term from November 1, 2023, through October 31, 2024. An administrative extension was granted to extend the Agreement through April 30, 2025, to continue to serve clients with existing funding. The First Amendment extended the term and provided additional funding through October 31, 2025. This Second Amendment will extend the term and provide additional funding through October 31, 2026.

As of July, The Women's Home has expended approximately 67% of their allocated funding and served 95% of their client goal. The Women's Home has received funding through various Agreements with the City since 2000 and had no findings on the last compliance monitoring.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Affordability Committee on September 16, 2025.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

10/23/2023 (O) 2023-879

03/19/2025 (O) 2025-201

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$250,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet
Public Notice
Ordinance 2023-879
Ordinance 2025-201
DTR Report
Ownership Information
SAP Document
Fact Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Public Notice
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2025

HITS- FY26 HR Learning Performance System

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,432,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Planned Learning Performance System for Houston Information Technology Services

Background:

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$1,432,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the planned Learning Performance System for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of Human Resource (HR).

The project description with allocation amount is as follows:

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>PROJECT NO.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
HR Learning Performance System	X-800012*	\$1,432,000.00

This appropriation represents the remaining balance necessary to fully fund the replacement of the HR Learning Performance System, which is projected to reach end of life and support status in December 2026. Ordinance 2025-701, passed on August 20, 2025, inadvertently excluded the full funding amount needed to complete the project. This supplemental appropriation ensures sufficient funding to replace the City's existing HR Learning Performance System. This new system will introduce additional modules designed to strengthen employee development through the automation of compliance tracking, training management, and the promotion of continuous learning opportunities. It will also support alignment between individual goals and organizational objectives, enable real-time feedback, and assist in identifying and recognizing high-performing employees. This modernization will enhance the City's overall approach to training, performance management, and workforce development across all departments. HITS will leverage cooperative contract(s) and/or existing contract(s) for the purchase of software and will return to City Council for approval as required.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of these projects.

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer

Houston Information Technology Services

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2025-701, passed and adopted August 20, 2025

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,432,000.00- Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Name Dept/Division Phone No:

Jane Wu, Deputy Director HITS/ DBM (832) 393-0013

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2025

HITS- FY26 HR Learning Performance System

Agenda Item#: 24.

Background:

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$1,432,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the planned Learning Performance System for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of Human Resource (HR).

The project description with allocation amount is as follows:

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>PROJECT NO.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
HR Learning Performance System	X-800012*	\$1,432,000.00

This appropriation represents the remaining balance necessary to fully fund the replacement of the HR Learning Performance System, which is projected to reach end of life and support status in December 2026. Ordinance 2025-701, passed on August 20, 2025, inadvertently excluded the full funding amount needed to complete the project. This supplemental appropriation ensures sufficient funding to replace the City's existing HR Learning Performance System. This new system will introduce additional modules designed to strengthen employee development through the automation of compliance tracking, training management, and the promotion of continuous learning opportunities. It will also support alignment between individual goals and organizational objectives, enable real-time feedback, and assist in identifying and recognizing high-performing employees. This modernization will enhance the City's overall approach to training, performance management, and workforce development across all departments. HITS will leverage cooperative contract(s) and/or existing contract(s) for the purchase of software and will return to City Council for approval as required.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of these projects.

DocuSigned by:



Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer
Houston Information Technology Services

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2025-701, passed and adopted August 20, 2025

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,432,000.00- Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Name Dept/Division Phone No:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director HITS/ DBM (832) 393-0013
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
COF	Financial Information
Form A	Financial Information
FMBB	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2025

LGL - Settlements of Two Pre-Litigation Disputes among the City of Houston and Space City Environmental, Inc., Texas Over-All, LLC, and Bucked Up Construction.

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Final Settlement, Release, and Indemnity Agreement between City of Houston and **SPACE CITY ENVIRONMENTAL, INC** and approving and authorizing Final Settlement, Release and Indemnity Agreement between City of Houston and **BUCKED UP CONSTRUCTION, LLC** and **TEXAS OVER-ALL LLC**, to settle two related disputes - \$630,727.42 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing two Final Settlement, Release and Indemnity Agreements ("Releases") in related pre-litigation disputes. Prime contractor, Space City Environmental, Inc. ("Space City"), brought the original claim for unpaid invoices for emergency water line repairs approved by Patrece Lee. Subcontractors Texas Over-All LLC ("Texas Over-all"), Bucked Up Construction ("Bucked Up"), and TJ Cole Enterprises, LLC (TJ Cole), claim an interest in Space City's accounts receivable. The two settlements, which are bound together, total \$630,727.42. Under the settlement, the City will pay \$535,000.00 to Space City Environmental, Inc., \$49,000.00 to Texas Over-all LLC, and \$46,727.42 to Bucked Up Construction, LLC. Additionally, the agreement requires Space City to pay \$2,800.00 to TJ Cole Enterprises out of the settlement funds and to indemnify the City for any claim brought by TJ Cole Enterprises.

Funding for the item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	Current FY 2026	Out Year	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$630,727.42	\$ -	\$ 630,727.42
Total	\$630,727.42	\$ -	\$630,727.42

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$630,727.42

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Eric Laskowski 832-393-6475

Suzanne Chauvin 832-393-6219

Jamie Wolf 832-393-6367

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2025

E32778.A1 Armored Car Deposit Services (Brinks,
Incorporated)

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2023-509 related to contract with **BRINKS INC** for Armored Car Deposit Services

Background:

Emergency Purchase (E32778.A1) – Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2023-509 (approved on June 28, 2023) to amend the maximum contract from \$682,861.90 to \$822,861.90 for armored car deposit services agreement No. 4600017770 between the City of Houston and Brinks Inc. for continuing armored car deposit services for various departments.

Specific Explanation

The Director of Municipal Courts and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an amending ordinance to amend the maximum contract amount from \$682,861.90 to \$822,861.90 for armored car deposit services for continued armored car deposits for various departments.

The contract was awarded on June 28, 2023, by ordinance 2023-509. Initially, Brinks Inc. agreement was awarded with a maximum contract amount of \$822,861.90. At the time of Council approval on June 28, 2023, the ordinance No. 2023-509 was inadvertently developed with the incorrect authorized contract amount of \$682,861.90. The original RCA reflects the correct maximum contract amount not to exceed \$822,861.90. Continued armored car deposit services are still needed; therefore, the original ordinance needs to be amended for the full amount of \$822,862.90 as originally intended for the Brinks Inc. agreement.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, labor, material, supervision, tools, and transportation necessary to pick up and deliver monies, checks and/or securities from City of Houston departments to the bank. Armored car services shall be provided for Houston Public Works, Municipal Courts, Parks and Recreation, Administration and Regulatory Affairs, Houston Police, and Planning and Development Department.

_____	_____
-------	-------

Jedediah Greenfield
Interim Chief Procurement
Officer

Department Approval Authority
Signature

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2023-509, Passed June 28, 2023

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2025

E32778.A1 Armored Car Deposit Services (Brinks, Incorporated)

Agenda Item#: 65.

Background:

Emergency Purchase (E32778.A1) – Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2023-509 (approved on June 28, 2023) to amend the maximum contract from \$682,861.90 to \$822,861.90 for armored car deposit services agreement No. 4600017770 between the City of Houston and Brinks Inc. for continuing armored car deposit services for various departments.

Specific Explanation

The Director of Municipal Courts and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an amending ordinance to amend the maximum contract amount from \$682,861.90 to \$822,861.90 for armored car deposit services for continued armored car deposits for various departments.

The contract was awarded on June 28, 2023, by ordinance 2023-509. Initially, Brinks Inc. agreement was awarded with a maximum contract amount of \$822,861.90. At the time of Council approval on June 28, 2023, the ordinance No. 2023-509 was inadvertently developed with the incorrect authorized contract amount of \$682,861.90. The original RCA reflects the correct maximum contract amount not to exceed \$822,861.90. Continued armored car deposit services are still needed; therefore, the original ordinance needs to be amended for the full amount of \$822,862.90 as originally intended for the Brinks Inc. agreement.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, labor, material, supervision, tools, and transportation necessary to pick up and deliver monies, checks and/or securities from City of Houston departments to the bank. Armored car services shall be provided for Houston Public Works, Municipal Courts, Parks and Recreation, Administration and Regulatory Affairs, Houston Police, and Planning and Development Department.

10/20/2025

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

DocuSigned by:

0CB37E28E2EA44A...

10/20/2025

Jedediah Greenfield
Interim Chief Procurement
Officer

Department Approval Authority
Signature

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2023-509, Passed June 28, 2023

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Original Signed RCA
Executed Contract
Ordinance

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date: 10/6/2025

L29577.A1 - Metal and Wood Fence Installation and Repair
Services

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2021-0530 related to contract with **FIERRO GROUP, LTD** for Metal and Wood Fence Installation and Repair Services - \$4,989,960.31 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

P12- L29577.A1- Approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2021-0530 (approved on June 23, 2021) to increase the maximum contract amount to \$17,881,570.61 for Contract No. 4600016572 between the City of Houston and the Fierro Group, Ltd., dba Fence Master of Houston, dba Advanced Concrete and Construction, dba Flores Steel for metal and wood fence installation and repair services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that the City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount to **\$17,881,570.61** for the contract between the City of Houston and **The Fierro Group, LTD. dba Fence Master of Houston, dba Advanced Concrete and Construction, dba Flores Steel** for metal and wood fence installation and repair services for various departments.

This contract was awarded on June 29, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-0530, for a three-year term with two one-year options, totaling \$12,891,610.30. Expenditures as of October 17, 2025, totaled \$11,432,098.32. Due to the several fencing projects in progress with various City departments, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through the end of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, management, clerical, and administrative functions, as well as parts, supplies, materials, equipment, tools, expendables, incidentals, insurance, transportation, and all other necessary services to install and/or repair existing fencing and gates citywide.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The contract was awarded with an 11% M/WBE participation goal. The Fierro Group LTD, dba Advance Concrete and Construction, Fence Master of Houston, & Flores Steel is currently achieving 12.4% of the required MWBE goal.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as

stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY26	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
General Services	\$445,440.00	\$3,285,740.00	\$3,731,180.00
Houston Public Works	\$299,374.50	\$309,375.49	\$608,749.99
Houston Airport System	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00
Houston Parks & Recreation	\$5,000.00	\$595,030.32	\$600,030.32
TOTALS	\$799,814.50	\$4,190,145.81	\$4,989,960.31

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0530- Passed June 23, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,731,180.00 Maintenance, Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)
\$ 553,749.99 Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
\$ 10,000.00 Stormwater Fund (2302)
\$ 45,000.00 DDSRF Metro ET AL (2312)
\$ 50,000.00 Revenue Fund (8001)
\$ 600,030.32 General Fund (1000)
Total \$4,989,960.31

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Fin/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Fin/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Fin/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

Item Creation Date: 10/6/2025

L29577.A1 - Metal and Wood Fence Installation and Repair Services

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2021-0530 (approved on June 23, 2021) to increase the maximum contract amount for Contract between the City of Houston and the **FIERRO GROUP, LTD., DBA FENCE MASTER OF HOUSTON, DBA ADVANCED CONCRETE AND CONSTRUCTION, DBA FLORES STEEL** for metal and wood fence installation and repair services for various departments - \$4,989,960.31 - General, Enterprise and Other funds

Background:

P12- L29577.A1- Approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2021-0530 (approved on June 23, 2021) to increase the maximum contract amount to \$17,881,570.61 for Contract No. 4600016572 between the City of Houston and the Fierro Group, Ltd., Db a Fence Master of Houston, db a Advanced Concrete and Construction, db a Flores Steel for metal and wood fence installation and repair services for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that the City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount to **\$17,881,570.61** for the contract between the City of Houston and **The Fierro Group, LTD. db a Fence Master of Houston, db a Advanced Concrete and Construction, db a Flores Steel** for metal and wood fence installation and repair services for various departments.

This contract was awarded on June 29, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-0530, for a three-year term with two one-year options, totaling \$12,891,610.30. Expenditures as of October 17, 2025, totaled \$11,432,098.32. Due to the several fencing projects in progress with various City departments, an increase to the maximum contract amount is needed to ensure that these services continue through the end of the contract term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, management, clerical, and administrative functions, as well as parts, supplies, materials, equipment, tools, expendables, incidentals, insurance, transportation, and all other necessary services to install and/or repair existing fencing and gates citywide.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The contract was awarded with an 11% M/WBE participation goal. The Fierro Group LTD, db a Advance Concrete and Construction, Fence Master of Houston, & Flores Steel is currently achieving 12.4% of the required MWBE goal.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:


Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY26	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
General Services	\$445,440.00	\$3,285,740.00	\$3,731,180.00
Houston Public Works	\$299,374.50	\$309,375.49	\$608,749.99
Houston Airport System	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00
Houston Parks & Recreation	\$5,000.00	\$595,030.32	\$600,030.32
TOTALS	\$799,814.50	\$4190145.81	\$4,989,960.31

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0530- Passed June 23, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,731,180.00 Maintenance, Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)
\$ \$553,749.99 Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
\$ 10,000.00 Stormwater Fund (2302)
\$ 45,000.00 DDSRF Metro ET AL (2312)
\$ 50,000.00 Revenue Fund (8001)
\$ 600,030.32 General Fund (1000)
Total \$4,989,960.31

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Fin/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Fin/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Fin/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
OBO B2G Goal Participation	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Financial Information
HAS- COF	Financial Information
HPARD-COF	Financial Information
GSD-COF	Financial Information
HPW-COF	Financial Information
Previous Ordinance-2021-0530	Backup Material
Previous RCA L29577 Fierro	Signed Cover sheet
Funding Verification PRD	Financial Information
Funding Verification for HPW	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date:

RFP-2025-0015 - 457(b) Deferred Compensation Plan
Services - Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing contract with **FIDELITY WORKPLACE SERVICES, LLC**, for Deferred Compensation Plan Administration, Trust and Investment Management Services - 5 Years with 2 one-year options

Background:

Request for Proposals (RFP) received on April 17, 2025, for RFP-2025-0015 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Fidelity Workplace Services, LLC to provide third-party administration and recordkeeping services for a five (5) year contract, with two (2) one-year renewal options for the City of Houston's Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plan.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five (5) year contract, with two (2) one-year renewal options, for a total of seven (7) years to Fidelity Workplace Services, LLC** to provide third-party administration and recordkeeping services for the City of Houston's Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plan. This plan, a value-added benefit, will be available to active employees and will be fully funded through the revenue-sharing dollars as received from the mutual fund companies, as made available by these firms

The contractor is responsible for establishing and maintaining participant accounts and related data using its proprietary online system. Services must include, but are not limited to:

- Beneficiary maintenance
- Processing participant contributions
- Managing participant loans
- Handling plan distributions and withdrawals
- Maintaining Qualified Domestic Relations Orders (QDROs)
- Administering death benefits
- Ensuring ongoing compliance with all applicable local, state, and federal laws and regulations

In addition, the contractor will:

- Set up and operate a participant call center
- Provide a voice response unit and assistance for hearing-impaired individuals
- Deliver a high-quality participant experience through responsive support and accessible

services

- Develop personalized participant website
- Provide an enrollment kit
- Make educational materials available in both English and Spanish

The RFP was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, and proposals were received from Alight Solutions, CoreBridge Financial, Empower Annuity Insurance Company of America, Fidelity Workplace Services, LLC, Lincoln, Nationwide Retirement Solutions, Inc., and Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America. The evaluation committee consisted of employees from the City Departments of Finance, Human Resources, and the Administration and Regulatory Affairs.

The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal.
2. Technical Competence; and
3. Price Proposal.

Fidelity Workplace Services, LLC received the highest overall score and was deemed the best-qualified firm to meet the requirements outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Fidelity Workplace Services, LLC does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Authority
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval

Prior Council Action:

No Funding Required

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Arif Rasheed, Deputy Director	Finance/FRO	(832) 393-9013
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date:

RFP-2025-0015 - 457(b) Deferred Compensation Plan Services - Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 52.

Background:

Request for Proposals (RFP) received on April 17, 2025, for RFP-2025-0015 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Fidelity Workplace Services, LLC to provide third-party administration and recordkeeping services for a five (5) year contract, with two (2) one-year renewal options for the City of Houston's Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plan.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five (5) year contract, with two (2) one-year renewal options, for a total of seven (7) years to Fidelity Workplace Services, LLC** to provide third-party administration and recordkeeping services for the City of Houston's Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plan. This plan, a value-added benefit, will be available to active employees and will be fully funded through the revenue-sharing dollars as received from the mutual fund companies, as made available by these firms

The contractor is responsible for establishing and maintaining participant accounts and related data using its proprietary online system. Services must include, but are not limited to:

- Beneficiary maintenance
- Processing participant contributions
- Managing participant loans
- Handling plan distributions and withdrawals
- Maintaining Qualified Domestic Relations Orders (QDROs)
- Administering death benefits
- Ensuring ongoing compliance with all applicable local, state, and federal laws and regulations

In addition, the contractor will:

- Set up and operate a participant call center
- Provide a voice response unit and assistance for hearing-impaired individuals
- Deliver a high-quality participant experience through responsive support and accessible services
- Develop personalized participant website
- Provide an enrollment kit
- Make educational materials available in both English and Spanish

The RFP was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, and proposals were received from Alight Solutions, CoreBridge Financial, Empower Annuity Insurance Company of America, Fidelity Workplace Services, LLC, Lincoln, Nationwide Retirement Solutions, Inc., and Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association of America. The evaluation committee consisted of employees from the City Departments of Finance, Human Resources, and the Administration and Regulatory Affairs.

The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal.
2. Technical Competence; and
3. Price Proposal.

Fidelity Workplace Services, LLC received the highest overall score and was deemed the best-qualified firm to meet the requirements outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Fidelity Workplace Services, LLC does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

76B4CD915D404C7

Department Approval Authority

DS


Prior Council Action:

No Funding Required

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Arif Rasheed, Deputy Director	Finance/FRO	(832) 393-9013
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
AM Best	Other
COI	Other
CIQ	Other
1295 Certificate	Other
Ownership Form	Other
Delinquent Tax Report	Other
Secretary of State	Other
OBO Waiver	Other
OA_Screenshot	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2025

T24654-A3 - Soft Drink Marketing Partners (Coca-Cola Southwest Beverages, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract with **COCA-COLA SOUTHWEST BEVERAGES, LLC** to provide Soft Drink Marketing Services - Through May 5, 2026

Background:

S19-T24654.A3 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to Contract No. 4600013153 between the City of Houston and Coca-Cola Southwest Beverages, LLC. (approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0064, passed on January 28, 2015) to extend the contract term from November 5, 2025 to May 5, 2026 for soft drink marketing partnership for various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Coca-Cola Southwest Beverages, LLC to extend the contract term from November 5, 2025 to May 5, 2026 for soft drink marketing partnership for various Departments.**

This contract was awarded on January 28, 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-0064, for a five-year term with five one-year options in the estimated revenue amount of \$3,859,261.20 and was subsequently amended on April 30, 2025, by ordinance No. 2025-0328, to extend the contract term from May 5, 2025 to November 5, 2025. Commission revenues as of October 16, 2025 totaled \$3,230,174.11 and sponsorship revenues totaled \$800,000.00 for a total aggregate amount of \$4,030,174.11. In consideration for this contract term, the contractor has agreed to honor its ten-year pricing and all other terms and conditions through May 5, 2026. The extension of the contract term will allow the City to continue with soft drink marketing partnership services until a new contract is awarded.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, personnel, management, supervision, and transportation necessary to provide 238 soft drink vending machines, including soft drinks, bottled water, and juice drinks. These vending machines are installed at department locations citywide, including general services, public works, airports, parks and recreation, administrative and regulatory affairs, and health departments.

M/WBE Subcontracting

The contract was awarded with a 15% participation goal. Coca-Cola Southwest Beverages, LLC.

is currently achieving 148.91% of the required M/WBE goal.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-0064; passed January 28, 2015

Ordinance No. 2025-0328; passed April 30, 2025

Amount and Source of Funding:

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	832.393.9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/26/2025

T24654-A3 - Soft Drink Marketing Partners (Coca-Cola Southwest Beverages, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE authorizing a second amendment to Contract between the City of Houston and **COCA-COLA SOUTHWEST BEVERAGES, LLC**. (approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0064, passed on January 28, 2015) to extend the contract term from November 5, 2025 to May 5, 2026 for soft drink marketing partnership for various Departments

Background:

S19-T24654.A3 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to Contract No. 4600013153 between the City of Houston and Coca-Cola Southwest Beverages, LLC. (approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0064, passed on January 28, 2015) to extend the contract term from November 5, 2025 to May 5, 2026 for soft drink marketing partnership for various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Coca-Cola Southwest Beverages, LLC to extend the contract term from November 5, 2025 to May 5, 2026 for soft drink marketing partnership for various Departments.**

This contract was awarded on January 28, 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-0064, for a five-year term with five one-year options in the estimated revenue amount of \$3,859,261.20 and was subsequently amended on April 30, 2025, by ordinance No. 2025-0328, to extend the contract term from May 5, 2025 to November 5, 2025. Commission revenues as of October 16, 2025 totaled \$3,230,174.11 and sponsorship revenues totaled \$800,000.00 for a total aggregate amount of \$4,030,174.11. In consideration for this contract term, the contractor has agreed to honor its ten-year pricing and all other terms and conditions through May 5, 2026. The extension of the contract term will allow the City to continue with soft drink marketing partnership services until a new contract is awarded.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, personnel, management, supervision, and transportation necessary to provide 238 soft drink vending machines, including soft drinks, bottled water, and juice drinks. These vending machines are installed at department locations citywide, including general services, public works, airports, parks and recreation, administrative and regulatory affairs, and health departments.

M/WBE Subcontracting

The contract was awarded with a 15% participation goal. Coca-Cola Southwest Beverages, LLC. is currently achieving 148.91% of the required M/WBE goal.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-0064; passed January 28, 2015

Ordinance No. 2025-0328; passed April 30, 2025

Amount and Source of Funding:

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	832.393.9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9126

Office

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Contract	Contract/Exhibit
RCA T24654	Backup Material
Ordinance 2015-0064	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
First Amendment	Backup Material
RCA T24654-A1	Backup Material
Ordinance 2025-0328	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Second Amendment	Backup Material
Tax Payments	Backup Material
MWBE Verification	Backup Material
Signed coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date:

T24654-A4 - Vending Machine Concession Services - (The
Compass Group USA, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a second amendment to the contract with **COMPASS GROUP USA INC**, through its Canteen Division for Snack Vending Machine Concessions - Through May 5, 2026

Background:

S19-T24654.A4 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to Contract No. 4600013154 between the City of Houston and Compass Group USA, Inc. (approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0065, passed on January 28, 2015) to extend the contract term from November 5, 2025 to May 5, 2026 for snack vending machine concessions for various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Compass Group USA, Inc. to extend the contract term from November 5, 2025 to May 5, 2026 for snack vending machine concessions for various Departments.**

This contract was awarded on January 28, 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-0065, for a five-year term with one five-year option in the estimated revenue amount of \$1,626,255.90 and was subsequently amended on April 30, 2025, by ordinance No. 2025-0329, to extend the contract term from May 5, 2025 to November 5, 2025 for snack vending machine concessions for various departments. In consideration for this contract term, the contractor has agreed to honor its ten-year pricing and all other terms and conditions through May 5, 2026. The extension of the contract term will allow the City to continue with snack vending machine concession services until a new contract is awarded.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, personnel, management, supervision, equipment, and transportation necessary to provide 177 snack vending machines to include chips, candy bars, and cookies. These machines are placed at various citywide locations, including general services, public works, parks, airports, community centers, health clinics, police facilities, and administrative buildings.

M/WBE Subcontracting

The contract was awarded with a 15% participation goal. Compass Group USA, Inc. is currently achieving 118.43% of the required M/WBE goal.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-0065; passed January 28, 2015

Ordinance No. 2015-0329, passed April 30, 2025

Amount and Source of Funding:

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	832.393.9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date:

T24654-A4 - Vending Machine Concession Services - (The Compass Group USA, Inc.) -
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A SECOND AMENDMENT TO THE CONTRACT WITH **COMPASS GROUP USA INC.**, THROUGH IT'S CANTEEN DIVISION FOR SNACK VENDING MACHINE CONCESSIONS

Background:

S19-T24654.A4 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to Contract No. 4600013154 between the City of Houston and Compass Group USA, Inc. (approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0065, passed on January 28, 2015) to extend the contract term from November 5, 2025 to May 5, 2026 for snack vending machine concessions for various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Compass Group USA, Inc. to extend the contract term from November 5, 2025 to May 5, 2026 for snack vending machine concessions for various Departments.**

This contract was awarded on January 28, 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-0065, for a five-year term with one five-year option in the estimated revenue amount of \$1,626,255.90 and was subsequently amended on April 30, 2025, by ordinance No. 2025-0329, to extend the contract term from May 5, 2025 to November 5, 2025 for snack vending machine concessions for various departments. In consideration for this contract term, the contractor has agreed to honor its ten-year pricing and all other terms and conditions through May 5, 2026. The extension of the contract term will allow the City to continue with snack vending machine concession services until a new contract is awarded.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, personnel, management, supervision, equipment, and transportation necessary to provide 177 snack vending machines to include chips, candy bars, and cookies. These machines are placed at various citywide locations, including general services, public works, parks, airports, community centers, health clinics, police facilities, and administrative buildings.

M/WBE Subcontracting

The contract was awarded with a 15% participation goal. Compass Group USA, Inc. is currently achieving 118.43% of the required M/WBE goal.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-0065; passed January 28, 2015
Ordinance No. 2015-0329, passed April 30, 2025

Amount and Source of Funding:

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	832.393.9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9126

[illegible]



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2025

DA-2025-0039 - Environmental, Asbestos and Demolition Services Amendment
(Honesty Environmental Services, Inc., and Fern Environmental, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2024-0685 related to contracts with **HONESTY ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC** and **FERN ENVIRONMENTAL, LLC** for Environmental Services - \$50,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

DA-2025-0039- Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2024-0685, (approved on September 18, 2024) to increase the maximum contract amounts from \$600,000.00 to \$25,600,000.00 for the contracts (4600018418 and 4600018451) between the City of Houston and Honesty Environmental Services, Inc., and Fern Environmental, LLC, for environmental, asbestos, and demolition services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amounts from **\$600,000.00 to \$25,600,000.00** for the contracts between the City of Houston and **Honesty Environmental Services, Inc., and Fern Environmental, LLC**, for environmental, asbestos, and demolition services for Houston Public Works.

The additional funds will allow Houston Public Works to assess and demolish dangerous buildings throughout the City. The scope of work requires the contractors to perform environmental, asbestos abatement, and demolition services. Work can include site assessments, hazardous material identification and removal, regulatory reporting, and full structure demolition. All activities will adhere to safety and environmental regulations, ensuring public health protection.

This contract increase is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

These contracts were awarded with a 10.8% MWBE participation goal. Honesty Environmental Services, Inc. is currently achieving 52.9%, exceeding its goal, and Fern Environmental, LLC is currently achieving 21.3%, exceeding its goal. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue monitoring these contracts.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$18,187,500.00	\$31,812,500.00	\$50,000,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2024-0685, (approved on September 18, 2024)

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$50,000,000.00 – Stormwater Fund (2302)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer – (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2025

DA-2025-0039 - Environmental, Asbestos and Demolition Services Amendment (Honesty Environmental Services, Inc., and Fern Environmental, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2024-0685 (PASSED September 18, 2024) TO AMEND THE MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT FOR THE CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND **HONESTY ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.** AND **FERN ENVIRONMENTAL, LLC** FOR ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES FOR HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS (AS APPROVED BY ORDINANCE NO. 2024-0685) - \$50,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

DA-2025-0039- Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2024-0685, (approved on September 18, 2024) to increase the maximum contract amounts from \$600,000.00 to \$25,600,000.00 for the contracts (4600018418 and 4600018451) between the City of Houston and Honesty Environmental Services, Inc., and Fern Environmental, LLC, for environmental, asbestos, and demolition services for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amounts from **\$600,000.00 to \$25,600,000.00** for the contracts between the City of Houston and **Honesty Environmental Services, Inc., and Fern Environmental, LLC**, for environmental, asbestos, and demolition services for Houston Public Works.

The additional funds will allow Houston Public Works to assess and demolish dangerous buildings throughout the City. The scope of work requires the contractors to perform environmental, asbestos abatement, and demolition services. Work can include site assessments, hazardous material identification and removal, regulatory reporting, and full structure demolition. All activities will adhere to safety and environmental regulations, ensuring public health protection.

This contract increase is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

These contracts were awarded with a 10.8% MWBE participation goal. Honesty Environmental Services, Inc. is currently achieving 52.9%, exceeding its goal, and Fern Environmental, LLC is currently achieving 21.3%, exceeding its goal. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue monitoring these contracts.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

0121034A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:

BE463EF0DF454EB...

DS

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2026	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$18,187,500.00	\$31,812,500.00	\$50,000,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2024-0685, (approved on September 18, 2024)

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$50,000,000.00 – Stormwater Fund (2302)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer – (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Tax Report	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Backup Material
Ordinance 2024-0685	Backup Material
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District D

Item Creation Date: 8/5/2025

25CF164 - Marketing Agreement - Newmark Real Estate of
Houston, LLC -12606 Cityscape Avenue

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Marketing Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **NEWMARK REAL ESTATE OF HOUSTON, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company**, for Marketing and Sale of certain real property consisting of approximately 14.946 acres of land located along the east lone of Highway 288 Frontage Road and west line of Cityscape Avenue, south of East Orem Drive, Houston, Harris County, Texas (Parcel No. 0451900000696) - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize the Marketing Agreement between the City of Houston, TX, and Newmark Real Estate of Houston, LLC to assist with the marketing of Parcel QY22-007, located at 12606 Cityscape Avenue, Houston, TX 77047.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City owns a vacant lot that was acquired in 2022 with CDBG-DR funds under General Land Office (GLO) Contract No. 21-134-000-C788 between the City and the GLO for the Harvey Single Family Development Program consisting of approximately 14.946 acres, located along the east line of Highway 288 frontage road and west line of Cityscape Avenue, south of east Orem Drive and more commonly known as 12606 Cityscape Avenue, Houston, Texas 77047 (Parcel QY22-007). The City faced several challenges with the property development, prompting the GLO to notify the City of its intent to recapture the funds used to purchase the Property.

The City desires to sell the Property to satisfy the indebtedness to the GLO. The General Services Department (GSD) has canvassed all City departments with land needs and has determined that the property is not needed for City purposes. Section 253.014 of the Texas Local Government Code provides the City with the option to contract with a broker to sell City-owned property. It was determined that listing the property with a broker who will actively market the property to developers, investors, builders, and end users may yield an earlier, higher return to the City as opposed to a sealed bid sale.

On April 10, 2024, by Ordinance 2024-0225, City Council approved a Marketing Agreement with CBRE, Inc. to market the property. This agreement expired December 31, 2024, pursuant to its terms. The requested action allows the City to enter into a new marketing agreement for this property.

On February 26, 2025, by Ordinance 2025-0152, City Council approved a Marketing Agreement with Newmark Real Estate of Houston, LLC to market the property. This agreement expired June 30, 2025, pursuant to its terms. The requested action allows the City to enter into a new marketing agreement with Newmark Real Estate of Houston, LLC for this property.

Therefore, GSD recommends that City Council approve and authorize a new Marketing Agreement between the City of Houston, TX, and Newmark Real Estate of Houston, LLC to assist with the marketing of Parcel QY22-007.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The proposed Real Estate Marketing Agreement will commence on the date of the countersignature by the City Controller and terminate at the earlier of (a) 11:59 pm on the 28th of February 2026 or (b) upon closing and funding of the City's sale of the property. Under the terms of the Agreement, Newmark Real Estate of Houston, LLC will perform the following tasks: (1) gather relevant information and develop marketing material; (2) list or advertise the property in appropriate publications, websites, etc.; (3) install agreed-upon signage on the property; (4) identify and target qualified prospects; (5) respond to information requests concerning the property; (6) assist with the City's sale process; and (7) provide periodic progress reports to the City.

The City will pay a one-time fee of 3% of the sales price of the property, or 4% if the purchaser is represented by another broker other than Newmark Real Estate of Houston, LLC. The sale of the property will be conducted in accordance with all applicable state and city laws and will require final approval by City Council.

The Office of Business Opportunity reviewed the Real Estate Marketing Agreement and determined that the level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation. Therefore, the Office of Business Opportunity has approved a 0% MWSBE goal.

PROPERTY LOCATION: 12606 Cityscape Avenue, Houston, TX 77047

FISCAL NOTE: There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

Micheal C. Nichols
Housing and Community Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2025-0152; Dated February 26, 2025

Ordinance 2024-0225; Dated April 10,2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
RCA Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District D
Item Creation Date: 8/5/2025

25CF164 - Marketing Agreement - Newmark Real Estate of Houston, LLC -12606
Cityscape Avenue

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

25CF164 Marketing Agreement with Newmark for HCD 12606 Cityscape

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize the Marketing Agreement between the City of Houston, TX, and Newmark Real Estate of Houston, LLC to assist with the marketing of Parcel QY22-007, located at 12606 Cityscape Avenue, Houston, TX 77047.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City owns a vacant lot that was acquired in 2022 with CDBG-DR funds under General Land Office (GLO) Contract No. 21-134-000-C788 between the City and the GLO for the Harvey Single Family Development Program consisting of approximately 14.946 acres, located along the east line of Highway 288 frontage road and west line of Cityscape Avenue, south of east Orem Drive and more commonly known as 12606 Cityscape Avenue, Houston, Texas 77047 (Parcel QY22-007). The City faced several challenges with the property development, prompting the GLO to notify the City of its intent to recapture the funds used to purchase the Property.

The City desires to sell the Property to satisfy the indebtedness to the GLO. The General Services Department (GSD) has canvassed all City departments with land needs and has determined that the property is not needed for City purposes. Section 253.014 of the Texas Local Government Code provides the City with the option to contract with a broker to sell City-owned property. It was determined that listing the property with a broker who will actively market the property to developers, investors, builders, and end users may yield an earlier, higher return to the City as opposed to a sealed bid sale.

On April 10, 2024, by Ordinance 2024-0225, City Council approved a Marketing Agreement with CBRE, Inc. to market the property. This agreement expired December 31, 2024, pursuant to its terms. The requested action allows the City to enter into a new marketing agreement for this property.

On February 26, 2025, by Ordinance 2025-0152, City Council approved a Marketing Agreement with Newmark Real Estate of Houston, LLC to market the property. This agreement expired June 30, 2025, pursuant to its terms. The requested action allows the City to enter into a new marketing agreement with Newmark Real Estate of Houston, LLC for this property.

Therefore, GSD recommends that City Council approve and authorize a new Marketing Agreement between the City of Houston, TX, and Newmark Real Estate of Houston, LLC to assist with the marketing of Parcel QY22-007.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The proposed Real Estate Marketing Agreement will commence on the date of the countersignature by the City Controller and terminate at the earlier of (a) 11:59 pm on the 28th of February 2026 or (b) upon closing and funding of the City's sale of the property. Under the terms of the Agreement, Newmark Real Estate of Houston, LLC will perform the following tasks: (1) gather relevant information and develop marketing material; (2) list or advertise the property in appropriate publications, websites, etc.; (3) install agreed-upon signage on the property; (4) identify and target qualified prospects; (5) respond to information requests concerning the property; (6) assist with the City's sale process; and (7) provide periodic progress reports to the City.

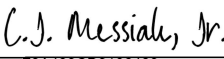
The City will pay a one-time fee of 3% of the sales price of the property, or 4% if the purchaser is represented by another broker other than Newmark Real Estate of Houston, LLC. The sale of the property will be conducted in accordance with all applicable state and city laws and will require final approval by City Council.

The Office of Business Opportunity reviewed the Real Estate Marketing Agreement and determined that the level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation. Therefore, the Office of Business Opportunity has approved a 0% MWSBE goal.

PROPERTY LOCATION: 12606 Cityscape Avenue, Houston, TX 77047

FISCAL NOTE: There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
 9/24/2025
EA728189-57CD-47AC-A5CF-E580241F8C22
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

Micheal C. Nichols
Housing and Community Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2025-0152; Dated February 26, 2025
Ordinance 2024-0225; Dated April 10,2024

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:


Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA Map
Prior RCAs and Ordinances

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material

Map

Marketing Agreement with Newmark for the sale of the property at 12606 Cityscape Avenue.

NEIGHBORHOOD MAP



AERIAL PHOTOGRAPH





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2025

25MM007 – Appropriate Funds - Professional Services and
Land Acquisition for the Fire Station 40 Replacement

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$660,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between **MIDTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, as Seller, and City of Houston, Texas, as Buyer, for property located at the south side of Old Spanish Trail between Blythewood Street and Calhoun Road, Houston, Texas, for use as site for Fire Station No. 40 - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (i) Approve and Authorize a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Midtown Redevelopment Authority, seller, and City of Houston, purchaser, for approximately 2.334 acres (101,978) square feet of vacant land, Parcel HY25-002; (ii) appropriate funds for the acquisition, surveying, plating, and environmental review of Parcel HY25-002 for the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Division (GSD) recommends approval of a Purchase and Sale Agreement and approval and authorization for all costs and services required for the acquisition of Parcel HY25-002 to replace the current Fire Station 40. The property is situated within the existing service area, outside of the 100-year and 500-year floodplains, and approximately two miles from the current Fire Station 40, located on the south side of Old Spanish Trail between Blythewood Street and Calhoun Road.

The Board of Directors of the Midtown Redevelopment Authority has agreed to sell Parcel HY25-002 for a total of \$600,000.00, which is the 2014 purchase price of \$495,000.00 and \$105,000.00 for maintenance/holding costs since acquisition.

Fire Station 40 currently does not meet HFD standards. The current Fire Station 40 is located less than one mile from Brays Bayou and is within the 100-year flood plain.

Therefore, GSD recommends that City Council approve a Purchase and Sale Agreement with the Midtown Redevelopment Authority and appropriate \$600,000.00 for the land acquisition and \$60,000 for professional services related to the land acquisition for Parcel HY25-002.

PROPERTY LOCATION: South side of Old Spanish Trail between Blythewood Street and Calhoun Road.

Funding Summary:

\$ 600,000.00 Purchase Price

\$ 60,000.00 Professional Services

\$ 660,000.00 Total

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

<u>Project</u>	<u>FY26</u>	<u>FY27</u>	<u>FY28</u>	<u>FY29</u>	<u>FY30</u>	<u>FY26- FY30 Total</u>
Fire Station 40 Replacement C-000181	\$1,000.00	\$1,890.00	\$1,984.50	\$2,083.73	\$2,187.91	\$9,146.14

-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

Director's Signature/Date:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Thomas Muñoz
Houston Fire Department

-

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$660,000.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet GSD
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2025

25MM007 – Appropriate Funds - Professional Services and Land Acquisition for the Fire Station 40 Replacement

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$660,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between **MIDTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, as Seller, and City of Houston, Texas, as Buyer, for property located at the south side of Old Spanish Trail between Blythewood Street and Calhoun Road, Houston, Texas, for use as site for Fire Station No. 40 - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (i) Approve and Authorize a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Midtown Redevelopment Authority, seller, and City of Houston, purchaser, for approximately 2.334 acres (101,978) square feet of vacant land, Parcel HY25-002; (ii) appropriate funds for the acquisition, surveying, plating, and environmental review of Parcel HY25-002 for the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Division (GSD) recommends approval of a Purchase and Sale Agreement and approval and authorization for all costs and services required for the acquisition of Parcel HY25-002 to replace the current Fire Station 40. The property is situated within the existing service area, outside of the 100-year and 500-year floodplains, and approximately two miles from the current Fire Station 40, located on the south side of Old Spanish Trail between Blythewood Street and Calhoun Road.

The Board of Directors of the Midtown Redevelopment Authority has agreed to sell Parcel HY25-002 for a total of \$600,000.00, which is the 2014 purchase price of \$495,000.00 and \$105,000.00 for maintenance/holding costs since acquisition.

Fire Station 40 currently does not meet HFD standards. The current Fire Station 40 is located less than one mile from Brays Bayou and is within the 100-year flood plain.

Therefore, GSD recommends that City Council approve a Purchase and Sale Agreement with the Midtown Redevelopment Authority and appropriate \$600,000.00 for the land acquisition and \$60,000 for professional services related to the land acquisition for Parcel HY25-002.

PROPERTY LOCATION: South side of Old Spanish Trail between Blythewood Street and Calhoun Road.

Funding Summary:

\$ 600,000.00 Purchase Price

\$ 60,000.00 Professional Services

\$ 660,000.00 Total

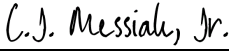
FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

<u>Project</u>	<u>FY26</u>	<u>FY27</u>	<u>FY28</u>	<u>FY29</u>	<u>FY30</u>	<u>FY26-FY30 Total</u>
Fire Station 40 Replacement C-000181	\$1,000.00	\$1,890.00	\$1,984.50	\$2,083.73	\$2,187.91	\$9,146.14

-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-

Director's Signature/Date:

DocuSigned by:
 10/24/2025
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Thomas Muñoz
Houston Fire Department

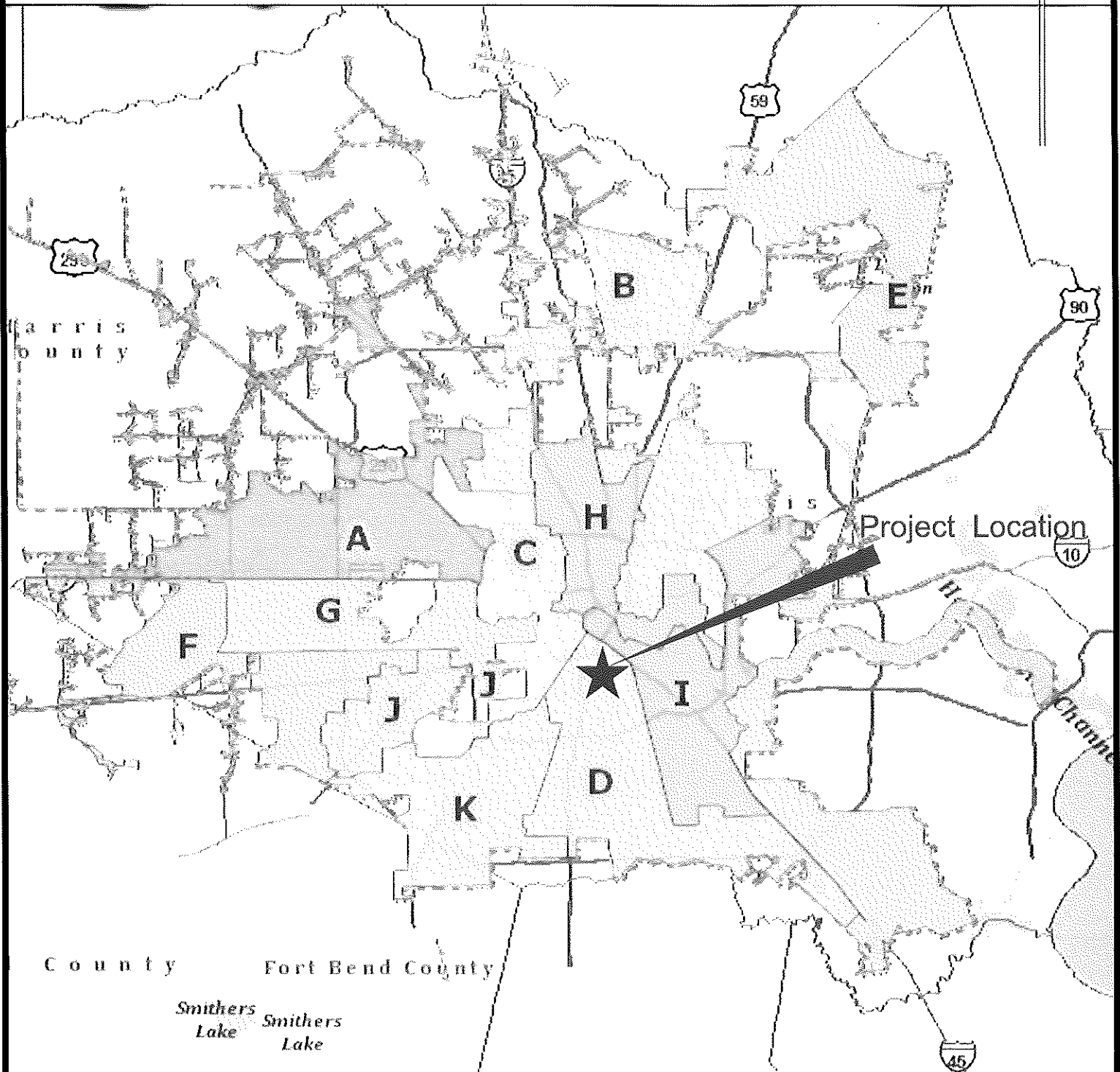
Amount and Source of Funding:
\$660,000.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

Contact Information:^{DS}
Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

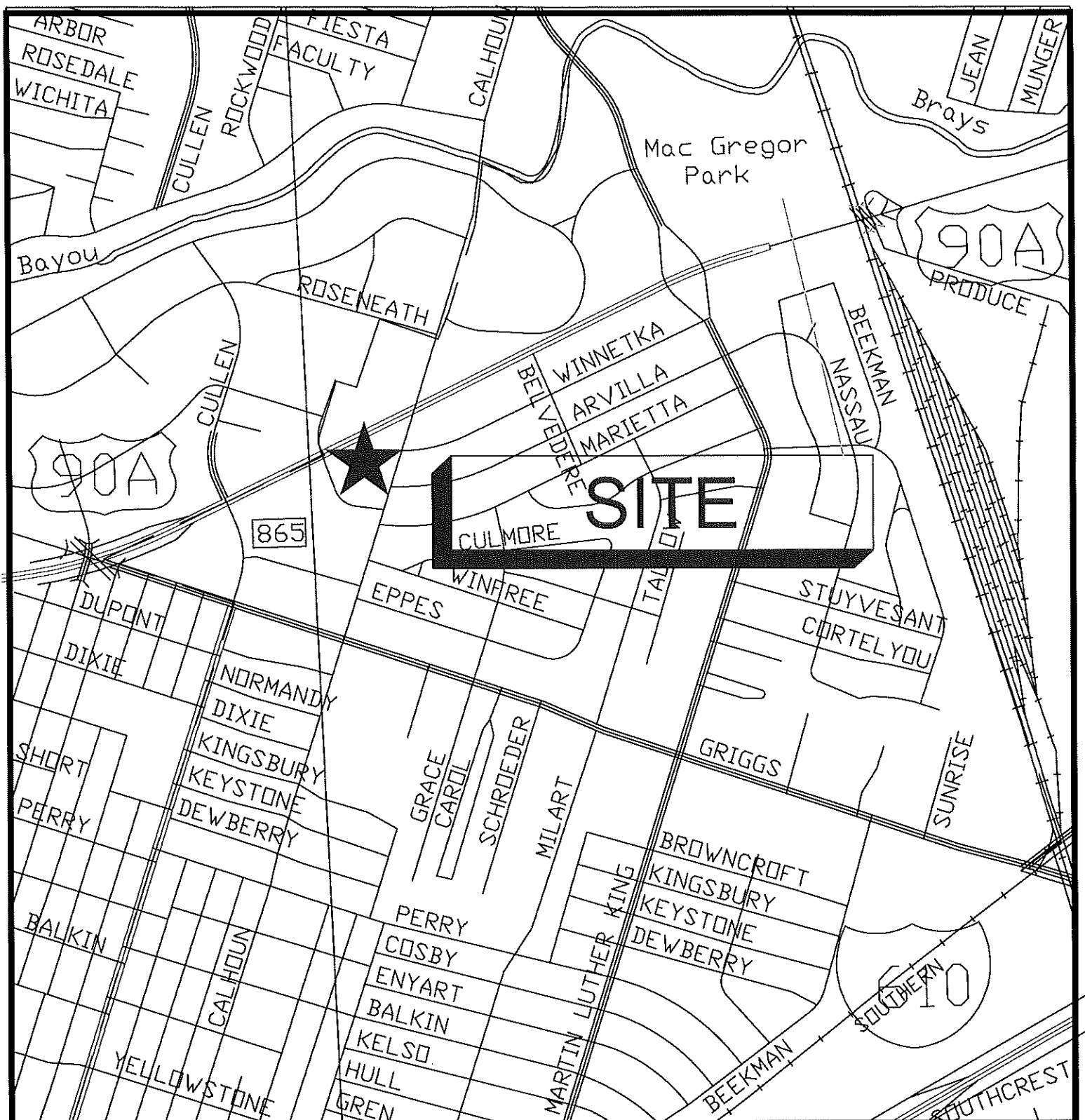

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Client Department Signature	Backup Material
CIP Form A	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



FIRE STATION 40
4584 OLD SPANISH TRAIL
HOUSTON, TX 77021



FIRE STATION 40
4600 BLOCK OLD SPANISH TRAIL AND BLYTHEWOOD ST
HOUSTON, TX 77021



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date: 8/25/2025

MYR Houston's Securing the Cities 2020 Sustainment Grant Program

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of application for Grant Assistance to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY** for **Securing the Cities Grant** continuation to enhance regional capabilities to Detect and Interdict Radiological and Nuclear Threats for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for and accept the Grant and Funds, and expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant

Background:

It is recommended that Council authorize the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security to apply for the continuation of the Securing the Cities Grant Program funding from the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), accept any grant awards, and for the City of Houston Mayor to enter into any agreement necessary to secure Houston's allocation through this grant program (not to exceed five years). The Securing the Cities Grant Program has a 10-year performance period starting on September 1, 2020, and ending August 31, 2030.

The Securing the Cities (STC) Program is a DHS-funded program designed to enhance the capabilities for detecting and interdicting unregulated radiological/nuclear materials that could be used as a weapon within high-risk metropolitan areas. The STC Program, administered through the Grants and Financial Assistance Division builds regional operational capacity primarily through the purchase of equipment and training for area law enforcement personnel.

The City of Houston first received Securing the Cities grant funding for the Houston region in 2015.

The program's investment will sustain and expand the region's current capabilities and primary goals:

1. Enhance the Houston regional capabilities to detect, identify, and interdict radiological/nuclear materials that are out of regulatory control.
2. Guide the coordination of regional agencies in their roles as defined by the Global Nuclear Detection Architecture.
3. Develop common mechanisms for regional partner to share information and exchange best practices.

4. Encourage participants to sustain a base radiological/nuclear detection program over time.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal note is required on grant items.

Larry Satterwhite, Director

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2020-853

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$12,374,451.00 Grant Fund 5000 Federal

Contact Information:

Lora Routt, Sr. Division Manager

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0930

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date: 8/25/2025

MYR Houston's Securing the Cities 2020 Sustainment Grant Program

Agenda Item#:

Background:

It is recommended that Council authorize the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security to apply for the continuation of the Securing the Cities Grant Program funding from the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), accept any grant awards, and for the City of Houston Mayor to enter into any agreement necessary to secure Houston's allocation through this grant program (not to exceed five years). The Securing the Cities Grant Program has a 10-year performance period starting on September 1, 2020, and ending August 31, 2030.

The Securing the Cities (STC) Program is a DHS-funded program designed to enhance the capabilities for detecting and interdicting unregulated radiological/nuclear materials that could be used as a weapon within high-risk metropolitan areas. The STC Program, administered through the Grants and Financial Assistance Division builds regional operational capacity primarily through the purchase of equipment and training for area law enforcement personnel.

The City of Houston first received Securing the Cities grant funding for the Houston region in 2015.

The program's investment will sustain and expand the region's current capabilities and primary goals:

1. Enhance the Houston regional capabilities to detect, identify, and interdict radiological/nuclear materials that are out of regulatory control.
2. Guide the coordination of regional agencies in their roles as defined by the Global Nuclear Detection Architecture.
3. Develop common mechanisms for regional partner to share information and exchange best practices.
4. Encourage participants to sustain a base radiological/nuclear detection program over time.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal note is required on grant items.

Signed by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Larry J. Satterwhite".

Larry Satterwhite, Director

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2020-853

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$12,374,451.00 Grant Fund 5000 Federal

Contact Information:

Lora Routt, Sr. Division Manager

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0930

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District D, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 24 Harris County Tri-Party Agreement
Termination (1 of 5)

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE terminating agreement among **CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE),** and **HARRIS COUNTY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY,** relating to the administration of the Greater Houston Zone - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

Pursuant to City Ordinance No. 2014-713, passed and adopted by City Council on July 16, 2014, the City, the Greater Houston Zone (the "TIRZ") and the Harris County Redevelopment Authority ("HCRDA") previously entered into that certain Agreement made effective on July 25, 2014, relating to the administration of the TIRZ, which was subsequently amended by that certain First Amendment to the Agreement by and among the City, the TIRZ and the HCRDA approved by City Ordinance No. 2022-978, passed and adopted by the City Council on December 14, 2022 (such agreement, as amended, the "Existing Tri-Party Agreement").

On July 30, 2025, pursuant to Resolution No. 2025-0029, City Council approved the creation of the Houston Harris County Redevelopment Authority ("HHCRDA") to administer the TIRZ.

In order for the City and the Zone to enter into a new tri-party agreement with the HHCRDA for administration of the TIRZ, it is necessary for the City, HCRDA and the TIRZ to enter into an agreement to terminate the Existing Tri-Party Agreement.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the termination of the existing Tri-party Agreement.

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012 - 1048, 12/12/12; Ordinance No. 2014 - 713, 7/16/14; Ordinance 2022 - 977, 12/14/22; Ordinance No. 2022-0978, 12/14/22.

Contact Information:

__Jennifer D. Curley, Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 393-0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District D, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 24 Harris County Tri-Party Agreement Termination

Agenda Item#: 36.

Background:

Pursuant to City Ordinance No. 2014-713, passed and adopted by City Council on July 16, 2014, the City, the Greater Houston Zone (the "TIRZ") and the Harris County Redevelopment Authority ("HCRDA") previously entered into that certain Agreement made effective on July 25, 2014, relating to the administration of the TIRZ, which was subsequently amended by that certain First Amendment to the Agreement by and among the City, the TIRZ and the HCRDA approved by City Ordinance No. 2022-978, passed and adopted by the City Council on December 14, 2022 (such agreement, as amended, the "Existing Tri-Party Agreement").

On July 30, 2025, pursuant to Resolution No. 2025-0029, City Council approved the creation of the Houston Harris County Redevelopment Authority ("HHCRDA") to administer the TIRZ.

In order for the City and the Zone to enter into a new tri-party agreement with the HHCRDA for administration of the TIRZ, it is necessary for the City, HCRDA and the TIRZ to enter into an agreement to terminate the Existing Tri-Party Agreement.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the termination of the existing Tri-party Agreement.

Signed by:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell

Gwendolyn E. Tillotson - Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012 - 1048, 12/12/12; Ordinance No. 2014 - 713, 7/16/14; Ordinance 2022 - 977, 12/14/22; Ordinance No. 2022-0978, 12/14/22.

DS

Contact Information:

Jennifer D. Curley, Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 393-0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

PCA 2012 - 1048

PCA 2014 - 713

PCA 2022 - 977

PCA 2022 - 978

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District D, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 24 Harris County Tri-Party Agreement
_Houston Harris County RDA (2 of 5)

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement among **CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE), and HOUSTON HARRIS COUNTY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY - DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 31 above

Background:

On December 12, 2012, by Ordinance No. 2012–1048, City Council approved the designation of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Houston Zone) (the “TIRZ”). The TIRZ was created for the purpose of leveraging the expenditure of public funds for eligible projects, including the planning, engineering and construction of water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements, roadway and street improvement projects, sidewalks, and facilitating affordable housing and commercial development and redevelopment within the TIRZ boundaries.

The TIRZ boundaries were enlarged by City Ordinance No. 2015-800 on August 26, 2015.

On December 14, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-977, City Council amended Ordinance No. 2012-1048 to increase the number of TIRZ board members from 7 to 11 and to increase the City’s tax increment participation in the TIRZ from 5% to 75%.

On July 9, 2014, by Ordinance No. 2014–690, City Council approved the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the “Project Plan”) for the TIRZ (the “Original Plan”). The First Amended Project Plan for the TIRZ was approved by City Council on August 26, 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015– 801. The Second Amended Project Plan for the TIRZ was approved by City Council on September 30, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020–846. The Third Amended Project Plan for the TIRZ was approved by City Council on December 6, 2023, by Ordinance No. 2023–1059 (the Original Plan, together with the First, Second and Third Amended Project Plans, the “Plan”).

On July 30, 2025, by Resolution No. 2025-029, City Council approved the creation of the Houston Harris County Redevelopment Authority (the “Authority”) to administer the TIRZ and implement the

Plan.

The proposed Tri-Party Agreement will empower the Authority to act on behalf of the City and the TIRZ to implement the Plan, contract with developers for projects provided in the Plan, issue or incur obligations, and use the tax increment generated by the TIRZ to finance such obligations.

The Tri-Party Agreement is consistent with other tri-party agreements that City Council has previously approved for the administration of the City's other tax increment reinvestment zones.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Tri-party Agreement.

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012-1048, 12/12/12; Ordinance No. 2014-690, 7/9/14; Ordinance 2015-800, 8/26/15; Ordinance No. 2015-801, 8/26/15; Ordinance No. 2020-846, 9/30/20; Ordinance No. 2022-977, 12/14/22; Ordinance No. 2023-1059, 12/6/23; Resolution No. 2025-029, 7/30/25.

Contact Information:

____Jennifer D. Curley, Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 393-0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District D, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 24 Harris County Tri-Party Agreement _Houston Harris County RDA

Agenda Item#: 34.

Background:

On December 12, 2012, by Ordinance No. 2012-1048, City Council approved the designation of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Houston Zone) (the "TIRZ"). The TIRZ was created for the purpose of leveraging the expenditure of public funds for eligible projects, including the planning, engineering and construction of water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements, roadway and street improvement projects, sidewalks, and facilitating affordable housing and commercial development and redevelopment within the TIRZ boundaries.

The TIRZ boundaries were enlarged by City Ordinance No. 2015-800 on August 26, 2015.

On December 14, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-977, City Council amended Ordinance No. 2012-1048 to increase the number of TIRZ board members from 7 to 11 and to increase the City's tax increment participation in the TIRZ from 5% to 75%.

On July 9, 2014, by Ordinance No. 2014-690, City Council approved the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Project Plan") for the TIRZ (the "Original Plan"). The First Amended Project Plan for the TIRZ was approved by City Council on August 26, 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-801. The Second Amended Project Plan for the TIRZ was approved by City Council on September 30, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-846. The Third Amended Project Plan for the TIRZ was approved by City Council on December 6, 2023, by Ordinance No. 2023-1059 (the Original Plan, together with the First, Second and Third Amended Project Plans, the "Plan").

On July 30, 2025, by Resolution No. 2025-029, City Council approved the creation of the Houston Harris County Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") to administer the TIRZ and implement the Plan.

The proposed Tri-Party Agreement will empower the Authority to act on behalf of the City and the TIRZ to implement the Plan, contract with developers for projects provided in the Plan, issue or incur obligations, and use the tax increment generated by the TIRZ to finance such obligations.

The Tri-Party Agreement is consistent with other tri-party agreements that City Council has previously approved for the administration of the City's other tax increment reinvestment zones.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Tri-party Agreement.

Signed by:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell

Gwendolyn E. Tillotson - Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012-1048, 12/12/12; Ordinance No. 2014-690, 7/9/14; Ordinance 2015-800, 8/26/15; Ordinance No. 2015-801, 8/26/15; Ordinance No. 2020-846, 9/30/20; Ordinance No. 2022-977, 12/14/22; Ordinance No. 2023-1059, 12/6/23; Resolution No. 2025-029, 7/30/25.

Contact Information:

JDC Jennifer D. Curley, Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 393-0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

PCA 2012 - 1048
PCA 2014 - 690
PCA 2015 - 800
PCA 2015 - 801
PCA 2020 - 846
PCA 2022 - 977

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

PCA 2023 - 1059
PCA 2025 - 029

Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District D, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date:

**MYR - TIRZ 24 Harris County Interlocal (Participation)
Agreement Termination (3 of 5)**

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE terminating Interlocal Agreement among **CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE),** and **HARRIS COUNTY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, relating to Harris County's participation in the Greater Houston Zone - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

This item should only be considered after passage of Items 31 and 32 above

Background:

Pursuant to City Ordinance No. 2014-714, passed and adopted by the City Council on July 16, 2014, the City, Harris County (the "County"), the Greater Houston Zone (the "TIRZ") and the Harris County Redevelopment Authority ("HCRDA") previously entered into that certain Interlocal Agreement by and among the City, the County, HCRDA and the Zone made effective July 25, 2014, relating to the County's participation in the Zone (the "Original County Participation Agreement"), which was subsequently amended by (i) that certain First Amended Interlocal Agreement by and among the City, the County, HCRDA and the Zone approved by City Ordinance No. 2015-815, passed and adopted by the City Council on August 26, 2015, and made effective September 9, 2015 (the "First Amended County Participation Agreement"), and (ii) that certain Second Amendment to Interlocal Agreement by and among the City, the County, HCRDA and the Zone approved by City Ordinance No. 2022-979, passed and adopted by the City Council on December 14, 2022, and made effective December 29, 2022 (the "Second Amendment to County Participation Agreement") (the Original County Participation Agreement, as amended by the First Amended County Participation Agreement and the Second Amendment to County Participation Agreement, the "Prior County Participation Agreement").

Under the Prior County Participation Agreement, the County, on behalf of itself and the Harris County Flood Control District ("HCFCD"), contributes 80% of the County's tax increment and HCFCD's tax increment to the TIRZ.

On July 30, 2025, pursuant to Resolution No. 2025-0029, City Council approved the creation of the Houston Harris County Redevelopment Authority ("HHCRDA") to administer the TIRZ.

In order for the City, the County and the Zone to enter into a new interlocal agreement with the

HHCRDA relating to the County participation in the TIRZ, it is necessary for the City, the County, the Zone and the HCRDA to enter into an agreement to terminate the Prior County Participation Agreement. The County's participation rate will remain at 80% under the new interlocal agreement.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the termination of the prior interlocal agreement.

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer

Amount and Source of Funding:

Ordinance No. 2012-1048, 12/12/12; Ordinance No. 2014-0714, 7/16/14; Ordinance No. 2015-815, 8/26/15; Ordinance No. 2022-977, 12/14/22; Ordinance No. 2022-979, 12/14/22

Contact Information:

__Jennifer D. Curley, Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 393-0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District D, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 24 Harris County Interlocal (Participation) Agreement Termination

Agenda Item#: 32.

Background:

Pursuant to City Ordinance No. 2014-714, passed and adopted by the City Council on July 16, 2014, the City, Harris County (the "County"), the Greater Houston Zone (the "TIRZ") and the Harris County Redevelopment Authority ("HCRDA") previously entered into that certain Interlocal Agreement by and among the City, the County, HCRDA and the Zone made effective July 25, 2014, relating to the County's participation in the Zone (the "Original County Participation Agreement"), which was subsequently amended by (i) that certain First Amended Interlocal Agreement by and among the City, the County, HCRDA and the Zone approved by City Ordinance No. 2015-815, passed and adopted by the City Council on August 26, 2015, and made effective September 9, 2015 (the "First Amended County Participation Agreement"), and (ii) that certain Second Amendment to Interlocal Agreement by and among the City, the County, HCRDA and the Zone approved by City Ordinance No. 2022-979, passed and adopted by the City Council on December 14, 2022, and made effective December 29, 2022 (the "Second Amendment to County Participation Agreement") (the Original County Participation Agreement, as amended by the First Amended County Participation Agreement and the Second Amendment to County Participation Agreement, the "Prior County Participation Agreement").

Under the Prior County Participation Agreement, the County, on behalf of itself and the Harris County Flood Control District ("HCFCD"), contributes 80% of the County's tax increment and HCFCD's tax increment to the TIRZ.

On July 30, 2025, pursuant to Resolution No. 2025-0029, City Council approved the creation of the Houston Harris County Redevelopment Authority ("HCRDA") to administer the TIRZ.

In order for the City, the County and the Zone to enter into a new interlocal agreement with the HCRDA relating to the County participation in the TIRZ, it is necessary for the City, the County, the Zone and the HCRDA to enter into an agreement to terminate the Prior County Participation Agreement. The County's participation rate will remain at 80% under the new interlocal agreement.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the termination of the prior interlocal agreement.

Signed by:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer

Amount and Source of Funding:

Ordinance No. 2012-1048, 12/12/12; Ordinance No. 2014-0714, 7/16/14; Ordinance No. 2015-815, 8/26/15; Ordinance No. 2022-977, 12/14/22; Ordinance No. 2022-979, 12/14/22

Contact Information:

Jennifer D. Curley, Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 393-0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

PCA 2012 - 1048
PCA 2014 - 0714
PCA 2015 - 0815
PCA 2022 - 0977
PCA 2022 - 0979

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District D, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 24 Harris County Interlocal (Participation)
Agreement_Houston Harris County Redevelopment
Authority (4 of 5)

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement among **CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE), and HOUSTON HARRIS COUNTY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, relating to the Harris County's participation in the Greater Houston Zone - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

This item should only be considered after passage of Items 31, 32, and 33 above

Background:

On December 12, 2012, by Ordinance No. 2012-1048, City Council approved the designation of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Houston Zone) (the "TIRZ"). The TIRZ was created for the purpose of leveraging the expenditure of public funds for eligible projects, including the planning, engineering and construction of water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements, roadway and street improvement projects, sidewalks, and facilitating affordable housing and commercial development and redevelopment within the TIRZ boundaries. The TIRZ boundaries were enlarged by City Ordinance No. 2015-800 on August 26, 2015.

Pursuant to City Ordinance No. 2014-714, passed and adopted by the City Council on July 16, 2014, the City, Harris County (the "County"), the TIRZ and the Harris County Redevelopment Authority ("HCRDA") previously entered into that certain Interlocal Agreement by and among the City, the County, HCRDA and the Zone made effective July 25, 2014, relating to the County's participation in the Zone (the "Original County Participation Agreement"), which was subsequently amended by (i) that certain First Amended Interlocal Agreement by and among the City, the County, HCRDA and the Zone approved by City Ordinance No. 2015-815, passed and adopted by the City Council on August 26, 2015, and made effective September 9, 2015 (the "First Amended County Participation Agreement"), and (ii) that certain Second Amendment to Interlocal Agreement by and among the City, the County, HCRDA and the Zone approved by City Ordinance No. 2022-979, passed and adopted by the City Council on December 14, 2022, and made effective December 29, 2022 (the "Second Amendment to County Participation Agreement") (the Original County Participation Agreement, as amended by the First Amended County Participation Agreement and the Second Amendment to County Participation Agreement, the "Prior County

Participation Agreement”).

Under the Prior County Participation Agreement, the County, on behalf of itself and the Harris County Flood Control District (“HCFCD”), contributes 80% of the County’s tax increment and HCFCD’s tax increment to the TIRZ.

On July 30, 2025, by Resolution No. 2025-029, City Council approved the creation of the Houston Harris County Redevelopment Authority (the “Authority”) to administer the TIRZ and implement the TIRZ’s project plan and reinvestment zone financing plan.

The proposed interlocal agreement will establish the obligations of the parties related to the County’s contribution of tax increment to the TIRZ. The County’s participation rate will remain at 80% under the new interlocal agreement.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the interlocal agreement.

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012-1048, 12/12/12; Ordinance No. 2014-0714, 7/16/14; Ordinance No. 2015-800, 8/26/15; Ordinance No. 2015-815, 8/26/15; Ordinance No. 2022-977, 12/14/22; Ordinance No. 2022-979, 12/14/22; Resolution No. 2025-0029, 7/30/25

Contact Information:

__Jennifer D. Curley, Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 393-0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District D, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 24 Harris County Interlocal (Participation) Agreement_Houston Harris County
Redevelopment Authority

Agenda Item#: 33.

Background:

On December 12, 2012, by Ordinance No. 2012-1048, City Council approved the designation of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Houston Zone) (the "TIRZ"). The TIRZ was created for the purpose of leveraging the expenditure of public funds for eligible projects, including the planning, engineering and construction of water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements, roadway and street improvement projects, sidewalks, and facilitating affordable housing and commercial development and redevelopment within the TIRZ boundaries. The TIRZ boundaries were enlarged by City Ordinance No. 2015-800 on August 26, 2015.

Pursuant to City Ordinance No. 2014-714, passed and adopted by the City Council on July 16, 2014, the City, Harris County (the "County"), the TIRZ and the Harris County Redevelopment Authority ("HCRDA") previously entered into that certain Interlocal Agreement by and among the City, the County, HCRDA and the Zone made effective July 25, 2014, relating to the County's participation in the Zone (the "Original County Participation Agreement"), which was subsequently amended by (i) that certain First Amended Interlocal Agreement by and among the City, the County, HCRDA and the Zone approved by City Ordinance No. 2015-815, passed and adopted by the City Council on August 26, 2015, and made effective September 9, 2015 (the "First Amended County Participation Agreement"), and (ii) that certain Second Amendment to Interlocal Agreement by and among the City, the County, HCRDA and the Zone approved by City Ordinance No. 2022-979, passed and adopted by the City Council on December 14, 2022, and made effective December 29, 2022 (the "Second Amendment to County Participation Agreement") (the Original County Participation Agreement, as amended by the First Amended County Participation Agreement and the Second Amendment to County Participation Agreement, the "Prior County Participation Agreement").

Under the Prior County Participation Agreement, the County, on behalf of itself and the Harris County Flood Control District ("HCFCD"), contributes 80% of the County's tax increment and HCFCD's tax increment to the TIRZ.

On July 30, 2025, by Resolution No. 2025-029, City Council approved the creation of the Houston Harris County Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") to administer the TIRZ and implement the TIRZ's project plan and reinvestment zone financing plan.

The proposed interlocal agreement will establish the obligations of the parties related to the County's contribution of tax increment to the TIRZ. The County's participation rate will remain at 80% under the new interlocal agreement.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the interlocal agreement.

Signed by:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell

16A39551BAE24DE...
Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012-1048, 12/12/12; Ordinance No. 2014-0714, 7/16/14; Ordinance No. 2015-800, 8/26/15; Ordinance No. 2015-815, 8/26/15; Ordinance No. 2022-977, 12/14/22; Ordinance No. 2022-979, 12/14/22; Resolution No. 2025-0029, 7/30/25

DS

Contact Information:

Jennifer D. Curley, Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 393-0981



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District D, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 24 Interlocal Agreement relating to County
Projects (5 of 5)

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing and approving Interlocal Agreement among **CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE),** and **HOUSTON HARRIS COUNTY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, relating to County Projects within Greater Houston Zone - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; H - CASTILLO; I - MARTINEZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

This item should only be considered after passage of Items 31. 32, 33 and 34 above

Background:

On December 12, 2012, by Ordinance No. 2012–1048, City Council approved the designation of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Houston Zone) (the “TIRZ”). The TIRZ was created for the purpose of leveraging the expenditure of public funds for eligible projects, including the planning, engineering and construction of water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements, roadway and street improvement projects, sidewalks, and facilitating affordable housing and commercial development and redevelopment within the TIRZ boundaries.

The TIRZ boundaries were enlarged by City Ordinance No. 2015-800 on August 26, 2015.

On July 9, 2014, by Ordinance No. 2014–690, City Council approved the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the “Project Plan”) for the TIRZ (the “Original Plan”). The First Amended Project Plan for the TIRZ was approved by City Council on August 26, 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015– 801. The Second Amended Project Plan for the TIRZ was approved by City Council on September 30, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020–846. The Third Amended Project Plan for the TIRZ was approved by City Council on December 6, 2023, by Ordinance No. 2023–1059 (the Original Plan, together with the First, Second and Third Amended Project Plans, the “Plan”).

Harris County (the “County”), on behalf of itself and the Harris County Flood Control District (“HCFCD”), contributes 80% of the County’s tax increment and HCFCD’s tax increment to the TIRZ.

On July 30, 2025, by Resolution No. 2025-029, City Council approved the creation of the Houston

Harris County Redevelopment Authority (the “Authority”) to administer the TIRZ and implement the Plan.

The proposed Interlocal Agreement relating to County Projects provides for the Authority to delegate certain administrative and oversight functions to Harris County Redevelopment Authority (“HCRDA”), including expenditure of the County’s tax increment on project costs identified in the Plan, to ensure efficient and effective implementation of the Plan.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Interlocal relating to County Projects agreement.

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012-1048, 12/12/12; Ordinance No. 2014-690, 7/9/14; Ordinance No. 2015-800, 8/26/15; Ordinance No. 2015-801, 8/26/15; Ordinance No. 2020-846, 9/30/20; Ordinance No. 2022-977, 12/14/22; Ordinance No. 2023-1059, 12/6/23; Resolution No. 2025-029, 7/30/25.

Contact Information:

____Jennifer D. Curley, Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 393-0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Item Creation Date:

Agenda Item#: 35.

[illegible]



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District E

Item Creation Date: 10/9/2025

MYR - TIRZ 10 FY26 Budget

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **LAKE HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2026 (FY26) Operating Budget for the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2026-2030 (FY26-FY30) CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY26 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY26 Operating Budget for the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority and FY26-FY30 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY26 is \$54,576,377 which includes \$13,155,257 for required fund transfers and \$41,421,120 for Project Costs.
- The FY26 Operating Budget includes \$34,308,669 for capital expenditures committed primarily to the construction of the Northpark Drive Overpass from US 69 to Russell Palmer and the reconstruction of Northpark Drive.
- The FY26 Operating Budget also includes \$301,500 for administration and overhead and \$3,072,101 in developer reimbursements for the construction of water/wastewater and drainage facilities.
- The FY26 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment of \$205,530 to pay for the incremental increase in the cost of providing municipal services to the area.
- The FY26-FY30 CIP Budget totals \$112,221,961 and includes the Northpark Drive Overpass construction and Northpark Drive street reconstruction. These projects are a recommendation from the Kingwood Mobility Study.

The Authority must advise the Chief Economic Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2024-754, 10/9/2024

Contact Information:

Jennifer D. Curley, Assistant Director
Phone: (832)393-0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet
FY26 Lake Houston Budget

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

District E

Item Creation Date: 10/9/2025

MYR - TIRZ 10 FY26 Budget

Agenda Item#: 43.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2026 (FY26) Operating Budget for the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2026-2030 (FY26-FY30) CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY26 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY26 Operating Budget for the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority and FY26-FY30 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY26 is \$54,576,377 which includes \$13,155,257 for required fund transfers and \$41,421,120 for Project Costs.
- The FY26 Operating Budget includes \$34,308,669 for capital expenditures committed primarily to the construction of the Northpark Drive Overpass from US 69 to Russell Palmer and the reconstruction of Northpark Drive.
- The FY26 Operating Budget also includes \$301,500 for administration and overhead and \$3,072,101 in developer reimbursements for the construction of water/wastewater and drainage facilities.
- The FY26 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment of \$205,530 to pay for the incremental increase in the cost of providing municipal services to the area.
- The FY26-FY30 CIP Budget totals \$112,221,961 and includes the Northpark Drive Overpass construction and Northpark Drive street reconstruction. These projects are a recommendation from the Kingwood Mobility Study.

The Authority must advise the Chief Economic Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.

Signed by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell".

16A39551BAE24DE...

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell

Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2024-754, 10/9/2024

Contact Information:

Handwritten initials "JDC" in black ink.

Jennifer D. Curley, Assistant Director

Phone: (832)393-0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

PCA 2024-754

FY26 Lake Houston Budget

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2026 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 10
Fund Number: 7558/50

P R O F I L E	Base Year:	1997
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 8,959,080
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2025):	\$ 2,036,302,699
	Current Taxable Value (TY2024):	\$ 1,861,639,475
	Acres:	4,052.67
	Administrator (Contact):	Ralph De Leon
	Contact Number:	(832) 978-5910

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas was created to develop plans and programs to support and facilitate planned residential and commercial developments in a manner consistent with the Kingwood Association Service Plan, which annexed the area into the City of Houston.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/24)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Public Utilities	\$ 125,000,000	\$ 56,751,490	\$ 68,248,510
	Street Reconstruction	225,000,000	53,287,809	171,712,191
	Drainage and Detention	304,409,140	-	304,409,140
	Parks and Recreational Facilities	20,000,000	-	20,000,000
	Cultural and Public Facilities	25,000,000	7,710,269	17,289,731
	Economic Development Programs	25,000,000	-	25,000,000
	Wastewater Treatment	8,330,000	-	8,330,000
		-	-	-
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 732,739,140	\$ 117,749,568	\$ 614,989,572
		-	-	-
	Educational Facilities Project Costs	299,583,654	200,419,599	99,164,055
	Financing Costs	-	-	-
	Administration Costs/ Professional Services	3,000,000	5,055,983	(2,055,983)
	Creation Costs	260,000	260,000	-
	Total Project Plan	\$ 1,035,582,794	\$ 323,485,150	\$ 712,097,644

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2025 Budget	FY2025 Estimate	FY2026 Budget
	<u>Debt Service Other</u>			
	Principal	\$ 1,090,000	\$ 1,090,000	\$ 1,145,000
	Interest	\$ 1,561,775	\$ 1,561,775	\$ 1,505,900
		Balance as of 6/30/24	Projected Balance as of 6/30/25	Projected Balance as of 6/30/26
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>			
	Bond Debt	\$ 44,040,000	\$ 41,388,225	\$ 37,799,375
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ 19,077,285	\$ 15,573,597	\$ 12,501,496
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2026 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 10
Fund Number: 7558/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2025 Budget	FY2025 Estimate	FY2026 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 46,441,303	\$ 47,670,430	\$ 31,470,141
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 4,354,910	\$ 2,920,456	\$ 2,920,456
Beginning Balance	\$ 50,796,213	\$ 50,590,886	\$ 34,390,597
City tax revenue	\$ 8,486,262	\$ 8,684,843	\$ 8,842,707
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 12,507,592	\$ 12,507,592	\$ 12,507,592
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 20,993,854	\$ 21,192,435	\$ 21,350,299
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000
Interest Income	\$ 1,551,800	\$ 1,178,621	\$ 1,551,800
Other Interest Income	\$ 1,555,800	\$ 1,182,621	\$ 1,182,621
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000,000
	\$ 16,400,000	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ 16,400,000	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 89,745,867	\$ 72,965,942	\$ 76,923,517

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2026 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **10**
Fund Number: **7558/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2025 Budget	FY2025 Estimate	FY2026 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 20,000	\$ 64,939	\$ 60,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 180,000	\$ 182,520	\$ 190,000
Auditor	\$ 20,000	\$ 18,750	\$ 20,000
Tax Consultant	\$ 15,000	\$ 14,779	\$ 15,000
Insurance	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,114	\$ 6,500
Office Administration	\$ 10,000	\$ 3,188	\$ 10,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 251,500	\$ 290,290	\$ 301,500
Engineering Consultants	\$ 50,000	\$ 30,571	\$ 50,000
Legal	\$ 100,000	\$ 64,416	\$ 100,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 150,000	\$ 94,987	\$ 150,000
Management consulting services	\$ 401,500	\$ 385,277	\$ 451,500
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 20,183,938	\$ 16,235,466	\$ 34,308,669
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 20,183,938	\$ 16,235,466	\$ 34,308,669
Friendswood - Royal Brook	\$ 1,069,705	\$ 1,069,705	\$ 813,273
Holley-Guniganti	\$ 34,447	\$ 34,447	\$ 4,181
Barrington	\$ 504,013	\$ 504,013	\$ 496,773
Classic Contractors/Gene Mendel	\$ 263,660	\$ 263,660	\$ 242,670
Amvest-Skylark	\$ 381,851	\$ 381,851	\$ 360,556
Riverpoint Village	\$ 83,617	\$ 83,617	\$ 75,574
Meritage	\$ 381,568	\$ 381,568	\$ 367,171
MainStreet - Lovett	\$ 330,877	\$ 330,877	\$ 270,653
Stratus Kingwood Place	\$ 453,950	\$ 453,950	\$ 441,250
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 3,503,688	\$ 3,503,688	\$ 3,072,101
Bond Debt Service (Series 2021)			
Principal	\$ 1,090,000	\$ 1,090,000	\$ 1,145,000
Interest	\$ 1,561,775	\$ 1,561,775	\$ 1,505,900
Cost of Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 180,000
Loan Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 757,950
System Debt Service	\$ 2,651,775	\$ 2,651,775	\$ 3,588,850
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 26,740,901	\$ 22,776,206	\$ 41,421,120
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 12,507,592	\$ 12,507,592	\$ 12,507,592
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 424,313	\$ 434,242	\$ 442,135
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 205,530	\$ 205,530	\$ 205,530
Total Transfers	\$ 13,137,435	\$ 13,147,364	\$ 13,155,257
Total Budget	\$ 39,878,336	\$ 35,923,570	\$ 54,576,377
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 43,950,846	\$ 31,470,141	\$ 16,595,784
RESTRICTED Funds - Contingent Liabilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service	\$ 5,916,685	\$ 5,572,231	\$ 5,751,356
Ending Fund Balance	49,867,531	37,042,372	22,347,140
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 89,745,867	\$ 72,965,942	\$ 76,923,517

Notes:

2026 - 2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 10 - LAKE HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Program

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2024	Projected 2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030			
E	T-1009	Kingwood Drive at Trail Wood Village & Woodland	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
E	T-1010	Kingwood Drive at Chestnut Ridge Drive	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
E	T-1011	Mill Branch Drive Reconstruction between	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
E	T-1012	Woodland Hills Extension TIP Application	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
E	T-1013	Northpark Drive Overpass Project	\$ 30,620,960	15,492,709	25,158,023	-	-	-	-	25,158,023	71,271,692	
E	T-1014A	Northpark Drive Reconstruction - Montgomery County CSJ: 0912-37-245	\$ 893,686	552,701	2,524,572	2,524,572	46,396,121	-	-	51,445,265	52,891,652	
E	T-1014B	Northpark Drive Reconstruction - Harris County	\$ 560,299	190,056	2,048,574	2,048,574	23,546,525	-	-	27,643,673	28,394,028	
E	T-1015	Northpark Regional Detention Basin	\$ -	-	4,487,500	3,037,500	-	-	-	7,525,000	7,525,000	
E	T-1099	Concrete Panel and Sidewalk Replacement Program	\$ -	-	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	450,000	450,000	
Totals			32,074,945	16,235,466	34,308,669	7,700,646	70,032,646	90,000	90,000	112,221,961	160,532,371	

* NOTE:

** NOTE:

*** NOTE:

2026 - 2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ No. 10 - LAKE HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Program

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2024	Projected 2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	
TIRZ Funds	32,074,945	16,235,466	34,308,669	7,700,646	70,032,646	90,000	90,000	112,221,961	160,532,372
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	32,074,945	16,235,466	34,308,669	7,700,646	70,032,646	90,000	90,000	112,221,961	160,532,372

Project: Northpark Drive Overpass Project				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.: T-1013			
				Location:		E						Geo. Ref.:	
				Served:		E						Neighborhood:	
Description:	Reconstruction of Northpark Drive into a 6 lane divided roadway with an overpass between US 69 and Russell Palmer Road.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Excessive congestion attributable to regular roadway closures at Union Pacific Rail Road (UPRR) tracks.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-		
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-		
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-		
				FTEs						-			
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	96,262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 96,262		
2	Acquisition	10,845,423	-	32,072	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 10,877,495		
3	Design	4,893,034	102,092	35,926	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 4,928,960		
4	Construction	13,325,823	16,885,435	13,856,002	24,237,003	-	-	-	-	\$ 24,237,003	\$ 51,418,828		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	1,460,418	-	1,568,709	921,020	-	-	-	-	\$ 921,020	\$ 3,950,147		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		1,460,418	-	1,568,709	921,020	-	-	-	-	\$ 921,020	\$ 3,950,147		
Total Allocations		\$ 30,620,960	\$ 16,987,527	\$ 15,492,709	\$ 25,158,023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,158,023	\$ 71,271,692		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		30,620,960	16,987,527	15,492,709	25,158,023	-	-	-	-	\$ 25,158,023	\$ 71,271,692		
City of Houston		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ 30,620,960	\$ 16,987,527	\$ 15,492,709	\$ 25,158,023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,158,023	\$ 71,271,692		

*NOTE:

Project: Northpark Drive Reconstruction - Montgomery County CSJ: 0912-37-245				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1014A			
				Location:		E		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		E		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Reconstruction of Northpark Drive from Russell Palmer Road to Woodland Hills Drive including elevation of roadway at Briar Branch above 500 year flood elevation and a pedestrian underpass at Plum Valley Drive.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Excessive vehicular congestion combined with regular roadway inundation at Briar Branch prohibits emergency access to Kingwood residents during high water events.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	696,234	169,857	26,840	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 723,074		
2	Acquisition	70,004	1,000,000	432,905	2,013,889	2,013,889	833,333	-	-	\$ 4,861,111	\$ 5,364,021		
3	Design	69,717	465,711	92,956	510,683	510,683	297,898	-	-	\$ 1,319,264	\$ 1,481,937		
4	Construction	57,500	-	-	-	-	45,264,890	-	-	\$ 45,264,890	\$ 45,322,390		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 231		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 231		
Total Allocations		\$ 893,686	\$ 1,635,568	\$ 552,701	\$ 2,524,572	\$ 2,524,572	\$ 46,396,121	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,445,265	\$ 52,891,652		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		893,686	1,635,568	552,701	2,524,572	2,524,572	46,396,121	-	-	\$ 51,445,265	\$ 52,891,652		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ 893,686	\$ 1,635,568	\$ 552,701	\$ 2,524,572	\$ 2,524,572	\$ 46,396,121	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,445,265	\$ 52,891,652		

*NOTE: Northpark Drive Reconstruction CSJ:0912-72-618

Project: Northpark Drive Reconstruction - Harris County CSJ: 0912-72-618				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1014B	
				Location:	E	Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:	E	Neighborhood:					
Description:	Reconstruction of Northpark Drive from Russell Palmer Road to Woodland Hills Drive including elevation of roadway at Briar Branch above 500 year flood elevation and a pedestrian underpass at Plum Valley Drive.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Excessive vehicular congestion combined with regular roadway inundation at Briar Branch prohibits emergency access to Kingwood residents during high water events.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				FTEs							-
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	520,014	8,306	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 520,014
2	Acquisition	26,350	1,000,000	171,476	1,680,555	1,680,555	777,778	-	-	\$ 4,138,888	\$ 4,336,714
3	Design	13,935	462,537	18,580	368,019	368,019	214,677	-	-	\$ 950,715	\$ 983,230
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	22,554,070	-	-	\$ 22,554,070	\$ 22,554,070
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 560,299	\$ 1,470,843	\$ 190,056	\$ 2,048,574	\$ 2,048,574	\$ 23,546,525	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,643,673	\$ 28,394,028
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		560,299	1,470,843	190,056	2,048,574	2,048,574	23,546,525	-	-	\$ 27,643,673	\$ 28,394,028
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 560,299	\$ 1,470,843	\$ 190,056	\$ 2,048,574	\$ 2,048,574	\$ 23,546,525	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,643,673	\$ 28,394,028

*NOTE: Northpark Drive Reconstruction CSJ:0912-37-245

Project:		Northpark Regional Detention Basin			City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:	T-1015	
					Location:	E	Geo. Ref.:						
					Served:	E	Neighborhood:						
Description:	Detention Basin needed to mitigate T-1014/Phase 2 Northpark Drive; upwardsly sized to provide additional mitigation on Ben's Branch downstream from Northpark Drive.				Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
						2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total		
					Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Justification:	13 people in Kingwood died during Hurricane Harvey, predominately along the middle and lower reaches of the Ben's Branch watershed. Basin will be designed to address 2, 5, 10 and 100-Year events.				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
					Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
					Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
					Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
					FTEs								
					Fiscal Year Planned Expenses								
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	2,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000		
3	Design	-	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000		
4	Construction	-	-	-	1,750,000	1,750,000	-	-	-	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	287,500	287,500	-	-	-	\$ 575,000	\$ 575,000		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	287,500	287,500	-	-	-	\$ 575,000	\$ 575,000		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,487,500	\$ 3,037,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,525,000	\$ 7,525,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	4,487,500	3,037,500	-	-	-	\$ 7,525,000	\$ 7,525,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,487,500	\$ 3,037,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,525,000	\$ 7,525,000		

Project: Concrete Panel and Sidewalk Replacement Program				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:		T-1099			
				Location:		E		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served:		E		Neighborhood:							
Description:	HPW Street Maintenance Program			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total					
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
Justification:	Mobility improvements to extend life of roads.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
				FTEs											
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)				
Phase															
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
7	Other	-	90,000	-	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Other Sub-Total:		-	90,000	-	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000				
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000				
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Funds		-	90,000	-	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000				
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000				



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District K

Item Creation Date: 9/29/2025

MYR - TIRZ 25 FY26 Budget

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, City of Houston, Texas (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Houston Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2026 (FY26) Operating Budget for the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 (FY26-FY30) Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, City of Houston, Texas (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Houston Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY26 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY26 Operating Budget for the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, City of Houston, Texas (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY26 is \$16,053,676 which includes \$413,176 for required fund transfers, and \$15,640,500 for Project Costs primarily committed to blight removal and beautification, area-wide corridor beautification, 90A corridor improvements, and Simon Minchen Park extension.
- The FY26 Operating Budget also includes \$610,000 for administration and overhead, and \$4,085,000 for developer reimbursement agreements to improve façades at area grocery retailers, to the Hines southwest business park, to an area restaurant developer, and to a community development project.
- The FY26 Operating Budget has a municipal services charge of \$130,446.

- The FY26-FY30 CIP Budget totals \$37,887,000 and includes provisions for blight removal, the design and construction of roadways, sidewalks, pedestrian bridges, and greenspace improvements.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Economic Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2024-755; 10/9/2024

Contact Information:

Jennifer Curley, Assistant Director
832.393.0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet
TIRZ 25 FY26 Budget

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/14/2025

District K

Item Creation Date: 9/29/2025

MYR - TIRZ 25 FY26 Budget

Agenda Item#: 50.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, City of Houston, Texas (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Houston Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2026 (FY26) Operating Budget for the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 (FY26-FY30) Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, City of Houston, Texas (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Houston Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY26 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY26 Operating Budget for the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, City of Houston, Texas (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY26 is \$16,053,676 which includes \$413,176 for required fund transfers, and \$15,640,500 for Project Costs primarily committed to blight removal and beautification, area-wide corridor beautification, 90A corridor improvements, and Simon Minchen Park extension.
- The FY26 Operating Budget also includes \$610,000 for administration and overhead, and \$4,085,000 for developer reimbursement agreements to improve façades at area grocery retailers, to the Hines southwest business park, to an area restaurant developer, and to a community development project.
- The FY26 Operating Budget has a municipal services charge of \$130,446.
- The FY26-FY30 CIP Budget totals \$37,887,000 and includes provisions for blight removal, the design and construction of roadways, sidewalks, pedestrian bridges, and greenspace improvements.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Economic Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.

Signed by:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell

16A39551BAE24DE...

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell

Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2024-755; 10/9/2024

Contact Information:

Jennifer Curley, Assistant Director
832.393.0981

DS
JC

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2026 BUDGET PROFILE**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Houston**
TIRZ: **25**
Fund Number: **7582/50**

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:	2013
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 232,463,210
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2025):	\$ 1,312,038,191
	Current Taxable Value (TY2024):	\$ 1,261,575,183
	Acres:	6,077.40
	Administrator (Contact):	City of Houston
	Contact Number:	832-393-1060

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, City of Houston, Texas was created for the purpose of catalyzing sustainable economic and community development projects and programs through the planning, engineering, and construction of new and reconstructed streets and roadways, water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements as well as enhancements to cultural and recreational facilities that support a strong, high-quality community.
	Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty Five, City of Houston, Texas, also known as the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ), was created by City Council on August 7, 2013, by Ordinance No. 2013-0708, as a public finance tool intended to encourage investment and stimulate commercial and residential development in a area of the City informally known as the Fondren Gardens area. The City approved the Zone's Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Finance Plan on June 18, 2014 by Ordinance No. 2014-629. The Plan focuses on strengthening the character of residential and commercial properties in the Zone and increasing the stability and desirability of the Fondren Gardens/Fort Bend community.
	Public improvements proposed as part of this plan include but are not limited to public infrastructure, including roadways, water, sewer and drainage; blight removal and beautification, public/cultural facilities improvements, and parks, recreation, trails and pedestrian improvements.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/24)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Public Utility Improvements	\$ 27,000,000	\$ -	\$ 27,000,000
	Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	57,000,000	4,494,455	52,505,545
	Drainage and Detention Improvements	21,500,000	80,909	21,419,091
	Cultural and Public Facilities	17,000,000	727,787	16,272,213
	Parks and Recreational Facilities	28,000,000	1,944,262	26,055,738
	Economic Development	5,000,000	1,703,823	3,296,177
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 155,500,000	\$ 8,951,236	\$ 146,548,764
	Administration and Management	1,500,000	1,937,449	(437,449)
	Creation Costs	90,000	45,000	45,000
	Total Project Plan	\$ 157,090,000	\$ 10,933,685	\$ 146,156,315

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2025 Budget	FY2025 Estimate	FY2026 Budget
	<u>Debt Service</u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Balance as of 6/30/24		Projected Balance as of 6/30/25	Projected Balance as of 6/30/26
	<u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u>			
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	<u>Developer Reimbursement</u>	\$ 2,133,027	\$ 1,767,627	\$ 1,382,627
	<u>Other</u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2026 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Houston**
TIRZ: **25**
Fund Number: **7582/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2025 Budget	FY2025 Estimate	FY2026 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 6,836,166	\$ 6,203,609	\$ 8,840,865
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Beginning Balance	\$ 6,836,166	\$ 6,203,609	\$ 8,840,865
City tax revenue	\$ 3,963,010	\$ 4,901,202	\$ 5,654,605
County tax revenue	\$ 457,174	\$ -	\$ 616,447
Prior Year City Increment Overpayment	\$ (421,571)	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 3,998,613	\$ 4,901,202	\$ 6,271,052
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,110	\$ 2,500
Other Interest Income	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,110	\$ 2,500
	\$ 3,512,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ 3,512,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000,000
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000,000
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 14,349,279	11,116,921	30,114,417

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2026 BUDGET PROFILE**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Houston**
TIRZ: **25**
Fund Number: **7582/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2025 Budget	FY2025 Estimate	FY2026 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 19,000	\$ 20,300	\$ 23,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 185,000	\$ 183,600	\$ 280,000
Auditor	\$ 9,500	\$ 8,200	\$ 9,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 110,000	\$ 8,200	\$ 110,000
Insurance	\$ 8,000	\$ 7,240	\$ 8,000
Office Administration	\$ 135,000	\$ 148,692	\$ 180,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 466,500	376,232	\$ 610,000
Engineering Consultants	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 35,000	\$ 63,507	\$ 50,000
Construction Audit	\$ 5,500	\$ -	\$ 5,500
Planning Consultants	\$ 280,000	\$ 198,200	\$ 180,000
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 365,500	261,707	\$ 235,500
Management consulting services	\$ 832,000	\$ 637,939	\$ 845,500
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 9,900,000	\$ 897,211	\$ 10,710,000
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 9,900,000	897,211	\$ 10,710,000
Hines SW Business Park	\$ 380,000	\$ 365,400	\$ 385,000
Façade Improvements - Grocers Developer Agreement	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
Restaurant Developer Agreement	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000
Edison Arts Foundation Reimbursemnt Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,700,000
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 1,630,000	365,400	\$ 4,085,000
System debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 12,362,000	1,900,550	\$ 15,640,500
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 198,151	\$ 245,060	\$ 282,730
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services Charge	\$ 130,446	\$ 130,446	\$ 130,446
Total Transfers	\$ 328,597	\$ 375,506	\$ 413,176
Total Budget	\$ 12,690,597	\$ 2,276,056	16,053,676
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 1,658,682	\$ 8,840,865	\$ 14,060,741
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,658,682	8,840,865	14,060,741
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 14,349,279	\$ 11,116,921	\$ 30,114,417

Notes:

2026 - 2030 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ 25 - Hiram Clarke Redevelopment Authority

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2024	Projected 2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	
K	T-2501	Hiram Clarke & W Fuqua Intersection Improvement	\$ 491,908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	491,908
K	T-2502	Post Oak and W Fuqua Intersection Improvements	\$ 1,359,336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,359,336
D, K	T-2503	Thoroughfare and Roadway Improvements	\$ 14,624	-	50,000	50,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	1,600,000	1,614,624
K	T-2504	District gateways (Main@Five Intersections)	\$ 1,162,240	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,187,240
D, K	T-2505	Civic Art	\$ 45,165	8,500	135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000	675,000	728,665
D, K	T-2506	Curb/Sidewalk Repair and Improvement	\$ 1,060,705	-	850,000	500,000	-	-	-	1,350,000	2,410,705
D, K	T-2507	Blight Removal and Beautification	\$ 101,287	325,651	2,110,000	2,015,000	-	-	-	4,125,000	4,551,938
K	T-2508	Fort Bend County South Post Oak Park	\$ 405,000	185,000	210,000	-	-	-	-	210,000	800,000
K	T-2509	Fort Bend Houston: Edison Performing Arts Center	\$ 300,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	500,000
K	T-2510	Signature Bus Shelters and Improvements	\$ 50,905	-	100,000	535,000	-	-	-	635,000	685,905
K	T-2511	Parks and Greenspace Improvements	\$ -	1,175	200,000	107,000	-	-	-	307,000	308,175
D	T-2512	Kirby Drive Extension (Almeda Genoa to BTW 8)	\$ 101,199	54,185	1,015,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000	5,000,000	13,015,000	13,170,384
K	T-2513	90A Corridors Improvements	\$ -	72,700	1,149,000	1,070,000	-	-	-	2,219,000	2,291,700
K	T-2514	Workforce Training Facility Infrastructure	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
K	T-2515	Street Signage and Wayfinding Graphics	\$ -	-	289,000	-	-	-	-	289,000	289,000
K	T-2516	Pedestrian Bridge Over 90-A	\$ -	25,000	860,000	3,310,000	2,140,000	-	-	6,310,000	6,335,000
K	T-2517	Carved Rock Roadway Extension Improvements	\$ -	55,000	785,000	2,140,000	-	-	-	2,925,000	2,980,000
K	T-2518	Hike & Bike Trail Network Extension	\$ -	35,000	697,000	1,070,000	-	-	-	1,767,000	1,802,000
K	T-2519	Simon Minchen Park Extension	\$ -	-	810,000	-	-	-	-	810,000	810,000
K	T-2520	Area-Wide Corridor Beautification Improvements	\$ -	10,000	1,300,000	-	-	-	-	1,300,000	1,310,000
K	T-2599	Concrete Panel and Sidewalk Replacement Program	\$ -	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000	250,000
Totals			\$ 5,092,369	\$ 897,211	\$ 10,710,000	\$ 12,982,000	\$ 3,825,000	\$ 4,685,000	\$ 5,685,000	\$ 37,887,000	\$ 43,876,580

* NOTE:

** NOTE:

*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2024	Projected 2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	
TIRZ Funds	5,092,369	877,211	10,710,000	12,982,000	3,825,000	4,685,000	5,685,000	37,887,000	43,856,580
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	5,092,369	897,211	10,710,000	12,982,000	3,825,000	4,685,000	5,685,000	37,887,000	43,876,580

Project:		Thoroughfare and Roadway Improvements			City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:		T-2503	
					Location: D, K		Geo. Ref.:							
					Served: D, K		Neighborhood:							
Description:	Improvements and repairs to existing public infrastructure including roadways, bike lanes, curbs and sidewalks, associated utilities, and other ROW enhancements.				Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
						2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total			
					Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
					Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Enhance public safety and increase area mobility. Promote economic development and quality of life in the community.				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
					Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
					Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
					FTEs						-			
					Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
Phase														
1	Planning	14,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 14,624			
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
3	Design	-	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	100,000	-	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000			
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	500,000	500,000	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,400,000			
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Allocations		\$ 14,624	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,614,624			
Source of Funds														
TIRZ Funds		14,624	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,614,624			
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Funds		\$ 14,624	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,614,624			

Project: Civic Art				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-2505	
				Location: D, K		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: D, K		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Public murals. Designs by Up-Art Studios.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Justification:	Community beautification and economic development.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -	
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs										-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	45,165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 45,165
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	135,000	8,500	135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000	\$ 675,000	\$ 683,500
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	135,000	8,500	135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000	\$ 675,000	\$ 683,500
Total Allocations		\$ 45,165	\$ 135,000	\$ 8,500	\$ 135,000	\$ 135,000	\$ 135,000	\$ 135,000	\$ 135,000	\$ 675,000	\$ 728,665
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		45,165	135,000	8,500	135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000	135,000	\$ 675,000	\$ 728,665
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 45,165	\$ 135,000	\$ 8,500	\$ 135,000	\$ 135,000	\$ 135,000	\$ 135,000	\$ 135,000	\$ 675,000	\$ 728,665

*NOTE:

Project: Curb/Sidewalk Repair and Improvement				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:	T-2506	
				Location: D, K		Geo. Ref.:						
				Served: D, K		Neighborhood:						
Description:	Repairs and improvements to existing curbs, sidewalks, and ramps. In partnership with Five Corners Tri-Party Agreement. Includes the painting of curbs and general clean-up. Multiple Phases.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total		
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Justification:	Community beautification, enhanced walkability and public safety.			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
				FTEs						-		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	150,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
3	Design	122,363	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 372,363	
4	Construction	843,411	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,843,411	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	94,932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 94,932	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		94,932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 94,932	
Total Allocations												
		\$ 1,060,705	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ 850,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 2,410,705	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds		1,060,705	400,000	-	850,000	500,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 2,410,705	
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ 1,060,705	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ 850,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 2,410,705	

Project: Blight Removal and Beautification				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-2507	
				Location: D, K		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: D, K		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Property acquisitions to remove dangerous and blighted buildings. Develop an area blight removal plan and program.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Justification:	Enhance public safety and promote economic development.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -	
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs											
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	64,569	100,000	15,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 179,569
2	Acquisition	-	2,000,000	300,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,300,000
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	36,718	10,000	10,651	10,000	15,000	-	-	-	\$ 25,000	\$ 72,369
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		36,718	10,000	10,651	10,000	15,000	-	-	-	\$ 25,000	\$ 72,369
Total Allocations		\$ 101,287	\$ 2,110,000	\$ 325,651	\$ 2,110,000	\$ 2,015,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,125,000	\$ 4,551,938
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		101,287	2,110,000	325,651	2,110,000	2,015,000	-	-	-	\$ 4,125,000	\$ 4,551,938
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 101,287	\$ 2,110,000	\$ 325,651	\$ 2,110,000	\$ 2,015,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,125,000	\$ 4,551,938

Project: Fort Bend County South Post Oak Park				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-2508			
				Location:		K						Geo. Ref.:	
				Served:		K						Neighborhood:	
Description:	Funding shares towards the “Fort Bend County South Post Oak Park” project in Precinct 2, located at 5525 Hobby Street, Houston, TX. The project includes football and baseball fields and related facilities.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	The Fort Bend County Sports Complex provides invaluable training and community development for youth and facility in an underserved portion of COH District K and Fort Bend County Precinct 2.			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Sacs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
4	Construction	405,000	185,000	185,000	210,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 210,000	\$ 800,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ 405,000	\$ 185,000	\$ 185,000	\$ 210,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 210,000	\$ 800,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		405,000	185,000	185,000	210,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 210,000	\$ 800,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ 405,000	\$ 185,000	\$ 185,000	\$ 210,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 210,000	\$ 800,000		

Project:		Fort Bend Houston: Edison Performing Arts Center			City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-2509	
					Location:	K	Geo. Ref.:					
					Served:	K	Neighborhood:					
Description:		To provide funding share for the “Fort Bend Houston: Edison Performing Arts Center” project, located at 7100 W Fuqua, Houston, TX. Public art and programs in both indoor and outdoor performance sites, alongside with affordable multifamily housing properties.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
						2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	
					Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
					Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
					Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:		The Edison Performing Arts Center revitalization project is a unique place making project that will transform this area known as Fort Bend Houston into a more active and resilient place while bringing much needed services to the area.			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
					Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
					FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
4	Construction	300,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 500,000	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Allocations		\$ 300,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 500,000	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds		300,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 500,000	
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ 300,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 500,000	

*NOTE:

Project: Signature Bus Shelters and Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-2510	
				Location: K		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: K		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Signature bus shelters and related improvements along major METRO bus lines throughout the zone. Capture community synergy and enhance previous similar METRO bus stop improvements in adjacent TIRZ 9 in the Five Corners District.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Improve METRO commuters safety and comfort. Provide community beautification and promote economic development.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	50,905	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 150,905
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000
Total Allocations		\$ 50,905	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 535,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 635,000	\$ 685,905
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		50,905	100,000	-	100,000	535,000	-	-	-	\$ 635,000	\$ 685,905
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 50,905	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 535,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 635,000	\$ 685,905

Project: Parks and Greenspace Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-2511			
				Location:		K						Geo. Ref.:	
				Served:		K						Neighborhood:	
Description:	Improvements to existing public greenspaces, landscaping, and amenities.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Enhance community quality of life and promote economic development.			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
				Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Phase													
1	Planning	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
4	Construction	-	100,000	1,175	100,000	100,000	-	-	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 201,175		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	7,000	-	-	-	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	7,000	-	-	-	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,175	\$ 200,000	\$ 107,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 307,000	\$ 308,175		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	200,000	1,175	200,000	107,000	-	-	-	\$ 307,000	\$ 308,175		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,175	\$ 200,000	\$ 107,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 307,000	\$ 308,175		

Project: Kirby Drive Extension (Almeda Genoa to BTW 8)				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:		T-2512	
				Location: D		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served: D		Neighborhood:							
Description:	Plan to extend Kirby Drive between Almeda Genoa to Beltway 8.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Improve area mobility and drainage. Provide access and thoroughfare for underdeveloped area.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs									
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	101,199	-	54,185	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 155,384		
2	Acquisition	-	200,000	-	400,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,400,000		
3	Design	-	500,000	-	600,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 2,600,000		
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	5,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,000,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000		
Total Allocations		\$ 101,199	\$ 700,000	\$ 54,185	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 13,015,000	\$ 13,170,384		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		101,199	700,000	54,185	1,015,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000	5,000,000	\$ 13,015,000	\$ 13,170,384		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ 101,199	\$ 700,000	\$ 54,185	\$ 1,015,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 13,015,000	\$ 13,170,384		

Project: 90A Corridors Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-2513			
				Location:		K						Geo. Ref.:	
				Served:		K						Neighborhood:	
Description:	Improvements to major corridor including public greenspaces, landscaping, amenities, destination markers and marquee. Repairs and improvements to existing curbs, sidewalks, and ramps. Includes the painting of curbs and general clean-up.☐			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Community beautification, enhanced walkability and public safety. Establish community identity and promote Economic Development.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	100,000	72,700	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 172,700		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000		
4	Construction	-	700,000	-	700,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 1,700,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	49,000	-	49,000	70,000	-	-	-	\$ 119,000	\$ 119,000		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	49,000	-	49,000	70,000	-	-	-	\$ 119,000	\$ 119,000		
Total Allocations													
		\$ -	\$ 1,149,000	\$ 72,700	\$ 1,149,000	\$ 1,070,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,219,000	\$ 2,291,700		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	1,149,000	72,700	1,149,000	1,070,000	-	-	-	\$ 2,219,000	\$ 2,291,700		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 1,149,000	\$ 72,700	\$ 1,149,000	\$ 1,070,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,219,000	\$ 2,291,700		

*NOTE:

Project:		Street Signage and Wayfinding Graphics			City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:		T-2515			
					Location:		K		Geo. Ref.:							
					Served:		K		Neighborhood:							
Description:		Upgrades, improvements and repairs to street signs. Provide wayfinding graphics for area attractions and amenities.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
						2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total					
					Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
Justification:		Establish community identity. Promote economic development.			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
					Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
					Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
					Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
					FTEs						-					
					Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)					
Phase																
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
3	Design	-	75,000	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000					
4	Construction	-	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000					
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
7	Other	-	14,000	-	14,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000					
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
Other Sub-Total:		-	14,000	-	14,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000					
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 289,000	\$ -	\$ 289,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 289,000	\$ 289,000					
Source of Funds																
TIRZ Funds		-	289,000	-	289,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 289,000	\$ 289,000					
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 289,000	\$ -	\$ 289,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 289,000	\$ 289,000					

Project: Pedestrian Bridge Over 90-A				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-2516			
				Location:		K						Geo. Ref.:	
				Served:		K						Neighborhood:	
Description:	Plan, design and construction of a pedestrian bridge across Highway 90-A directly into the Brays Oaks District from 5 Corners District into the Willow Waterhole.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Justification:	Enhance public safety and increase area mobility. Promote economic development and quality of life in the community.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -			
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
FTEs													
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	50,000	25,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 75,000		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	500,000	100,000	-	-	-	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000		
3	Design	-	300,000	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000		
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	10,000	210,000	140,000	-	-	\$ 360,000	\$ 360,000		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	10,000	210,000	140,000	-	-	\$ 360,000	\$ 360,000		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 860,000	\$ 3,310,000	\$ 2,140,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,310,000	\$ 6,335,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	350,000	25,000	860,000	3,310,000	2,140,000	-	-	\$ 6,310,000	\$ 6,335,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 860,000	\$ 3,310,000	\$ 2,140,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,310,000	\$ 6,335,000		

Project: Carved Rock Roadway Extension Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:		T-2517			
				Location:		K		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served:		K		Neighborhood:							
Description:	New Roadway Carved Rock Road To Hillcroft. Road Diet with curbs bulb-outs on Dunlap Dr. to promote walkability and enhance safety. Intersection improvements (raised crosswalks, crosswalk tripping, ADA Ramps)			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
					2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total					
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
Justification:	Referenced by the Southwest Livable Centers study to encourage appropriate development that provides safe and interactive community gathering spaces.			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
				FTEs						-					
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)				
Phase															
1	Planning	-	-	55,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 55,000				
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
3	Design	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000				
4	Construction	-	500,000		500,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000				
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
7	Other	-	35,000	-	35,000	140,000	-	-	-	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Other Sub-Total:		-	35,000	-	35,000	140,000	-	-	-	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000				
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 785,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 785,000	\$ 2,140,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,925,000	\$ 2,980,000				
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Funds		-	785,000	55,000	785,000	2,140,000	-	-	-	\$ 2,925,000	\$ 2,980,000				
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 785,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 785,000	\$ 2,140,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,925,000	\$ 2,980,000				

*NOTE:

Project: Hike & Bike Trail Network Extension				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:		T-2518			
				Location:		K		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served:		K		Neighborhood:							
Description:	Create an integrated and continuous system of trails and urban greenways that enhance cycling and pedestrian use and builds off of the Sims Bayou Greenway Trail system. Enhance potential biking network.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
					2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total					
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
Justification:	Referenced in the Southwest Livable Centers Study, improve quality of life multi model mobility and encouraging healthy lifestyles.			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
				FTEs						-					
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses															
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)				
Phase															
1	Planning	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 35,000				
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
3	Design	-	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000				
4	Construction	-	500,000	-	500,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000				
5	Equipment	-	12,000	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000				
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
7	Other	-	35,000	-	35,000	70,000	-	-	-	\$ 105,000	\$ 105,000				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Other Sub-Total:		-	35,000	-	35,000	70,000	-	-	-	\$ 105,000	\$ 105,000				
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 697,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 697,000	\$ 1,070,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,767,000	\$ 1,802,000				
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Funds		-	685,000	15,000	697,000	1,070,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,767,000	\$ 1,782,000				
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Grants		-	12,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 20,000				
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 697,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 697,000	\$ 1,070,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,767,000	\$ 1,802,000				

Project: Simon Minchen Park Extension				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:		T-2519	
				Location: K		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served: K		Neighborhood:							
Description:	Reconfigure existing street and large median to align with Simon Minchen Park. Includes additional parking and landscape improvements.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Existing street configuration is dangerous for cars turning in and out of Simon Minchen Park. The large existing median is currently underutilized space that would be better served part of Simon Minchen Park.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000		
2	Acquisition	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000		
3	Design	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000		
4	Construction	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ 810,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 810,000	\$ 810,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	800,000	-	810,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 810,000	\$ 810,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ 810,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 810,000	\$ 810,000		

Project:		Area-Wide Corridor Beautification Improvements			City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:		T-2520					
					Location:		K		Geo. Ref.:									
					Served:		K		Neighborhood:									
Description:		Revitalizing major corridors by incorporating lush, native plant life. Softens the urban landscape, creating a more inviting and visually appealing environment to promote community well-being and a sense of calm.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)													
							2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total	
					Personnel		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
					Supplies		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
					Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		-		\$ -	
Justification:		Community beautification, enhanced community indentity and promote Economic Development.			Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		\$ -			
					Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -			
					FTEs													
					Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)							
Phase																		
1	Planning	-	100,000	10,000	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 110,000							
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -							
3	Design	-	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000							
4	Construction	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000							
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -							
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -							
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -							
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -							
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -							
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -							
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -							
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -							
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,310,000							
Source of Funds																		
TIRZ Funds		-	1,300,000	10,000	1,300,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,310,000							
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -							
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -							
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -							
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,310,000							

Project: Concrete Panel and Sidewalk Replacement Program				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-2599	
				Location: K		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: K		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Street and sidewalk maintenance program			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Improvements to extend the life of roads in the zone. Improvements to improve sidewalks in the zone.			Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Special Revenue Fund for Victims of Human
Trafficking

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving the creation of the Human Trafficking Response and Recovery Fund with Zero beginning Fund Balance to receive Revenues from the **HARRIS COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE**; establishing the Sources and Uses of the Funds therein for programs and services to assist Human Trafficking Victims; appropriating any and all Funds received into the Fund for the purposes set out herein and authorizing Expenditures consistent with the purpose thereof

Background:

The Houston Police Department (HPD) requests the establishment of the **Human Trafficking Response and Recovery Fund** (The "Fund"). This new Special Revenue Fund (SRF) will have a zero-beginning fund balance and will receive revenues from the Harris County District Attorney's Office. The purpose of this fund is to support HPD initiatives that provide services and assistance to human trafficking victims.

This SRF is required to ensure compliance with Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 59, as amended effective September 1, 2019. The amendment specifies that forfeited assets related to human trafficking and certain prostitution offenses must be deposited into a dedicated fund and used solely for direct victim services.

Under Chapter 59, subsection (t):

Forfeited contraband connected to specific human trafficking or prostitution offenses must be used either to:

- Provide direct services to victims through the agency's victim services division, or
- Fund contracts with local nonprofit organizations that provide such services.

Expenditures made under this subsection are deemed an official and lawful use of law enforcement funds.

Accordingly, funds received under this provision must be used exclusively to support programs and services that assist human trafficking victims.

Fiscal Note:

No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this ordinance.

J. Noe Diaz, Jr.
Chief of Police

Contact Information:

Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst
Houston Police Department
713.308.1627

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Special Revenue Fund for Victims of Human Trafficking

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

Background:

The Houston Police Department (HPD) requests the establishment of the **Human Trafficking Response and Recovery Fund** (The "Fund"). This new Special Revenue Fund (SRF) will have a zero-beginning fund balance and will receive revenues from the Harris County District Attorney's Office. The purpose of this fund is to support HPD initiatives that provide services and assistance to human trafficking victims.

This SRF is required to ensure compliance with Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 59, as amended effective September 1, 2019. The amendment specifies that forfeited assets related to human trafficking and certain prostitution offenses must be deposited into a dedicated fund and used solely for direct victim services.

Under Chapter 59, subsection (t):

Forfeited contraband connected to specific human trafficking or prostitution offenses must be used either to:

- Provide direct services to victims through the agency's victim services division, or
- Fund contracts with local nonprofit organizations that provide such services.

Expenditures made under this subsection are deemed an official and lawful use of law enforcement funds.

Accordingly, funds received under this provision must be used exclusively to support programs and services that assist human trafficking victims.

Fiscal Note:

No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this ordinance.

DS Signed by:

DB0C71815BA04FB...
J. Noe Diaz, Jr.
Chief of Police

Contact Information:

Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst
Houston Police Department
713.308.1627



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District K

Item Creation Date: 9/23/2025

HPW20TC10342/Abandonment and sale of Enoch Avenue
within Knights Main Street Addition Section 2/Parcels SY24-
086 and DY25-002

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of 50-foot-wide Enoch Avenue, from Holt Street east ± 312 feet, being adjacent to Blocks 90, 91, 95 and 96 within Knights Main Street Addition Section 2 Subdivision, out of the B.H. Freeling Survey, Abstract 270, Harris County, Texas; abandoning said easement to **VICTOR GEORGE REAL ESTATE HOLDINGS, LLC**, the abutting Property Owner, in exchange for a cash payment to the City in the amount of \$494,357.00, and conveyance to the City of a 25 foot-wide Sanitary Sewer Easement and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of 50 foot-wide Enoch Avenue, from Holt Street east ± 312 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, being adjacent to Blocks 90, 91, 95, and 96, within Knights Main Street Addition Section 2, out of the B. H. Freeling Survey, Abstract 270. Parcels SY24-086 and DY25-002

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of 50 foot-wide Enoch Avenue, from Holt Street east ± 312 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, being adjacent to Blocks 90, 91, 95, and 96, within Knights Main Street Addition Section 2, out of the B. H. Freeling Survey, Abstract 270 and a consideration of \$494,357.00. Parcels SY24-086 and DY25-002

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Allan Hensley of H4 Architects & Engineers on behalf of Victor George Real Estate Holdings, LLC, George DeMontrond, Managing Member requested the abandonment and sale of Enoch Avenue, from Holt Street east ± 312 feet. The applicant plans to join the north and south tracts for a new car dealership. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request subject to the conveyance to the City of a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement. Victor George Real Estate Holdings, LLC, has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer and has rendered payment.

The City will abandon and sell to Victor George Real Estate Holdings, LLC.:

Parcel SY24-086

15,842 square feet of right-of-way easement	\$633,680.00
Valued at \$40.00 per square foot x 100%	

Depreciated Cost of Improvements (Asphalt Pavement)	\$16,677.00
--	-------------

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE**\$650,357.00**

In exchange, Victor George Real Estate Holdings, LLC has paid

Cash

\$494,357.00

Plus, Victor George Real Estate Holdings, LLC will convey to the City

Parcel DY25-002

7,800 square feet of sanitary sewer easement

\$156,000.00

Valued at \$40.00 per square foot x 50%

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE:**\$650,357.00**

It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of 50 foot-wide Enoch Avenue, from Holt Street east $\pm$ 312 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, being adjacent to Blocks 90, 91, 95, and 96, within Knights Main Street Addition Section 2, out of the B. H. Freeling Survey, Abstract 270 and a consideration of \$494,357.00.

FISCAL NOTE: Revenue for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE

Fund 1000

General Fund

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq., Assistant Director	Construction - Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Council District Map
Aerial Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District K

Item Creation Date: 9/23/2025

HPW20TC10342/Abandonment and sale of Enoch Avenue within Knights Main Street
Addition Section 2/Parcels SY24-086 and DY25-002

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of 50 foot-wide Enoch Avenue, from Holt Street east ± 312 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, being adjacent to Blocks 90, 91, 95, and 96, within Knights Main Street Addition Section 2, out of the B. H. Freeling Survey, Abstract 270. Parcels SY24-086 and DY25-002

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of 50 foot-wide Enoch Avenue, from Holt Street east ± 312 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, being adjacent to Blocks 90, 91, 95, and 96, within Knights Main Street Addition Section 2, out of the B. H. Freeling Survey, Abstract 270 and a consideration of \$494,357.00. Parcels SY24-086 and DY25-002

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Allan Hensley of H4 Architects & Engineers on behalf of Victor George Real Estate Holdings, LLC, George DeMontrond, Managing Member requested the abandonment and sale of Enoch Avenue, from Holt Street east ± 312 feet. The applicant plans to join the north and south tracts for a new car dealership. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request subject to the conveyance to the City of a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement. Victor George Real Estate Holdings, LLC, has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer and has rendered payment.

The City will abandon and sell to Victor George Real Estate Holdings, LLC.:

Parcel SY24-086

15,842 square feet of right-of-way easement	\$633,680.00
Valued at \$40.00 per square foot x 100%	

Depreciated Cost of Improvements (Asphalt Pavement)	\$16,677.00
--	-------------

TOTAL ABANDONMENT AND SALE	\$650,357.00
-----------------------------------	---------------------

In exchange, Victor George Real Estate Holdings, LLC has paid

Cash	\$494,357.00
------	--------------

Plus, Victor George Real Estate Holdings, LLC will convey to the City

Parcel DY25-002

7,800 square feet of sanitary sewer easement	\$156,000.00
Valued at \$40.00 per square foot x 50%	

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCE:	\$650,357.00
-----------------------------------	---------------------

It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of 50 foot-wide Enoch Avenue, from Holt Street east ± 312 feet, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 25 foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, being adjacent to Blocks 90, 91, 95, and 96, within Knights Main Street Addition Section 2, out of the B. H. Freeling Survey, Abstract 270 and a consideration of \$494,357.00.

FISCAL NOTE: Revenue for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

 10/17/2025
BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE
Fund 1000
General Fund

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq., Assistant Director	Construction - Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

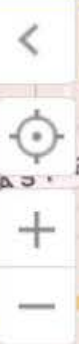
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

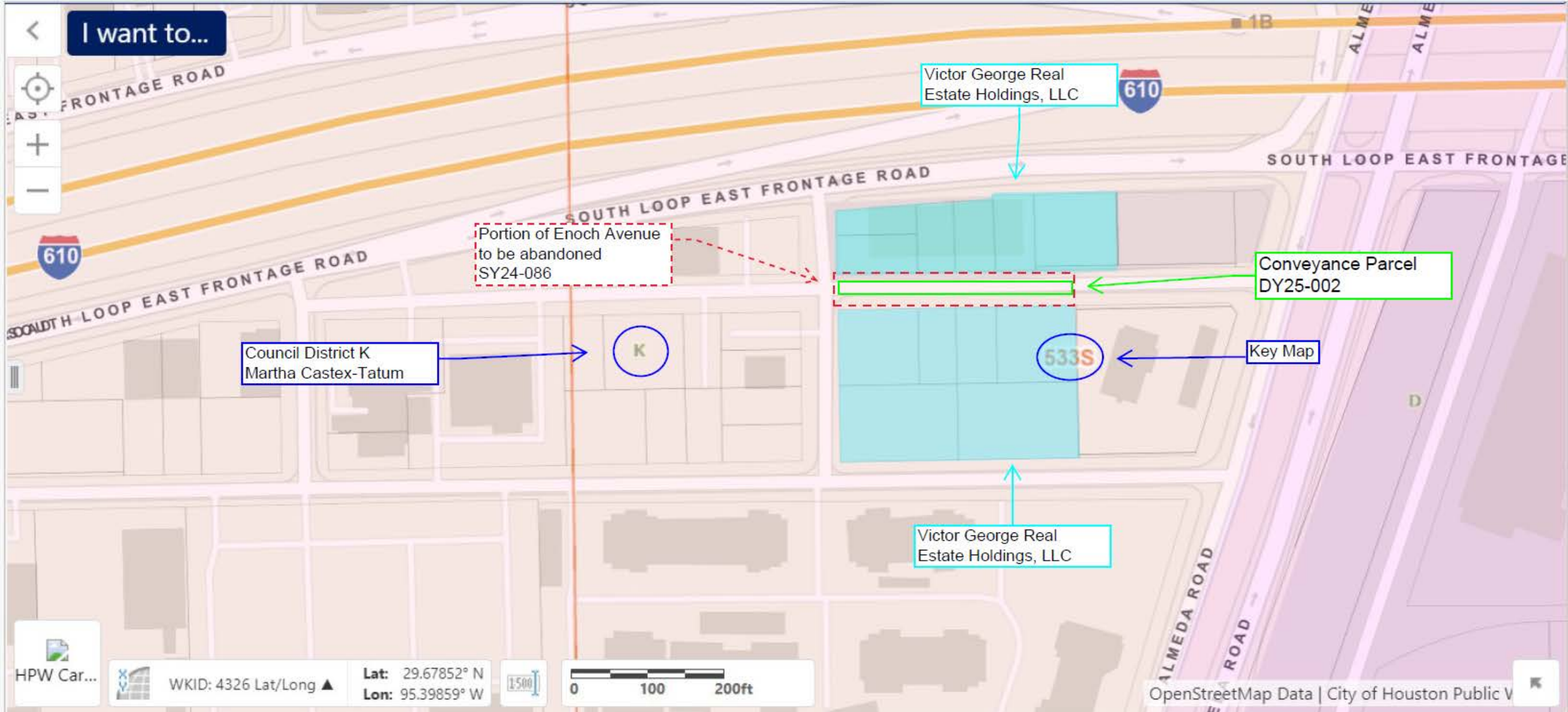
Sign Posting
Attachment A
Council District Map
Aerial Map

Type

Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material



I want to...



Victor George Real Estate Holdings, LLC



Portion of Enoch Avenue
to be abandoned
SY24-086

Conveyance Parcel
DY25-002

Council District K
Martha Castex-Tatum



Key Map

Victor George Real Estate Holdings, LLC



WKID: 4326 Lat/Long ▲

Lat: 29.67852° N
Lon: 95.39859° W



0 100 200ft



Portion of Enoch Ave to be
abandoned SY24-086

Victor George Real Estate
Holdings, LLC

Conveyance Parcel
DY25-002

Victor George Real Estate
Holdings, LLC



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW 20TRT21 - Ordinance approving the appointment of qualified appraisers for the sale and lease of real property interest of City of Houston assets by Houston Public Works and General Services Departments

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE designating Appraisers and approving and authorizing Appraiser List pursuant to **SECTION 2-241 OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON CODE OF ORDINANCES**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the appointment of qualified appraisers for the sale and lease of real property interest of City of Houston assets by Houston Public Works and General Services Departments.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that City Council approve the listing and appoint appraisers for the sale and lease of real property interest of City of Houston assets by Houston Public Works and General Services Departments.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Article VI, Section 2-241 of the City Code of Ordinances calls to the directors of Houston Public Works and General Services Department to jointly recommend a list of qualified appraisers for a period of not less than one year nor more than three years for council designation by ordinance. Houston Public Works has evaluated the performance of existing appraisers on the list as well as reviewed a sample work product of prospective new appraisers to be added to the list for consideration. City Council members have been engaged to solicit names of appraisers for consideration and evaluated creating the final list of agreed upon qualified appraisers for approval. The Directors may remove appraisers with repeated performance violations including refusal of engagements, untimely delivery of appraisals, inadequate documentation, inadequately supported market values, and similar performance issues from the list of qualified appraisers for not less than one year nor more than three years.

Appraisers shall be engaged as needed from the list of appointed appraisers pursuant to subsection (c) or subsection (d) of City Code of Ordinance, Article V, Section 2-241 on a rotating basis, engaging the next appraiser(s) on the list who has appropriate (i) appraisal qualifications for the type of real estate or interest therein being sold or leased (such as residential, commercial, or industrial) and of the size and complexity of the appraisal, and/or (ii) appraisal experience in the locality of the subject real estate.

Therefore, it is recommended that Council approve the submitted list of qualified appraisers for the designated term limit.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

C.J. Messiah, Jr.
Director, General Services Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2023-0639, Passed August 9, 2023

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq., Assistant Director	Construction-Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Appraiser List

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW 20TRT21 - Ordinance approving the appointment of qualified appraisers for the sale and lease of real property interest of City of Houston assets by Houston Public Works and General Services Departments

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the appointment of qualified appraisers for the sale and lease of real property interest of City of Houston assets by Houston Public Works and General Services Departments.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that City Council approve the listing and appoint appraisers for the sale and lease of real property interest of City of Houston assets by Houston Public Works and General Services Departments.

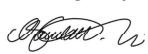
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Article VI, Section 2-241 of the City Code of Ordinances calls to the directors of Houston Public Works and General Services Department to jointly recommend a list of qualified appraisers for a period of not less than one year nor more than three years for council designation by ordinance. Houston Public Works has evaluated the performance of existing appraisers on the list as well as reviewed a sample work product of prospective new appraisers to be added to the list for consideration. City Council members have been engaged to solicit names of appraisers for consideration and evaluated creating the final list of agreed upon qualified appraisers for approval. The Directors may remove appraisers with repeated performance violations including refusal of engagements, untimely delivery of appraisals, inadequate documentation, inadequately supported market values, and similar performance issues from the list of qualified appraisers for not less than one year nor more than three years.

Appraisers shall be engaged as needed from the list of appointed appraisers pursuant to subsection (c) or subsection (d) of City Code of Ordinance, Article V, Section 2-241 on a rotating basis, engaging the next appraiser(s) on the list who has appropriate (i) appraisal qualifications for the type of real estate or interest therein being sold or leased (such as residential, commercial, or industrial) and of the size and complexity of the appraisal, and/or (ii) appraisal experience in the locality of the subject real estate.

Therefore, it is recommended that Council approve the submitted list of qualified appraisers for the designated term limit.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

 9/12/2025
BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

DocuSigned by:

 9/15/2025
F8A299CD31D6489...
C.J. Messiah, Jr.
Director, General Services Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2023-0639, Passed August 9, 2023

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq., Assistant Director	Construction-Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description Title

Description

Appraiser List
2023-639 w/ coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material

**HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
REAL ESTATE SERVICES**

**INDEPENDENT FEE APPRAISER LIST
AUGUST 2025**

	Company Name	Contact
1	Accurity Qualified Analytics	Frank Lucco, CRA
2	Alan L. Dominy & Associates	Alan Dominy, MAI
3	Allen, Williford & Seale	Brandon J. Hodge, MAI
4	Alliance Realty Advisors	Malcolm Willey
5	Ambrose Appraisal Company	David Ambrose, MAI
6	BBG, Inc.	Jack Bass, MAI
7	CIM Commercial Appraisal, Inc.	Julie Albright, MAI
8	Colliers International	Christopher Stallings, MAI, CCIM, MRICS
9	Fornereite & Associates, Inc.	Lynette Fornereite, CRA
10	Gary Brown & Associates	Gary Brown, MAI
11	G.K Coleman & Sons	Jasmine Quinerly
12	Real Estate Associates	Thomas Bazan
13	Integra Realty Resources-Houston	Todd Rotholz, MAI
14	Jarrett's Appraisal Service	Samuel Jarrett, IFA, RA
15	JLL Valuation and Advisory Services, LLC	David Dominy, MAI
16	Keys Appraisal Service	Patricia Keys, CRA
17	Mike J. Urban Real Estate Appraisers & Consultants, PLLC	Michael J. Urban, MAI, SRA
18	National Appraisal Partners, LLP	Thomas Stark, MAI
19	National Realty Consultants	Ronald Little, MAI
20	O'Connor & Associates	Patrick O'Connor, MAI John Fisher
21	Partners Real Estate	Mike Miggins, MAI
22	Salem Valuation Solutions	Akia M. Smith, MAI, CCIM
23	Scott Stephens & Associates, Inc.	Scott Stephens, MAI
24	Situs RERC	Del Kendall, MAI, CRE, FRICS
25	Smith Realty Consultants	Louis Smith, MAI, SRPA
26	Stewart's Appraisal Service	Samuel Stewart, MAI, SRA, CRA Gerald A. Teel, MAI
27	T.N. Edmonds & Associates	Tom Edmonds, MAI, SRA, ASA
28	Tom Kvinta	Tom Kvinta, SRA
29	Valbridge Property Advisors	Jason Mushinski, MAI
30	Whitney & Associates	Matthew C. Whitney, MAI



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District A

Item Creation Date: 7/22/2025

HPW20WSB03/FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS WELL SITES AND RE-PUMP STATIONS- PACKAGE III PROJECT

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving the acquisition by the City of Houston, Texas of a 2,105 square foot fee simple parcel, a 31,233 square foot temporary access easement, a 192 square foot temporary construction easement, a 200 square foot temporary construction easement, all parcels being situated in the J. Wheaton Survey, Abstract No. 80, Harris County, Texas, from ConocoPhillips Company and Continental Oil Company, approving and authorizing a Purchase and Sale Agreement between **CONOCOPHILLIPS COMPANY** and **CONTINENTAL OIL COMPANY** ("Seller") and City of Houston, Texas ("Purchaser")

Background:

SUBJECT: PROPERTY: Recommendation that an ordinance be passed approving the Purchase and Sale Agreement between ConocoPhillips Company and Continental Oil Company and the City of Houston, and authorizing payment of the purchase price for the acquisition of Parcels JY23-002, TAY23-001, TCY23-037, and TCY23-038 for the FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS WELL SITES AND RE-PUMP STATIONS – PACKAGE III PROJECT.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance be passed approving the Purchase and Sale Agreement between ConocoPhillips Company and Continental Oil Company and the City of Houston, and authorizing payment of the purchase price for the acquisition of Parcels JY23-002, TAY23-001, TCY23-037, and TCY23-038.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS WELL SITES AND RE-PUMP STATIONS – PACKAGE III PROJECT (the "Project") provides for the renewal of pump stations. Improvements include renovations, individual pump installation, replacement of electrical switchgear, generators, valves, meters, motors, pumps, lead abatement, site demolition and roadway. This project is necessary to meet the water system capacity requirements by the TCEQ and annual state inspection.

The City will acquire a tract of land in fee containing 2,105 square feet on Parcel JY23-002, 31,233 square feet in temporary access easement on Parcel TAY23-001, 192 square feet in temporary construction easement on Parcel TCY23-037, and 200 square feet in temporary construction easement on Parcel TCY23-038. The City's offers were based on an appraisal by S. Louis Smith,

MAI, SRPA, dated September 28, 2023. The valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this department. The terms of the purchases include the following:

Parcel JY23-002 (Fee Purchase)

2,105 SF @ \$30.00 PSF X 100%..... \$ 63,150.00

Parcel TAY23-001 (Temporary Access Easement)

31,233 SF @ \$30.00 PSF X 10% X 2 years..... \$ 187,398.00

Parcel TCY23-037 (Temporary Construction Easement)

192 SF @ \$30.00 PSF x 10% X 2 years \$ 1,152.00

Parcel TCY23-038 (Temporary Construction Easement)

200 SF @ \$30.00 PSF x 10% X 2 years..... \$ 1,200.00

TOTAL COMPENSATION ALL PARCELS.....\$ 252,900.00

TITLE POLICY AND SERVICES..... \$ 3,165.00

TOTAL AMOUNT \$ 256,065.00

Parcel JY23-002 contains a 0.0483 acre (2,105 square feet) tract of land situated in the Joel Wheaton League Survey, Abstract No. 80, City of Houston, of Harris County, Texas and being a portion of the remainder of a called 10.737 acre tract of land as described in an instrument to Conoco Inc. Recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number (H.C.C.F. No.) G556512, according to City of Houston approved field notes.

Parcel TAY23-001 contains a 0.7170 acre (31,233 square feet) tract of land situated in the J. Wheaton Survey, Abstract No. 80 City of Houston of Harris County, Texas and being a portion of a called 10.737 acre tract as described in an instrument to Conoco Inc. recorded under Harris County's Clerk's File Number (H.C.C.F. No.) G556512 and a remainder of a called 15.257 acre tract described as Parcel One in an instrument to Continental Oil Company recorded under H.C.C.F No. F780445, according to City of Houston approved field notes.

Parcel TCY23-037 contains a 0.0044 acre (192 square feet) tract of land situated in the J. Wheaton Survey, Abstract No. 80 City of Houston of Harris County, Texas and being a portion of a called 10.737 acre tract as described in an instrument to Conoco Inc. recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number (H.C.C.F. No.) G556512, according to City of Houston approved field notes.

Parcel TCY23-038 contains a 0.0046 acre (200 square feet) tract of land situated in the J. Wheaton Survey, Abstract No. 80 City of Houston of Harris County, Texas and being a portion of a called 10.737 acre tract as described in an instrument to Conoco Inc. recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number (H.C.C.F. No.) G556512, according to City of Houston approved field notes.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi, J.D.
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No.: S-001000-0053-2

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2018-0756, passed September 19, 2018
Ordinance 2020-0175, passed March 4, 2020
Ordinance 2023-0343, passed May 17, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required
(Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-0756)

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq., Assistant Director	Construction-Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Location Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 7/22/2025

HPW20WSB03/FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS WELL SITES AND
RE-PUMP STATIONS-PACKAGE III PROJECT

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: PROPERTY: Recommendation that an ordinance be passed approving the Purchase and Sale Agreement between ConocoPhillips Company and Continental Oil Company and the City of Houston, and authorizing payment of the purchase price for the acquisition of Parcels JY23-002, TAY23-001, TCY23-037, and TCY23-038 for the FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS WELL SITES AND RE-PUMP STATIONS – PACKAGE III PROJECT.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance be passed approving the Purchase and Sale Agreement between ConocoPhillips Company and Continental Oil Company and the City of Houston, and authorizing payment of the purchase price for the acquisition of Parcels JY23-002, TAY23-001, TCY23-037, and TCY23-038.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AT VARIOUS WELL SITES AND RE-PUMP STATIONS – PACKAGE III PROJECT (the “Project”) provides for the renewal of pump stations. Improvements include renovations, individual pump installation, replacement of electrical switchgear, generators, valves, meters, motors, pumps, lead abatement, site demolition and roadway. This project is necessary to meet the water system capacity requirements by the TCEQ and annual state inspection.

The City will acquire a tract of land in fee containing 2,105 square feet on Parcel JY23-002, 31,233 square feet in temporary access easement on Parcel TAY23-001, 192 square feet in temporary construction easement on Parcel TCY23-037, and 200 square feet in temporary construction easement on Parcel TCY23-038. The City’s offers were based on an appraisal by S. Louis Smith, MAI, SRPA, dated September 28, 2023. The valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this department. The terms of the purchases include the following:

Parcel JY23-002 (Fee Purchase)	
2,105 SF @ \$30.00 PSF X 100%.....	\$ 63,150.00
Parcel TAY23-001 (Temporary Access Easement)	
31,233 SF@ \$30.00 PSF X 10% X 2 years.....	\$ 187,398.00
Parcel TCY23-037 (Temporary Construction Easement)	
192 SF @ \$30.00 PSF x 10% X 2 years	\$ 1,152.00
Parcel TCY23-038 (Temporary Construction Easement)	
200 SF @ \$30.00 PSF x 10% X 2 years.....	\$ 1,200.00
TOTAL COMPENSATION ALL PARCELS.....	\$ 252,900.00
TITLE POLICY AND SERVICES.....	\$ 3,165.00
TOTAL AMOUNT	\$ 256,065.00

Parcel JY23-002 contains a 0.0483 acre (2,105 square feet) tract of land situated in the Joel Wheaton League Survey, Abstract No. 80, City of Houston, of Harris County, Texas and being a portion of the remainder of a called 10.737 acre tract of land as described in an instrument to Conoco Inc. Recorded under Harris County Clerk’s File Number (H.C.C.F. No.) G556512, according to City of Houston approved field notes.

Parcel TAY23-001 contains a 0.7170 acre (31,233 square feet) tract of land situated in the J. Wheaton Survey, Abstract No. 80 City of Houston of Harris County, Texas and being a portion of a called 10.737 acre tract as described in an instrument to Conoco Inc. recorded under Harris County’s Clerk’s File Number (H.C.C.F. No.) G556512 and a remainder of a called 15.257 acre tract described as Parcel One in an instrument to Continental Oil Company recorded under H.C.C.F No. F780445, according to City of Houston approved field notes.

Parcel TCY23-037 contains a 0.0044 acre (192 square feet) tract of land situated in the J. Wheaton Survey, Abstract No. 80 City of Houston of Harris County, Texas and being a portion of a called 10.737 acre tract as described in an instrument to Conoco Inc. recorded under Harris County Clerk’s File Number (H.C.C.F. No.) G556512, according to City of Houston approved field notes.

Parcel TCY23-038 contains a 0.0046 acre (200 square feet) tract of land situated in the J. Wheaton Survey, Abstract No. 80 City of Houston of Harris County, Texas and being a portion of a called 10.737 acre tract as described in an instrument to Conoco Inc. recorded under Harris County Clerk’s File Number (H.C.C.F. No.) G556512, according to City of Houston approved field notes.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

8/28/2025
BE463EF0DF454EB...
Randall V. Macchi, J.D.
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No.: S-001000-0053-2

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2018-0756, passed September 19, 2018
Ordinance 2020-0175, passed March 4, 2020
Ordinance 2023-0343, passed May 17, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:
No additional funding required
(Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2018-0756)

Contact Information:		
Name	Service Line	Contact Number
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq., Assistant Director	Construction-Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Location Map	Backup Material
Metes and Bounds	Backup Material
Ordinance 2018-756 w/ coversheet	Backup Material
Ordinance 2020-175 w/ coversheet	Backup Material
Ordinance 2023-343 w/ coversheet	Backup Material

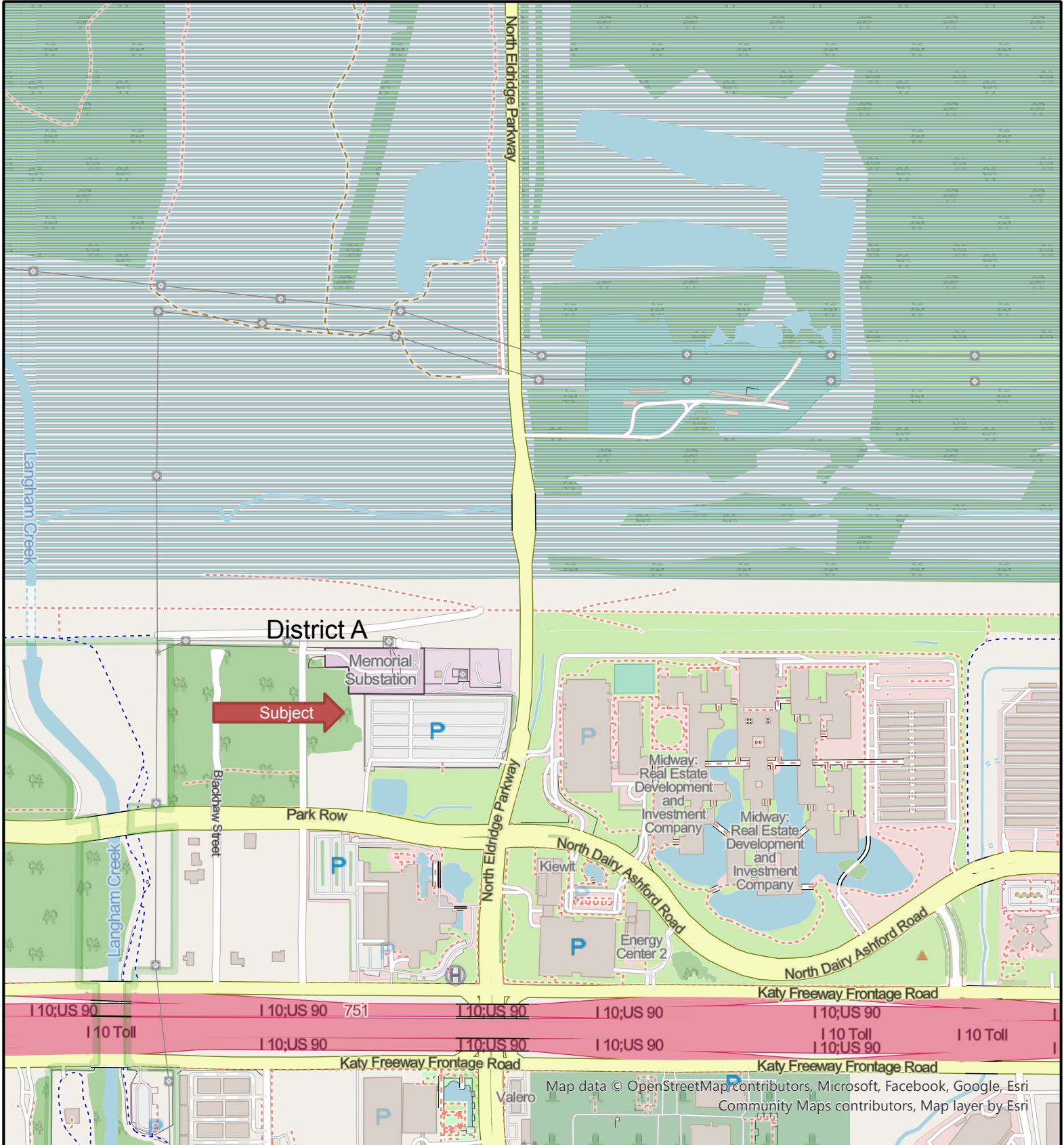
LOCATION MAP

Description: Facilities Improvements at Various Well Sites and Re-Pump Stations - Package III Project

WBS S-001000-0053-2; JY23-002, TAY23-001, TCY23-037, & TCY23-038; District A; Key Map 448Y

Subject Address: 1125 Eldridge Pkwy, Houston, TX 77079

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District A, District C, District J

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20FMS147 - Amendment of Agreement for
Extension of Time for the 2020 FMA Home Elevation Grant

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendment to contract between City of Houston and **TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD (TWDB)**, (Approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0039, on January 13, 2021) to extend contract term for one (1) additional year to complete Federal Emergency Management Agency FY2020 Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for five (5) flood-prone structures for Houston Public Works - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; C - KAMIN and J - POLLARD**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to extend the agreement between the City of Houston (City) and the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) for the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) FY2020 Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Program for the elevation of five (5) flood-prone homes.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The FMA grant program makes funds available nationwide for the mitigation of flood risk to previously flooded properties that hold policies through the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). On January 13, 2021, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2021-0039 approving the submittal of a grant application through TWDB for funding the home elevations.

The FY2020 FMA grant for five (5) flood-prone structures was awarded to the City to elevate those structures with eligible activities including design, permitting, construction, and project management. On February 15, 2023, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2023-0115 approving the agreement between the City and TWDB for administering the grant and to receive funds as a sub-recipient from TWDB for reimbursement of eligible costs to complete the elevations.

Under this amendment, TWDB and FEMA are granting the City one (1) additional year to complete the 2020 FMA grants. If approved, this Request for Council Action authorizes a no-cost amendment to continue administration of the FMA grant program through July 19, 2026.

FISCAL NOTE:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-0115, dated 02-15-2023

Ordinance No. 2021-0039, dated 01-13-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding is required.

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact Line
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Sr. Assistant Director	HPW – Financial Management Services	832.395.2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District A, District C, District J
Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20FMS147 - Amendment of Agreement for Extension of Time for the 2020 FMA
Home Elevation Grant

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to extend the agreement between the City of Houston (City) and the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) for the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) FY2020 Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Program for the elevation of five (5) flood-prone homes.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

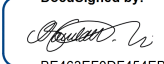
The FMA grant program makes funds available nationwide for the mitigation of flood risk to previously flooded properties that hold policies through the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). On January 13, 2021, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2021-0039 approving the submittal of a grant application through TWDB for funding the home elevations.

The FY2020 FMA grant for five (5) flood-prone structures was awarded to the City to elevate those structures with eligible activities including design, permitting, construction, and project management. On February 15, 2023, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2023-0115 approving the agreement between the City and TWDB for administering the grant and to receive funds as a sub-recipient from TWDB for reimbursement of eligible costs to complete the elevations.

Under this amendment, TWDB and FEMA are granting the City one (1) additional year to complete the 2020 FMA grants. If approved, this Request for Council Action authorizes a no-cost amendment to continue administration of the FMA grant program through July 19, 2026.

FISCAL NOTE:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

BE463EF0DF454EB... 10/10/2025

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-0115, dated 02-15-2023
Ordinance No. 2021-0039, dated 01-13-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding is required.

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact Line
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Sr. Assistant Director	HPW – Financial Management Services	832.395.2054

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------

City Finance Approval of RCA
Prior Council Action
Prior Council Action

Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 5/2/2025

HPW – 20FAC2583 PES / Neel-Schaffer, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,035,934.87 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **NEEL-SCHAFFER, INC** for Force Main Rehabilitation and Replacement for Gilpin, Reveille, and Berkley Lift Stations; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS E - FLICKINGER and I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Neel-Schaffer, Inc. for Force Main Rehabilitation and Replacement for Gilpin, Reveille, and Berkley Lift Stations.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Neel-Schaffer, Inc. for Force Main Rehabilitation and Replacement for Gilpin, Reveille, and Berkley Lift Stations and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to rehabilitate, reconstruct, and design its wastewater lift station facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of electrical, mechanical, structure, process, and piping improvements at various lift stations throughout the City.

LOCATION:

Project Name	Location	Council District
Gilpin Lift Station	300 Gilpin Street	E
Reveille Lift Station	4901 Reveille Street	I
Berkley Lift Station	2518 Berkley Street	I

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$466,432.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$520,172.64.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$161,892.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,035,934.87 to be appropriated as follows: \$986,604.64 for Contract services and \$49,330.23 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 31.68% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Land surveying services	\$206,386.00	20.92%
2. DAE & Associates Ltd., dba Geotech Engineering and Testing	Geotechnical testing laboratories or services	\$ 90,322.00	9.15%
3. Hollaway Environmental and Communications Services, Inc.	Environmental consulting services	\$ 15,920.00	1.61%
TOTAL		\$312,628.00	31.68%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000035-0031-3

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,035,934.87 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha, P.E., CCM, Assistant Director	HPW-Facilities Delivery Line	832-395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/22/2025
District E, District I
Item Creation Date: 5/2/2025

HPW – 20FAC2583 PES / Neel-Schaffer, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 33.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Neel-Schaffer, Inc. for Force Main Rehabilitation and Replacement for Gilpin, Reveille, and Berkley Lift Stations.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Neel-Schaffer, Inc. for Force Main Rehabilitation and Replacement for Gilpin, Reveille, and Berkley Lift Stations and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to rehabilitate, reconstruct, and design its wastewater lift station facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of electrical, mechanical, structure, process, and piping improvements at various lift stations throughout the City.

LOCATION:

Project Name	Location	Council District
Gilpin Lift Station	300 Gilpin Street	E
Reveille Lift Station	4901 Reveille Street	I
Berkley Lift Station	2518 Berkley Street	I

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$466,432.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$520,172.64.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$161,892.00.

The total cost of this project is \$1,035,934.87 to be appropriated as follows: \$986,604.64 for Contract services and \$49,330.23 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The standard MWBE goal set for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 31.68% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Amani Engineering, Inc.	Land surveying services	\$206,386.00	20.92%
2. DAE & Associates Ltd., dba Geotech Engineering and Testing	Geotechnical testing laboratories or services	\$ 90,322.00	9.15%
3. Hollaway Environmental and Communications Services, Inc.	Environmental consulting services	\$ 15,920.00	1.61%
TOTAL		\$312,628.00	31.68%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:



0121834A077C41A...

DocuSigned by:



0121834A077C41A...

BE463FF0DF434FB...
Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works
WBS No. R-000035-0031-3

Prior Council Action:

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$1,035,934.87 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha, P.E., CCM, Assistant Director	HPW-Facilities Delivery Line	832-395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



DISTRICT A - AMY PECK
DISTRICT B - TARSHA JACKSON
DISTRICT C - ABBIE KAMIN
DISTRICT D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
DISTRICT E - FRED FLICKINGER
DISTRICT F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
DISTRICT G - MARY N. HUFFMAN
DISTRICT H - MARIO CASTILLO
DISTRICT I - JOAQUIN MARTINEZ
DISTRICT J - EDWARD POLLARD
DISTRICT K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM
AT LARGE 1 - JULIAN RAMIREZ
AT LARGE 2 - WILLIE DAVIS
AT LARGE 3 - TWILA CARTER
AT LARGE 4 - LETITIA PLUMMER
AT LARGE 5 - SALLIE ALCORN



NEEL-SCHAFFER
Solutions you can build upon



REVEILLE FORCE MAIN - 14" &
BERKLEY FORCE MAIN - 24"
PROJECT LOCATIONS

SCALE: NTS

DATE: 04/04/2025



KEY MAP NO. 576G

COUNCIL MEMBERS:

- | | | |
|------------|---|-----------------------|
| DISTRICT A | • | AMY PECK |
| DISTRICT B | • | TARSHA JACKSON |
| DISTRICT C | • | ABBIE KAMIN |
| DISTRICT D | • | CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ |
| DISTRICT E | • | FRED FLICKINGER |
| DISTRICT F | • | TIFFANY D. THOMAS |
| DISTRICT G | • | MARY NAN HUFFMAN |
| DISTRICT H | • | MARIO CASTILLO |
| DISTRICT I | • | JOAQUIN MARTINEZ |
| DISTRICT J | • | EDWARD POLLARD |
| DISTRICT K | • | MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM |
| AT LARGE 1 | • | JULIAN RAMIREZ |
| AT LARGE 2 | • | WILLIE DAVIS |
| AT LARGE 3 | • | TWILA CARTER |
| AT LARGE 4 | • | LETITIA PLUMMER |
| AT LARGE 5 | • | SALLIE ALCORN |

NOTE: THIS PROJECT IS IN COUNCIL DISTRICT E

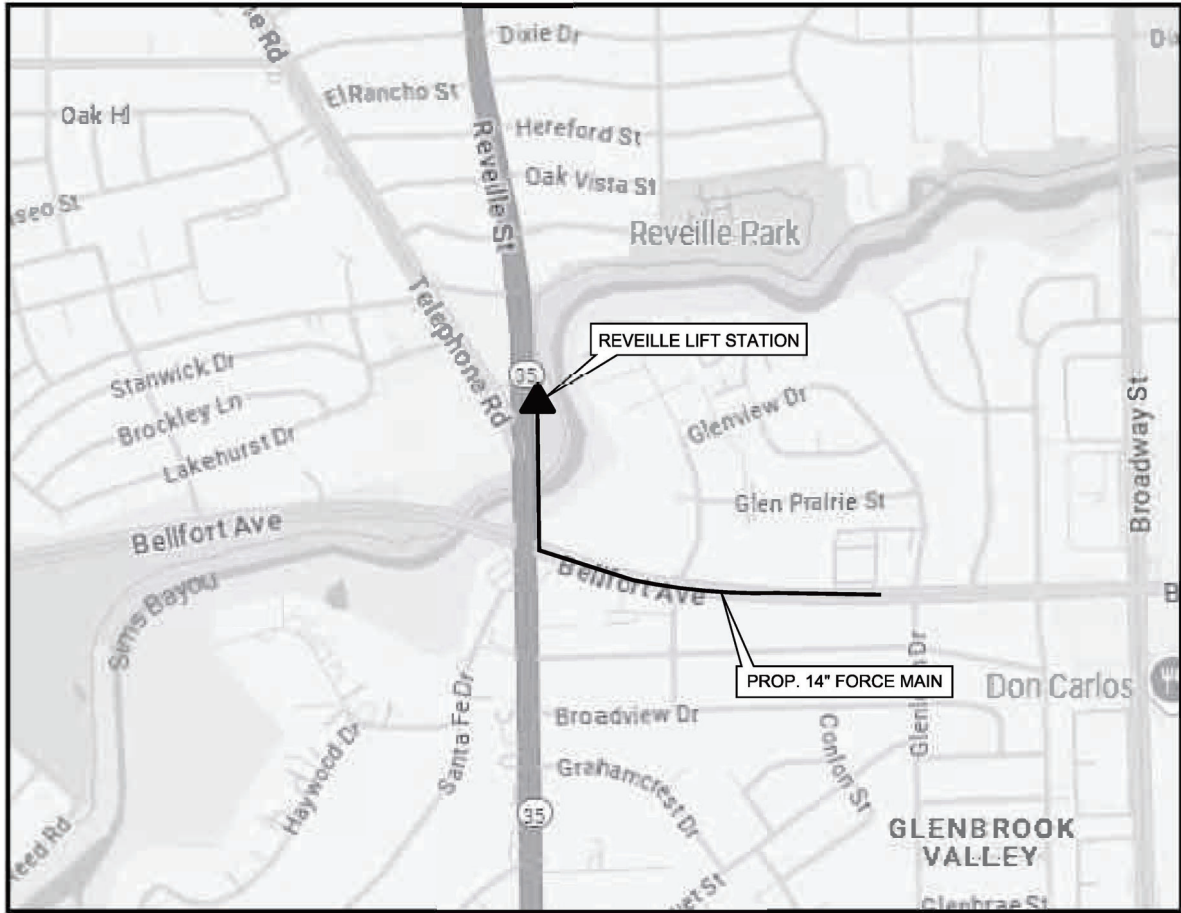


HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
Force Main Rehabilitation and Replacement for Gilpin, Reveille, and
Berkley Lift Stations WBS NO. R-000035-0031-3

GILPIN FORCE MAIN - 24"
PROJECT LOCATION

SCALE: NTS

DATE: 04/04/2025



THIS PROJECT IS IN COUNCIL DISTRICT I
COUNCIL MEMBER: JOAQUIN MARTINEZ

KEY MAP NO. 535S
ZIP CODE: 77087

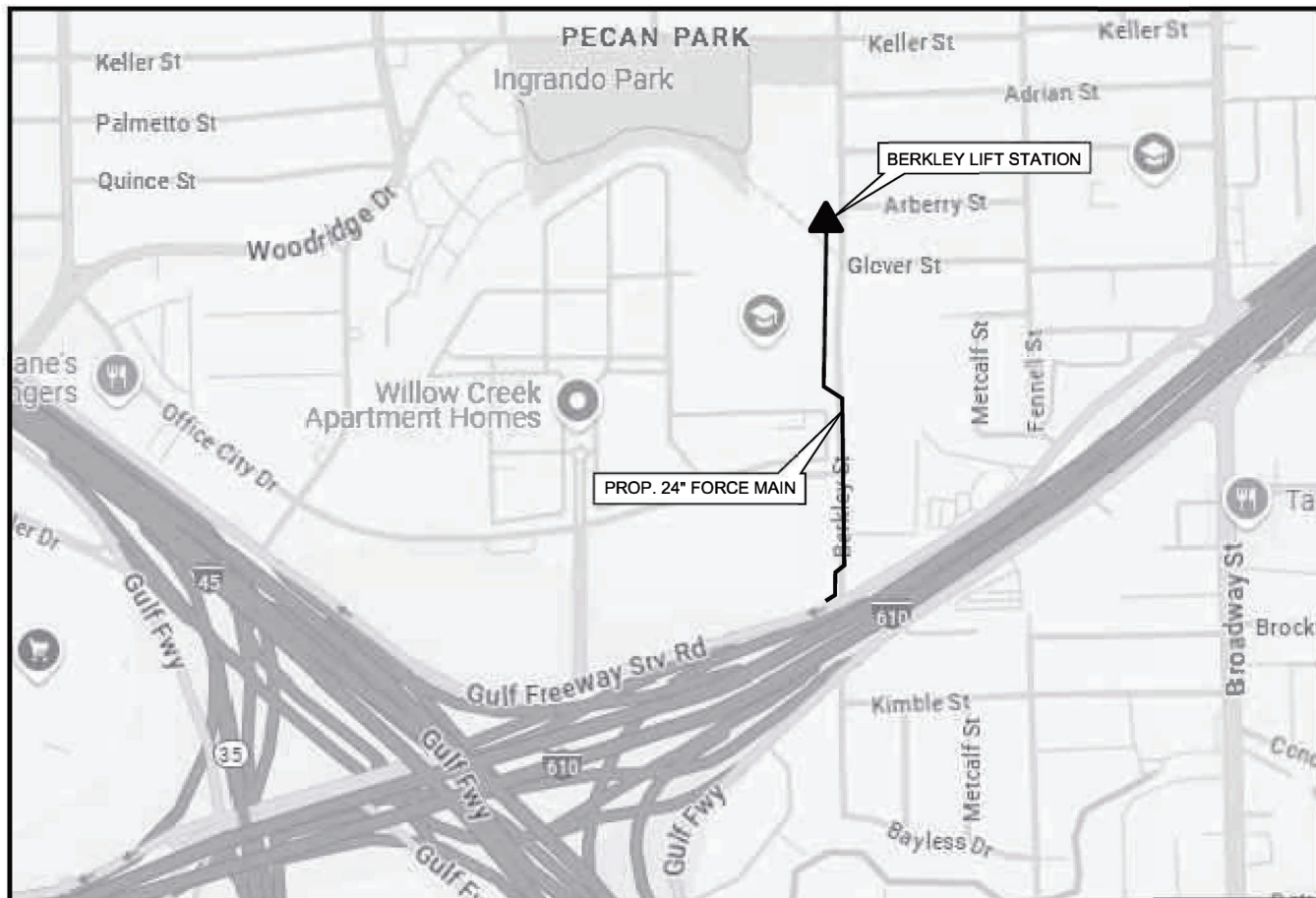


HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
Force Main Rehabilitation and Replacement for Gilpin, Reveille, and
Berkley Lift Stations WBS NO. R-000035-0031-3

REVEILLE LIFT STATION
PROPOSED 14" FM IMPROVEMENTS
VICINITY MAP

SCALE: NTS

DATE: 04/04/2025



THIS PROJECT IS IN COUNCIL DISTRICT I
COUNCIL MEMBER: JOAQUIN MARTINEZ

KEY MAP NO. 535K
ZIP CODE: 77012

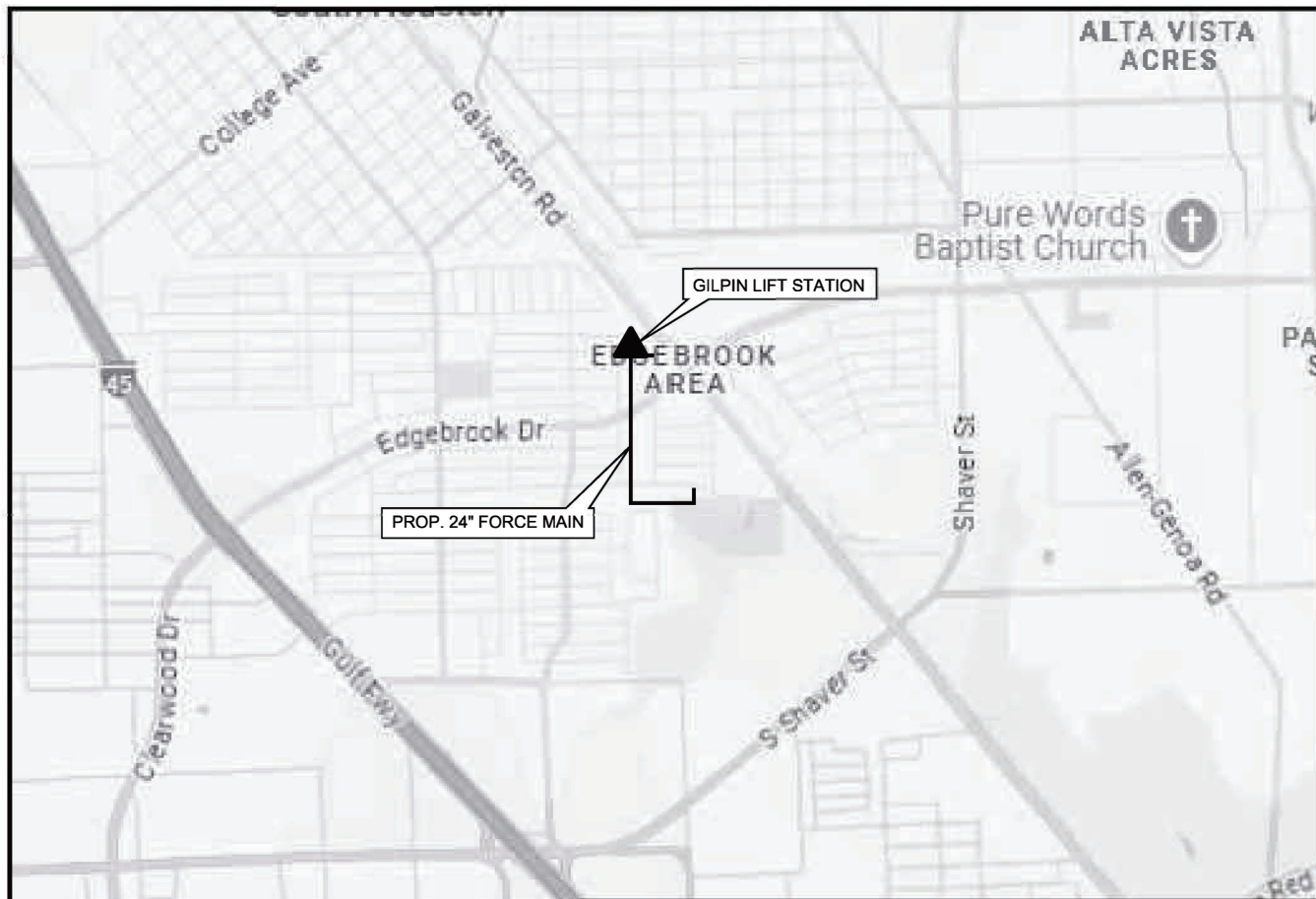


HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
Force Main Rehabilitation and Replacement for Gilpin,
Reveille, and Berkley Lift Stations WBS NO. R-000035-0031-3

BERKLEY LIFT STATION
PROP. 24" FM IMPROVEMENTS
VICINITY MAP

SCALE: NTS

DATE: 04/04/2025



THIS PROJECT IS IN COUNCIL DISTRICT E
COUNCIL MEMBER: FRED FLICKINGER

KEY MAP NO. 576G
ZIP CODE: 77034



HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
Force Main Rehabilitation and Replacement for Gilpin,
Reveille, and Berkley Lift Stations WBS NO. R-000035-0031-3

GILPIN LIFT STATION
PROP. 24" FM IMPROVEMENTS
VICINITY MAP

SCALE: NTS

DATE: 04/04/2025



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/23/2025

HPW - 20PMO169 Contract Award / Grava, LLC

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$9,973,430.69 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax; awarding contract to **GRAVA, LLC** for FY2025 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax; contingency, testing services

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2025 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award construction contract for FY2025 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #1 to Grava, LLC and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Roadway Rehabilitation Program and will provide work orders on a location by location basis, as needed, for construction services including but not limited to the repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Citywide program provides construction services to include but not limited to the repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 07, 2025. Bids were received on March 13, 2025. The four (4) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Grava, LLC	\$9,155,648.28
2. J Rivas Construction, LLC	\$9,949,788.85
3. Total Contracting Limited	\$10,044,538.93
4. Tikon Group, Inc.	\$10,421,697.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Grava, LLC with a low bid of \$9,155,648.28 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$9,973,430.69 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$9,155,648.28
· Testing Services	\$360,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$457,782.41

Testing Services will be provided by ATSEP, L.P. under a previously approved contract

Testing Services will be provided by AT SER, L.P., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Grava, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to play, and will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City Policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Grava, LLC	Utility Line	\$915,564.83	10.00%
2.	Texan Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete (supplier)	\$183,112.97	2.00%
3.	SEBL Service Supplier, Inc.	Traffic Control Equipment	\$91,556.48	1.00%
		Total	\$1,190,234.28	13.00%
	<u>WBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	J & A Trucking Services, LLC	Asphalt Paving	\$274,669.45	3.00%
	<u>SBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Ceballos Construction, LLC	Concrete Paving	\$366,225.93	4.00%
		TOTAL	\$1,831,129.66	20.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0129-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$9,973,430.69 - Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund- Ad Valorem Tax

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contract No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE, Deputy Director	HPW-Construction	832.395.2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/23/2025

HPW - 20PMO169 Contract Award / Grava, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2025 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award construction contract for FY2025 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #1 to Grava, LLC and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Roadway Rehabilitation Program and will provide work orders on a location by location basis, as needed, for construction services including but not limited to the repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Citywide program provides construction services to include but not limited to the repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 07, 2025. Bids were received on March 13, 2025. The four (4) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Grava, LLC	\$9,155,648.28
2. J Rivas Construction, LLC	\$9,949,788.85
3. Total Contracting Limited	\$10,044,538.93
4. Tikon Group, Inc.	\$10,421,697.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Grava, LLC with a low bid of \$9,155,648.28 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$9,973,430.69 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$9,155,648.28
· Testing Services	\$360,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$457,782.41

Testing Services will be provided by ATSER, L.P., under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Grava, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to play, and will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City Policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Grava, LLC	Utility Line	\$915,564.83	10.00%
2.	Texan Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete (supplier)	\$183,112.97	2.00%
3.	SEBL Service Supplier, Inc.	Traffic Control Equipment	\$91,556.48	1.00%
		Total	\$1,190,234.28	13.00%



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District K

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2025

HPW – 20INF2551 Contract Award /SER Construction
Partners, LLC

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$925,858.32 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge; awarding a contract to **SER CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for Cambridge Village Park and Ramblewood Storm Sewer; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP cost recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage And Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge, contingency, and testing services, and construction management and inspection - \$9,468,024.68 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Cambridge Village Park and Ramblewood Storm Sewer.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to SER Construction Partners, LLC for Cambridge Village Park and Ramblewood Storm Sewer and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Community Development Block Grant Mitigation (CDBG-MIT) and is required to construct neighborhood infrastructure projects.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of a stormwater detention basin and storm sewer improvements along the following streets: Lotus Street, Buxley Street, Woodmont Drive, and Brookston Street. The Contract duration for this project is 210 calendar days. This project was designed by Quiddity Engineering, LLC.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Brookston Street on the north, Tidewater Drive on the south, Buxley Street on the east and Nitida Street on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 14, 2025. Bids were received on April 10, 2025. The (3) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1. Persons Services Corp.	\$8,898,202.57	Non-responsive
2. SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$9,017,166.36	
3. Cracon, Inc.	\$10,443,068.55	

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, Persons Services Corp. was considered non-responsive by failing to meet the advertised M/WBE participation goals. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract

be awarded to the second low bidder SER Construction Partners, LLC, with a bid of \$9,017,166.36.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$10,393,883.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$9,017,166.36
· Contingencies	\$ 450,858.32
· Testing Services	\$ 175,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 450,858.32
· Construction Management and Inspection	\$ 300,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management and Inspection Services will be provided by Othon, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this contract because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. PRV Services, Inc.	Concrete paving	\$ 901,716.64	10.00%
2. Industry Junction, Inc.	Plumbing and heating equipment and supplies (Hydronics) merchant wholesalers	\$ <u>270,514.99</u>	<u>3.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$1,172,231.63	13.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. C & C Traffic Control, LLC	Concrete paving, flagging services	\$ 19,837.80	0.22%
2. Pipe Wholesalers of Texas, Inc.	Brick, Stone, and related construction material merchant wholesalers	\$ 200,181.10	2.22%
3. Deanie Hayes, Inc	Brick, Stone, and related construction material merchant wholesalers	<u>\$ 90,171.61</u>	<u>1.00%</u>
Total		\$ 310,190.51	3.44%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
----------------------------	-------------------------	---------------	----------------------

1.	Semarck Landscape Services, Inc	Landscaping services	\$365,195.24	4.05%
----	---------------------------------	----------------------	--------------	-------

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

Michael Nichols
Director, Housing and Community Development Department

WBS No. M-430296-0011-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$10,393,883.00

\$925,858.32 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

\$9,468,024.68 from Fund No. 5000 – Federal Government-Grant Funded

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP, Assistant Director	HPW, Infrastructure Delivery Line	832.395.2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Time
-------------	------

Description
Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type
Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District K

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2025

HPW – 20INF2551 Contract Award /SER Construction Partners, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Cambridge Village Park and Ramblewood Storm Sewer.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to SER Construction Partners, LLC for Cambridge Village Park and Ramblewood Storm Sewer and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Community Development Block Grant Mitigation (CDBG-MIT) and is required to construct neighborhood infrastructure projects.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of a stormwater detention basin and storm sewer improvements along the following streets: Lotus Street, Buxley Street, Woodmont Drive, and Brookston Street. The Contract duration for this project is 210 calendar days. This project was designed by Quiddity Engineering, LLC.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Brookston Street on the north, Tidewater Drive on the south, Buxley Street on the east and Nitida Street on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on March 14, 2025. Bids were received on April 10, 2025. The (3) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1.	Persons Services Corp.	\$8,898,202.57	Non-responsive
2.	SER Construction Partners, LLC	\$9,017,166.36	
3.	Cracon, Inc.	\$10,443,068.55	

AWARD: The apparent low bidder, Persons Services Corp. was considered non-responsive by failing to meet the advertised M/WBE participation goals. Therefore, it is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to the second low bidder SER Construction Partners, LLC, with a bid of \$9,017,166.36.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$10,393,883.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$9,017,166.36
· Contingencies	\$ 450,858.32
· Testing Services	\$ 175,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 450,858.32
· Construction Management and Inspection	\$ 300,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Terracon Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management and Inspection Services will be provided by Othon, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this contract because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	PRV Services, Inc.	Concrete paving	\$ 901,716.64	10.00%

2.	Industry Junction, Inc.	Plumbing and heating equipment and supplies (Hydronics) merchant wholesalers	\$ 270,514.99	3.00%
		TOTAL	\$1,172,231.63	13.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
----------------------------	-------------------------	---------------	----------------------

1.	C & C Traffic Control, LLC	Concrete paving, flagging services	\$ 19,837.80	0.22%
2.	Pipe Wholesalers of Texas, Inc.	Brick, Stone, and related construction material merchant wholesalers	\$ 200,181.10	2.22%
3.	Deanie Hayes, Inc	Brick, Stone, and related construction material merchant wholesalers	\$ 90,171.61	1.00%
		Total	\$ 310,190.51	3.44%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
----------------------------	-------------------------	---------------	----------------------

1.	Semarck Landscape Services, Inc	Landscaping services	\$365,195.24	4.05%
----	---------------------------------	----------------------	--------------	-------

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

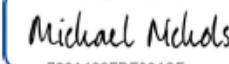
All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:

 BE463EF0DF454EB
 Randall V. Macchi, JD
 Director, Houston Public Works

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

DocuSigned by:

 738A162FDF624CF...
 Michael Nichols
 Director, Housing and Community Development Department

WBS No. M-430296-0011-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$10,393,883.00

\$925,858.32 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

\$9,468,024.68 from Fund No. 5000 – Federal Government-Grant Funded

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP, Assistant Director	HPW, Infrastructure Delivery Line	832.395.2291

Description

OBO Documents

Ownership Info Form & Tax Report

Bid Extension Letter

Form 1295

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS: DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CAMBRIDGE VILLAGE PARK & RAMBLEWOOD PARK STORM SEWER



VICINITY MAP
1 INCH = 10 MILES



CAMBRIDGE VILLAGE PARK & RAMBLEWOOD PARK STORM SEWER
HOUSTON, TEXAS

LEGEND

- Streams
- ▬ Project Extents
District K
M-430296-0011-4



0 200 400
1 INCH = 400 FEET
IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE

Disclaimer: This product is offered for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property, governmental and/or political boundaries or related facilities to said boundary. No express warranties are made by Quiddity Engineering concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or usability of the information included within this exhibit.



QUIDDITY

Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-23290

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS: DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS CAMBRIDGE VILLAGE PARK and RAMBLEWOOD PARK STORM

SEWER



VICINITY MAP
1 INCH = 10 MILES



**CAMBRIDGE VILLAGE PARK and RAMBLEWOOD PARK STORM
SEWER**

**HOUSTON, TEXAS
LEGEND**

- Streams
- Project Extents District K

WBS NO. M-430296-0011-4



0 200 400
1 INCH = 400 FEET
IMAGERY PROVIDED BY GOOGLE

Disclaimer: This product is offered for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property, governmental and/or political boundaries or related facilities to said boundary. No express warranties are made by Quiddity Engineering concerning the accuracy, completeness, reliability, or usability of the information included within this exhibit.



QUIDDITY

Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-23290



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/25/2025

HPW – 20SWO191 Contract Award / C&A Construction,
LLC

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,450,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge; awarding contract to **C&A CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for FY 2025 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #2; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery, contingency, testing services relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2025 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #2.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Award a Construction Contract to C&A Construction, LLC for FY2025 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #2 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations Program and is required to provide work authorization on a location by location as-needed basis, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the storm-water drainage asset including street rehabilitation to a condition that it may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the Citywide program that provides construction services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems and rehabilitate the street to further improve the drainage. The scope is established by each work authorization. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on November 15, 2024. Bids were received on December 5, 2024. The five (5) bids are as follows:

Bidder

1. C&A Construction, LLC
2. Grava, LLC

Adjustment Factor:

0.715
0.719

3. J Rivas Construction, LLC	0.745
4. DL Glover Utilities, LLC	0.750
5. P2MG	0.755

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to C&A Construction LLC with a low bid of \$3,000,000.00 (0.715 Adjustment Factor).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,450,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$3,000,000.00
Contingencies	\$ 150,000.00
Testing Services	\$ 150,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 150,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Professional Service Industries, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, C&A Construction, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. C & A Construction, LLC	Storm Sewer Construction	\$180,000.00	6.00%
2. NFD Construction LLC	Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction	\$210,000.00	7.00%
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. J.A. Gamez Trucking Services	Brick, Stone, and related Construction material merchant wholesalers	\$210,000.00	7.00%
TOTAL		\$600,000.00	20.00%

-
-
FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0133-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,450,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-
Drainage Fee

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Michael Wahl, Deputy Director	HPW - Construction	713.881.3052

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/22/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/25/2025

HPW – 20SWO191 Contract Award / C&A Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 27.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2025 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #2.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Award a Construction Contract to C&A Construction, LLC for FY2025 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #2 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations Program and is required to provide work authorization on a location by location as-needed basis, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the storm-water drainage asset including street rehabilitation to a condition that it may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the Citywide program that provides construction services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems and rehabilitate the street to further improve the drainage. The scope is established by each work authorization. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on November 15, 2024. Bids were received on December 5, 2024. The five (5) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Adjustment Factor:
1. C&A Construction, LLC	0.715
2. Grava, LLC	0.719
3. J Rivas Construction, LLC	0.745
4. DL Glover Utilities, LLC	0.750
5. P2MG	0.755

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to C&A Construction LLC with a low bid of \$3,000,000.00 (0.715 Adjustment Factor).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,450,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$3,000,000.00
Contingencies	\$ 150,000.00
Testing Services	\$ 150,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 150,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Professional Service Industries, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, C&A Construction, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. C & A Construction, LLC	Storm Sewer Construction	\$180,000.00	6.00%
2. NFD Construction LLC	Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction	\$210,000.00	7.00%
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. J.A. Gamez Trucking Services	Brick, Stone, and related Construction material merchant wholesalers	<u>\$210,000.00</u>	<u>7.00%</u>
TOTAL		\$600,000.00	20.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

BE463EF0DF454EB...
Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...
Catherine Macchi
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0133-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,450,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund- Drainage Fee

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Michael Wahl, Deputy Director	HPW - Construction	713.881.3052

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District E

Item Creation Date: 6/12/2025

HPW – 20FAC2586 Contract Award /MC2 Civil, LLC

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing transfer of \$504,683.75 from Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into HPW-SETL Construction Fund and appropriating \$504,683.75 out of HPW-SETL Construction Fund and appropriating \$22,247.05 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **MC2 CIVIL, LLC** for 42-Inch Water Line from Clear Lake Water Authority Water Plant No. 3 to League City Booster Pump Station; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer Consolidation Construction Fund, contingency, testing services, and construction management - **DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for 42-inch Water Line from Clear Lake City Water Authority Water Plant No. 3 to League City Booster Pump Station.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to MC2 CIVIL, LLC for 42-inch Water Line from Clear Lake City Water Authority Water Plant No. 3 to League City Booster Pump Station and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet system demands of the transmission system and improve reliability and operational efficiencies.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of approximately 10,000 linear feet of large diameter water transmission lines and necessary appurtenances. The Contract duration for this project is 480 calendar days. This project was designed by WSB, LLC.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Bay Area Boulevard and Galveston Road on the north, NASA Bypass on the south, Sarah Deel Drive on the east and State Highway 3 on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 28, 2025. Bids were received on April 3, 2025. The three (3) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. MC2 Civil, LLC	\$19,514,067.00
2. E.P. Bradv. Ltd.	\$21,906,212.25

3. Harper Brothers Construction \$27,271,159.50

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to MC2 Civil, LLC with a low bid of \$19,514,067.00 and Addenda Numbers 1-3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$23,111,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 19,514,067.00
· Contingencies	\$ 975,703.35
· Testing Services	\$ 700,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 975,747.75
· Construction Management	\$ 945,481.90

Testing Services will be provided by Professional Service Industries, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Stantec Consulting, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case MC2 Civil, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.00% MBE goal and 5.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	SAS Concrete Construction, LLC	Concrete paving	\$ 585,422.01	3.00%
2.	Access Data Supply, Inc	Products and services supplier	\$ 390,281.34	2.00%
3.	Castec Construction, LLC	Utility line construction	\$ 1,365,984.69	7.00%
	TOTAL		\$ 2,341,688.04	12.00%
	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Bevco Company, Inc.	Industrial Supplier	\$ 585,422.01	3.00%
2.	T&T Trucking	Dump trucking	\$ 390,281.34	2.00%
	TOTAL		\$ 975,703.35	5.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000900-0145-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$23,111,000.00

\$22,247.05 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

\$504,683.75 Transfers from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into Fund 8510 HPW-SETL Construction Fund and Appropriate from Fund No. 8510 - HPW SETL

\$22,584,069.20 Appropriate from Fund No. 8509 Water Authorities Capital Contribution Fund- SETL (Transfer up to \$953,500.70 to Fund No. 8500 for Cost Recovery)

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM Assistant Director	HPW-Facilities Delivery Line	832.395.2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 6/12/2025

HPW – 20FAC2586 Contract Award /MC2 Civil, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for 42-inch Water Line from Clear Lake City Water Authority Water Plant No. 3 to League City Booster Pump Station.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to MC2 CIVIL, LLC for 42-inch Water Line from Clear Lake City Water Authority Water Plant No. 3 to League City Booster Pump Station and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet system demands of the transmission system and improve reliability and operational efficiencies.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of approximately 10,000 linear feet of large diameter water transmission lines and necessary appurtenances. The Contract duration for this project is 480 calendar days. This project was designed by WSB, LLC.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Bay Area Boulevard and Galveston Road on the north, NASA Bypass on the south, Sarah Deel Drive on the east and State Highway 3 on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 28, 2025. Bids were received on April 3, 2025. The three (3) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. MC2 Civil, LLC	\$19,514,067.00
2. E.P. Brady, Ltd.	\$21,906,212.25
3. Harper Brothers Construction	\$27,271,159.50

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to MC2 Civil, LLC with a low bid of \$19,514,067.00 and Addenda Numbers 1-3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$23,111,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 19,514,067.00
· Contingencies	\$ 975,703.35
· Testing Services	\$ 700,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 975,747.75
· Construction Management	\$ 945,481.90

Testing Services will be provided by Professional Service Industries, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Stantec Consulting, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case MC2 Civil, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.00% MBE goal and 5.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
----------------------------	-------------------------	---------------	----------------------

1.	SAS Concrete Construction, LLC	Concrete paving	\$	585,422.01	3.00%
2.	Access Data Supply, Inc	Products and services supplier	\$	390,281.34	2.00%
3.	Castec Construction, LLC	Utility line construction	\$	<u>1,365,984.69</u>	<u>7.00%</u>
TOTAL			\$	2,341,688.04	12.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>		<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Bevco Company, Inc.	Industrial Supplier	\$	585,422.01	3.00%
2.	T&T Trucking	Dump trucking	\$	<u>390,281.34</u>	<u>2.00%</u>
TOTAL			\$	975,703.35	5.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:

 Randall V. Macchi, JD
 Director, Houston Public Works

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

WBS No. S-000900-0145-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$23,111,000.00

\$22,247.05 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

\$504,683.75 Transfers from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund into Fund 8510 HPW-SETL Construction Fund and Appropriate from Fund No. 8510 - HPW SETL

\$22,584,069.20 Appropriate from Fund No. 8509 Water Authorities Capital Contribution Fund- SETL (Transfer up to \$953,500.70 to Fund No. 8500 for Cost Recovery)

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM Assistant Director	HPW-Facilities Delivery Line	832.395.2365

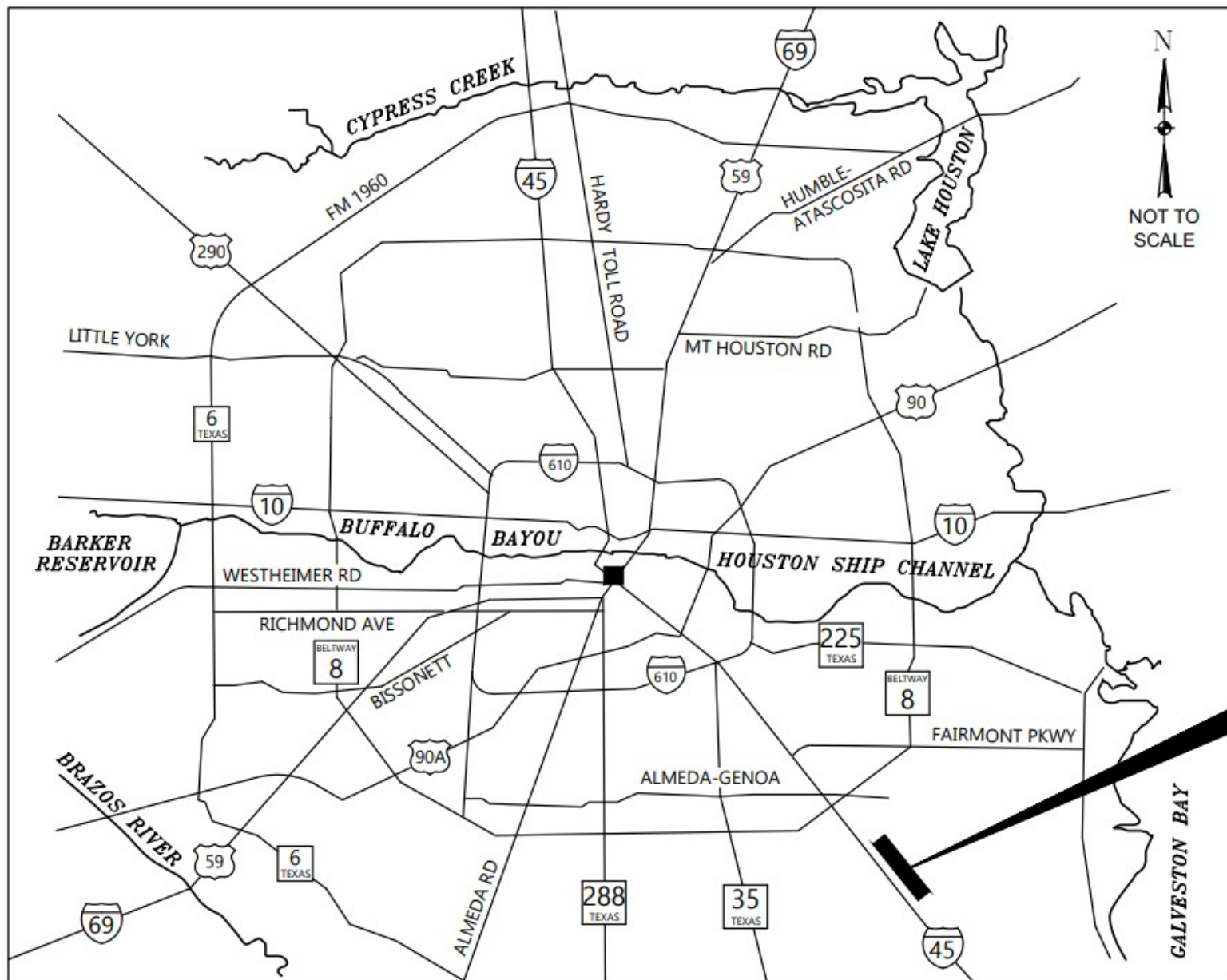
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
 SAP Documents
 OBO Documents
 Form B
 Ownership Information Form & Tax Report
 Pay or Play
 Bid Tabulations
 Form 1295

Type

Backup Material
 Financial Information
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material
 Backup Material

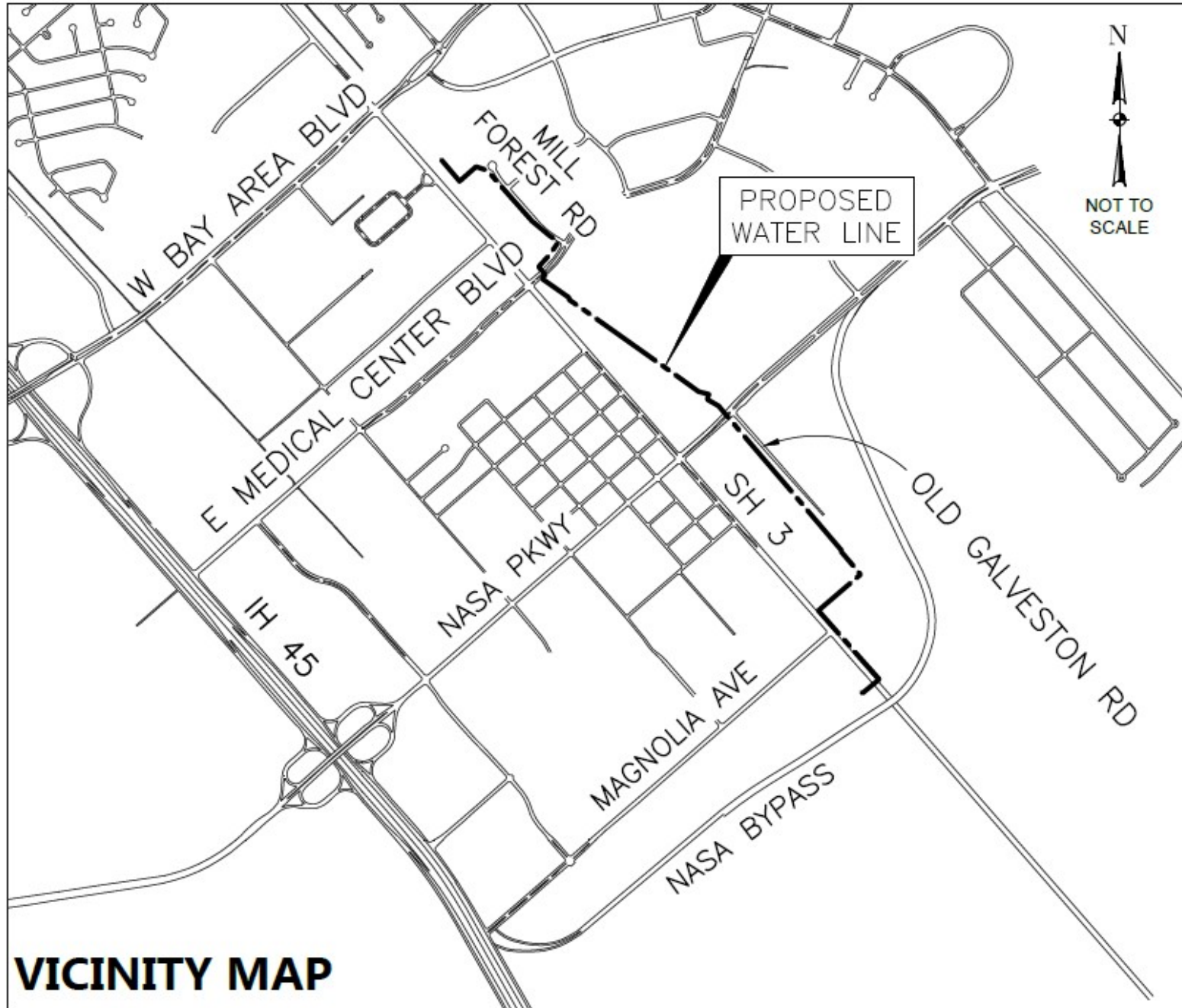


LOCATION MAP

S-000900-0145-4

42-inch Water Line from Clear Lake City Water Authority Water Plant No. 3
to League City Booster Pump Station

Council District E



S-000900-0145-4
42-inch Water Line from Clear Lake City Water Authority Water Plant No. 3 to
League City Booster Pump Station
COUNCIL DISTRICT E
KEY MAP #618T,U,X,Y & #658C
GIMS MAP #6048A & C



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/5/2025

HPW – 20FAC2606 Contract Award / MC2 Civil, LLC

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$53,745,100.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund awarding contract to **MC2 CIVIL, LLC** for North Corridor Consolidation Package 3 – Flow Diversion (36-Inch) from Imperial Valley Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) to Northgate Regional Lift Station setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, testing services, and construction management - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for North Corridor Consolidation Package 3 - Flow Diversion (36-Inch) from Imperial Valley Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) to Northgate Regional Lift Station.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to MC2 Civil, LLC for North Corridor Consolidation Package 3 - Flow Diversion (36-Inch) from Imperial Valley Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) to Northgate Regional Lift Station and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for wastewater treatment plant facilities and is required to provide improvements to ensure regulatory compliance.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of construction of gravity sewers and demolition and abandonment of Imperial Valley Wastewater Treatment Plant, and Aldine Bender and Northbelt Lift Stations.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Greens Road on the north, West Road on the south, Hardy Toll Road on the east and Interstate 45 on the west.

PROPOSAL: This project was advertised for competitive sealed proposals on May 16, 2025. Proposals were received on June 26, 2025. The proposals received are as follows:

	<u>Proposer</u>	<u>Proposer Bid Price</u>	
1	Pate Garver I P	Excluded	Rescinded

1.	Reytec-Posillico JV	\$51,789,720.00	Disqualified
3.	MC2 Civil, LLC	\$47,167,288.00	
4.	Boyer, Inc.	\$57,108,659.00	
5.	HB Trenchless	\$73,291,163.93	

AWARD: A Selection Committee was comprised of members from Houston Public Works. The Selection Committee reviewed the proposals and recommended that this construction contract be awarded to MC2 Civil, LLC based on their Qualifications, Project Approach, Total Proposal Price, Financial Capabilities, Experience, Safety, and Hire Houston First Designation with a total proposal bid price of \$47,167,288.00 and that Addenda Numbers 1-3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$53,745,100.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$47,167,288.00
· Contingencies	\$ 2,358,406.00
· Testing Services	\$ 1,000,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 2,358,406.00
· Construction Management	\$ 861,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Sowell's Consulting Engineers, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case MC2 Civil, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Castec Construction, LLC	Asphalt and concrete paving, Utility line construction, Flagging	\$3,301,710.16	7.00%
2. Rosales R. Trucking	Dump trucking	\$1,415,018.64	3.00%
	TOTAL	\$4,716,728.80	10.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Bevco Company Inc.	Plumbing and heating equipment and	\$3,301,710.16	7.00%

	supplies merchant wholesalers	TOTAL	\$3,301,710.16	7.00%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>		<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. J.T.B. Services, Inc.	Demolition contractor		<u>\$1,415,018.64</u>	<u>3.00%</u>
	TOTAL		\$1,415,018.64	3.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

WBS No. R-000536-0030-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$53,745,100.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha, P.E., CCM	HPW, Facilities Delivery Line	832.395.2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 8/5/2025

HPW – 20FAC2606 Contract Award / MC2 Civil, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for North Corridor Consolidation Package 3 - Flow Diversion (36-Inch) from Imperial Valley Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) to Northgate Regional Lift Station.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to MC2 Civil, LLC for North Corridor Consolidation Package 3 - Flow Diversion (36-Inch) from Imperial Valley Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) to Northgate Regional Lift Station and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for wastewater treatment plant facilities and is required to provide improvements to ensure regulatory compliance.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of construction of gravity sewers and demolition and abandonment of Imperial Valley Wastewater Treatment Plant, and Aldine Bender and Northbelt Lift Stations.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Greens Road on the north, West Road on the south, Hardy Toll Road on the east and Interstate 45 on the west.

PROPOSAL: This project was advertised for competitive sealed proposals on May 16, 2025. Proposals were received on June 26, 2025. The proposals received are as follows:

	<u>Proposer</u>	<u>Proposer Bid Price</u>	
1.	Pate Garver, L.P.	Excluded	Rescinded
2.	Reytec-Posillico JV	\$51,789,720.00	Disqualified
3.	MC2 Civil, LLC	\$47,167,288.00	
4.	Boyer, Inc.	\$57,108,659.00	
5.	HB Trenchless	\$73,291,163.93	

AWARD: A Selection Committee was comprised of members from Houston Public Works. The Selection Committee reviewed the proposals and recommended that this construction contract be awarded to MC2 Civil, LLC based on their Qualifications, Project Approach, Total Proposal Price, Financial Capabilities, Experience, Safety, and Hire Houston First Designation with a total proposal bid price of \$47,167,288.00 and that Addenda Numbers 1-3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$53,745,100.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$47,167,288.00
· Contingencies	\$ 2,358,406.00
· Testing Services	\$ 1,000,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 2,358,406.00
· Construction Management	\$ 861,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Sowell's Consulting Engineers, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case MC2 Civil, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with

City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Castec Construction, LLC	Asphalt and concrete paving, Utility line construction, Flagging	\$3,301,710.16	7.00%
2. Rosales R. Trucking	Dump trucking	\$1,415,018.64	3.00%
TOTAL		\$4,716,728.80	10.00%

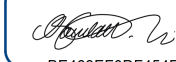
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Bevco Company Inc.	Plumbing and heating equipment and supplies merchant wholesalers	\$3,301,710.16	7.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. J.T.B. Services, Inc.	Demolition contractor	\$1,415,018.64	3.00%
TOTAL		\$4,716,728.80	10.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

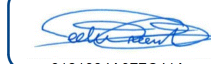
DocuSigned by:



BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

DocuSigned by:



6121834A077C41A...

WBS No. R-000536-0030-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$53,745,100.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha, P.E., CCM	HPW, Facilities Delivery Line	832.395.2365

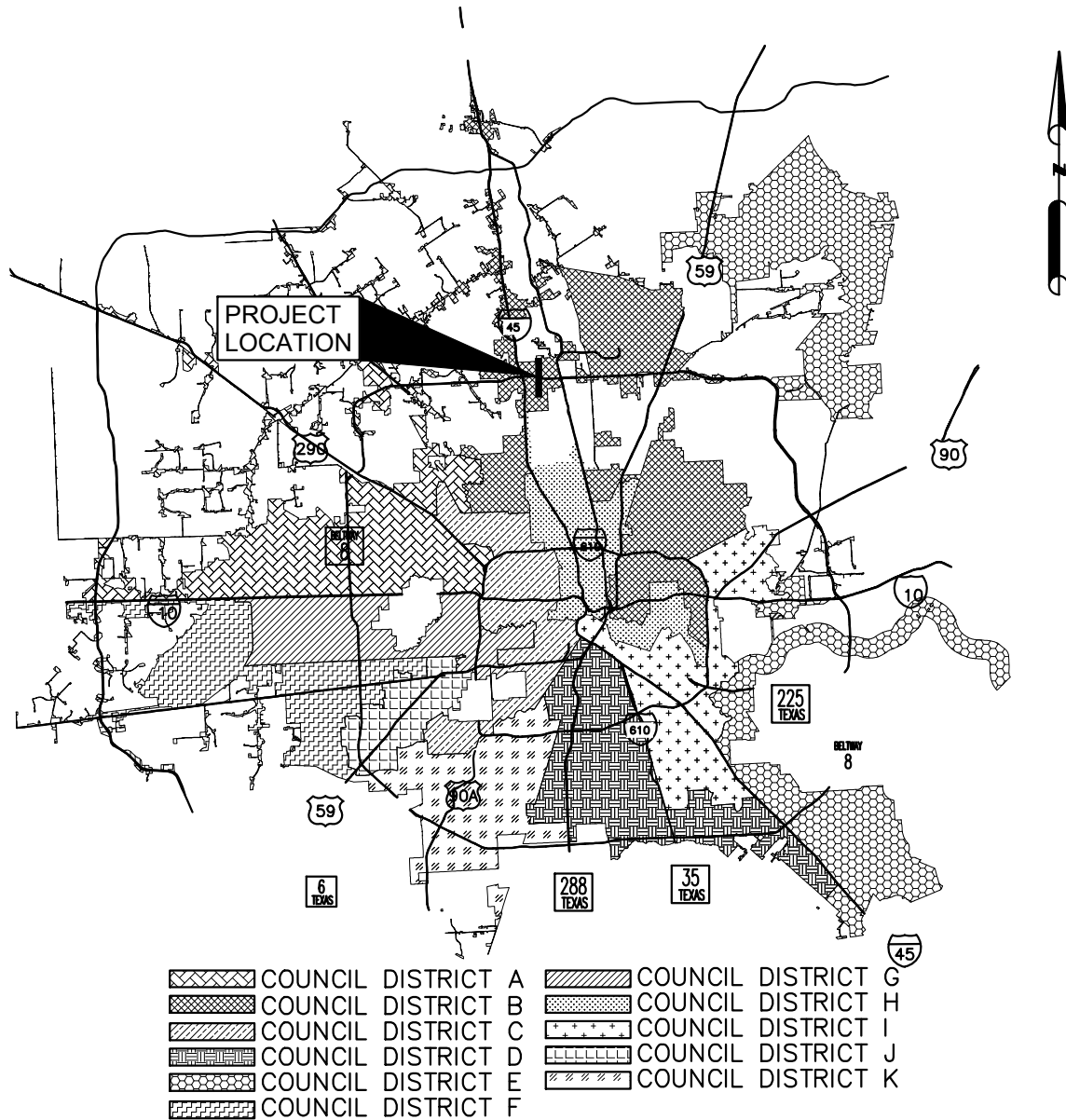
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
OBO Documents
Form B
Ownership Information & Tax Report
Pay or Play
Bid Tabulations
Form 1295

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



KEY MAP NO 372R, 373N, 373S, & 373W
 GIMS MAP NO 5364a & 5365C

COUNCIL DISTRICT B

VICINITY MAP

NORTH CORRIDOR CONSOLIDATION - PACKAGE 3

CITY OF HOUSTON
 611 WALKER ST.
 HOUSTON, TX 77002

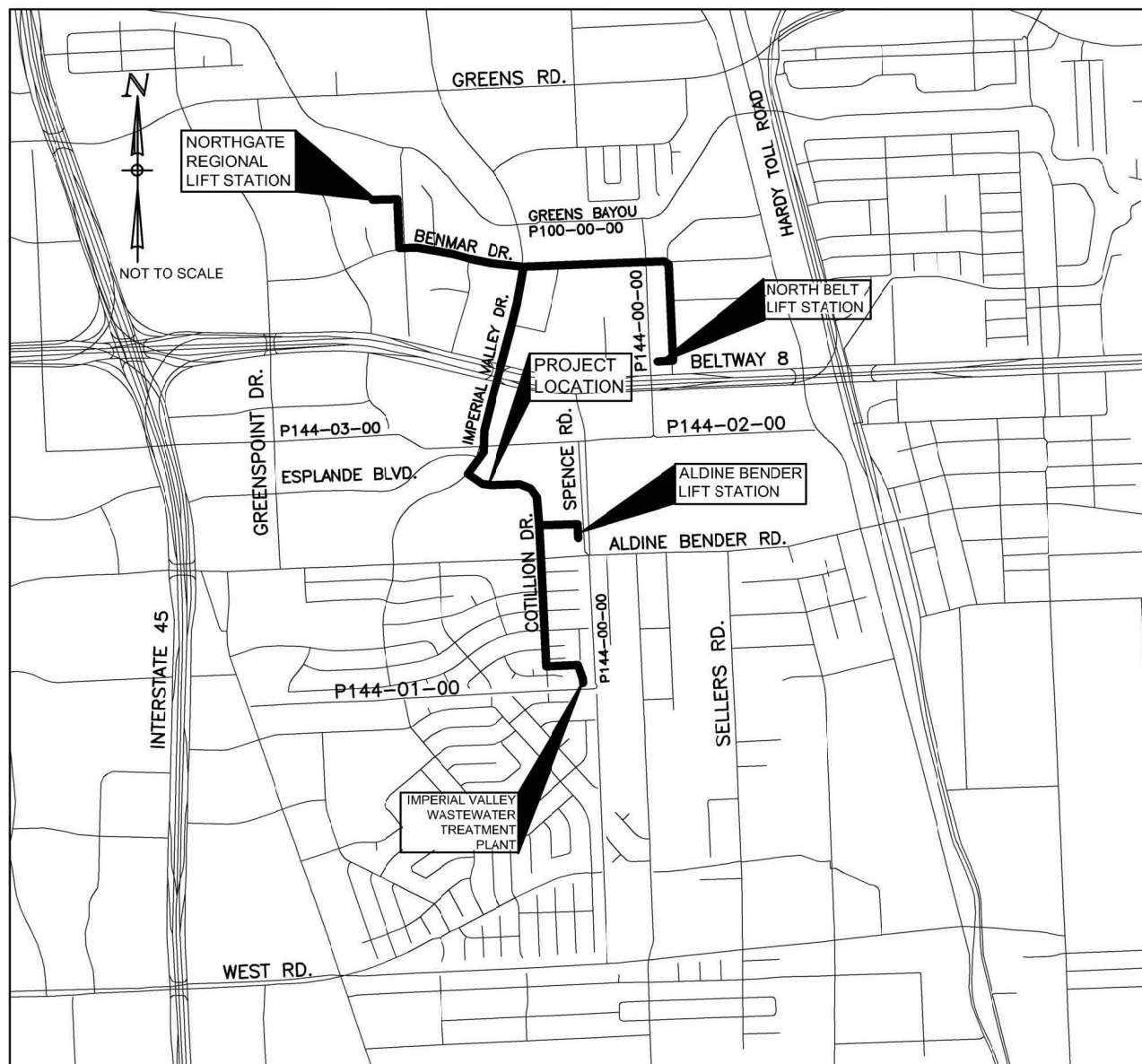


3700 W Sam Houston Pkwy S Houston, TX 77042

WBS NO. R-000536-0030-4

Job No. 120-12243-000
 Date: 07/30/2025

SCALE: NTS



LOCATION MAP

KEY MAP NO 372R, 373N, 373S, & 373W
GIMS MAP NO 5364a & 5365C

COUNCIL DISTRICT B

NORTH CORRIDOR CONSOLIDATION - PACKAGE 3

CITY OF HOUSTON
611 WALKER ST.
HOUSTON, TX 77002



3700 W Sam Houston Pkwy S Houston, TX 77042

WBS NO. R-000536-0030-4

Job No. 120-12243-000
Date: 07/30/2025

SCALE: NTS



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/19/2025

20SWO198 Contract Award / DL Glover Utilities, LLC

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **DL GLOVER UTILITIES, LLC** for FY25 Ditch Reestablishment Work Order Contract #4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing a maximum contract amount - \$6,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2025 Ditch Re-establishment Work Order Contract #4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Award a Construction Contract to DL Glover Utilities, LLC for FY2025 Ditch Re-establishment Work Order Contract #4, and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/SCOPE: This project is part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations Program and is required to provide work authorization on a location-by-location as-needed basis, for the operation and maintenance of stormwater drainage assets.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the Citywide program that provides maintenance services for open drainage systems. The scope is established by each work authorization. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 4, 2024. Bids were received on October 24, 2024. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>
1. DL Glover Utilities, LLC	0.459
2. J Rivas Construction, LLC	0.495
3. Grava, LLC	0.539
4. Reliance Construction Services, LP	0.669
5. Elite Kings Construction, LLC	0.798

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to DL Glover Utilities LLC

with a low bid of \$6,000,000.00 (0.459 Adjustment Factor).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$6,000,000.00 to be appropriate as follows:

- Bid Amount \$6,000,000.00

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, company DL Glover Utilities, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 18.00% MBE goal and 5.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. J.P Sewer Main Repair & Drain Specialist LLC	Fire Hydrant Installation, Utility Line, Water and Sewer Line, and Related Structures Construction	\$ 600,000.00	10.00%
2. Mayoral Trucking LLC	Dump Trucking	\$ 480,000.00	8.00%
TOTAL		\$ 1,080,000.00	18.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Concrete Building Products Merchant Wholesalers	\$ 300,000.00	5.00%
TOTAL		\$ 1,380,000.00	23.00%

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	Current FY26	Out Year	Total

Houston Public Works	\$4,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$6,000,000.00
----------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-43M009-0012-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$6,000,000.00 from Fund No. 2302- Stormwater Fund.

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Patricia Campbell, Deputy Director	HPW- Construction	832.395.2226

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/19/2025

20SWO198 Contract Award / DL Glover Utilities, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

Award a Construction Contract to **DL GLOVER UTILITIES, LLC** for FY2025 Ditch Re-establishment Work Order Contract #4, and allocate funds - \$6,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2025 Ditch Re-establishment Work Order Contract #4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Award a Construction Contract to DL Glover Utilities, LLC for FY2025 Ditch Re-establishment Work Order Contract #4, and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/SCOPE: This project is part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations Program and is required to provide work authorization on a location-by-location as-needed basis, for the operation and maintenance of stormwater drainage assets.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the Citywide program that provides maintenance services for open drainage systems. The scope is established by each work authorization. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 4, 2024. Bids were received on October 24, 2024. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>
1. DL Glover Utilities, LLC	0.459
2. J Rivas Construction, LLC	0.495
3. Grava, LLC	0.539
4. Reliance Construction Services, LP	0.669
5. Elite Kings Construction, LLC	0.798

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to DL Glover Utilities LLC with a low bid of \$6,000,000.00 (0.459 Adjustment Factor).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$6,000,000.00 to be appropriate as follows:

- Bid Amount \$6,000,000.00

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, company DL Glover Utilities, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 18.00% MBE goal and 5.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. J.P Sewer Main Repair & Drain Specialist LLC	Fire Hydrant Installation, Utility Line, Water and Sewer Line, and Related Structures	\$ 600,000.00	10.00%

Related Structures
Construction

2. Mayoral Trucking LLC	Dump Trucking	\$ 480,000.00	8.00%
TOTAL		\$ 1,080,000.00	18.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Concrete Building Products Merchant Wholesalers	\$ 300,000.00	5.00%
TOTAL		\$ 1,380,000.00	23.00%

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	Current FY26	Out Year	Total
Houston Public Works	\$4,000,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$6,000,000.00

DocuSigned by:

BE463EF9DF454EB...

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

DS


Randall V. Macchi, JD
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-43M009-0012-4

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$6,000,000.00 from Fund No. 2302- Stormwater Fund.

Contact Information:

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Patricia Campbell, Deputy Director	HPW- Construction	832.395.2226

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
FY26-Funding 20SWO198	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material

Funding Verification
Signed coversheet

Financial Information
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date:

CS – Harris County Election Services Agreement 11/4/2025
Election

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract with **HARRIS COUNTY** for the Joint Election; providing a maximum contract amount - \$2,223,375.54 - General Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER RAMIREZ

This was Item 15 on Agenda or October 29, 2025

Background:

SUMMARY:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County for the Joint Election to be held on November 4, 2025; and setting a maximum contract amount of \$2,223,375.54.

RECOMMENDATION:

The City Council pass an ordinance approving and authorizing a joint election agreement ("Agreement") with Harris County relating to the joint election to be held on November 4, 2025.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The proposed ordinance approves the Agreement under which Harris County will conduct the joint entity elections to be held on November 4, 2025. Under the Agreement, each participating entity is allocated and obligated to pay its pro rata share of the actual cost of the election, including expenses for polling locations, ballots, election personnel, and administrative costs.

The sum of \$2,223,375.54 allocated in the ordinance is above the amount of \$2,021,250.49 estimated by the Harris County Clerk's Office. If the final cost of the election exceeds the estimated cost, and the amount allocated by the proposed ordinance is insufficient to pay the City's allocated share of such cost, Council approval will be requested for any additional amount needed to meet the City's obligation under the Agreement.

Fiscal Note

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2026	Out-Years	Total
General Government	\$2,223,375.54	\$0.00	\$2,223,375.54

Troy D. Lemon, City Secretary

Prior Council Action:

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,223,375.54

General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Troy D. Lemon, City Secretary

Phone: 832-393-1100

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2025

LIB - MOAL - MAYOR'S OFFICE FOR ADULT LITERACY

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$400,000.00 out of Library Special Revenue Fund for Houston Public Library's Administration of Adult Literacy Services through Mayor's Office for Adult Literacy

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER CASTEX-TATUM

This was Item 16 on Agenda of October 29, 2025

Background:

Houston Public Library (HPL) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$400,000 from the Library Special Revenue Fund for the administration of adult literacy services through the Mayor's Office for Adult Literacy (MOAL).

The problem of adult literacy is a critical issue in Houston—one in five adults in Harris County is functionally illiterate. Therefore, MOAL advocates for adult literacy and adult education by developing partnerships to leverage resources, advising on public policies, and supporting service providers across the City of Houston. The MOAL office is located in the Central Library Building and is managed by HPL, with staff reporting to the HPL Director or their designee.

Budget:

- **Salaries:** \$372,611.72
- **Office supplies and printing:** \$11,500
- **Miscellaneous supplies and materials:** \$15,888.28

Fiscal Notes:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-705 - Passed September 5, 2018

Ordinance No. 2025-225 - Passed March 18, 2025

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$400,000.00

Library Special Revenue Fund

Fund 2500

Contact Information:

Rummeka Allen, Administrative Coordinator - Council Liaison, HPL: (832) 393-7621

John Middleton, Chief Operating Officer, HPL: (832) 393-1681

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Cover Sheet - MOAL

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/28/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2025

LIB - MOAL - MAYOR'S OFFICE FOR ADULT LITERACY

Agenda Item#: 50.

Background:

Houston Public Library (HPL) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$400,000 from the Library Special Revenue Fund for the administration of adult literacy services through the Mayor's Office for Adult Literacy (MOAL).

The problem of adult literacy is a critical issue in Houston—one in five adults in Harris County is functionally illiterate. Therefore, MOAL advocates for adult literacy and adult education by developing partnerships to leverage resources, advising on public policies, and supporting service providers across the City of Houston. The MOAL office is located in the Central Library Building and is managed by HPL, with staff reporting to the HPL Director or their designee.

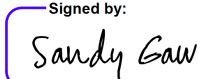
Budget:

- **Salaries:** \$372,611.72
- **Office supplies and printing:** \$11,500
- **Miscellaneous supplies and materials:** \$15,888.28

Fiscal Notes:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Signed by:


E00A18EEA04646B
Sandy Gaw, Director Houston Public Library

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-705 - Passed September 5, 2018

Ordinance No. 2025-225 - Passed March 18, 2025

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$400,000.00

Library Special Revenue Fund

Fund 2500

Contact Information:

Rummeka Allen, Administrative Coordinator - Council Liaison, HPL: (832) 393-7621

John Middleton, Chief Operating Officer, HPL: (832) 393-1681

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

ORDINANCE 2025-225
ORDINANCE 2018-705
FMBB
General Gov. Transfer
Fund 2500 FY 2025 Ending Balance
FY2026 Fund Summary
Appendix XII-15

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Financial Information
Financial Information
Financial Information
Financial Information
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/22/2025

MYR - TIRZ 14 FY26 Budget

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to Fiscal Affairs of **FOURTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FOURTH WARD ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER RAMIREZ

This was Item 25 on Agenda on October 29, 2025

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve the Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fourth Ward Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2026-2030 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fourth Ward Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY26 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY26 Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY26-FY30 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (the Zone).

- The Total Operating Budget for FY26 is \$20,594,460, which includes \$3,784,125 for required fund transfers required by the triparty agreement between the City, Zone, and Authority; and the interlocal agreement between the Zone and the Houston Independent School District.
- The FY26 Budget also includes \$16,810,335 for Project Costs committed to debt service, the planning, designing and construction of pedestrian improvements to enhance pedestrian safety and accessibility, and affordable housing.
- The FY26-FY30 CIP totals \$60,384,992 and includes provisions for design and construction of pedestrian improvements, roadway and street reconstruction, historic preservation, and

affordable housing.

- The FY26 Operating Budget includes \$14,698,592 for capital expenditures and \$408,600 for administration and overhead.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Economic Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that involve an increase, decrease, or adjustment of \$400,000 or more require City Council approval.
- The FY26 Operating Budget has a municipal services charge of \$98,501.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2024-748; 10/2/2024

Contact Information:

Jennifer Curley, Assistant Director
832.393.0981

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet
TIRZ 14 Proposed FY26 Budget

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/7/2025

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/22/2025

MYR - TIRZ 14 FY26 Budget

Agenda Item#: 72.

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve the Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fourth Ward Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

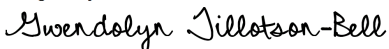
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget for Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2026-2030 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fourth Ward Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY26 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY26 Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY26-FY30 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (the Zone).

- The Total Operating Budget for FY26 is \$20,594,460, which includes \$3,784,125 for required fund transfers required by the triparty agreement between the City, Zone, and Authority; and the interlocal agreement between the Zone and the Houston Independent School District.
- The FY26 Budget also includes \$16,810,335 for Project Costs committed to debt service, the planning, designing and construction of pedestrian improvements to enhance pedestrian safety and accessibility, and affordable housing.
- The FY26-FY30 CIP totals \$60,384,992 and includes provisions for design and construction of pedestrian improvements, roadway and street reconstruction, historic preservation, and affordable housing.
- The FY26 Operating Budget includes \$14,698,592 for capital expenditures and \$408,600 for administration and overhead.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Economic Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that involve an increase, decrease, or adjustment of \$400,000 or more require City Council approval.
- The FY26 Operating Budget has a municipal services charge of \$98,501.

Signed by:


16A39551BAE24DE...

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell

Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2024-748; 10/2/2024

Contact Information:

Jennifer Curley, Assistant Director
832.393.0981

DS


CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2026 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **14**
Fund Number: **7562/50**

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:	1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 34,286,680
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2025):	\$ 900,430,767
	Current Taxable Value (TY2024):	\$ 859,875,351
	Acres:	276.99
	Administrator (Contact):	Vanessa Sampson
	Contact Number:	(713) 526-7577

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to facilitate the revitalization of the historic Fourth Ward from a blighted and deteriorated neighborhood into a viable residential community with supporting commercial development, affordable housing, infrastructure improvements, educational facilities, parks, property acquisition, and the preservation and restoration of historic structures.
	The following is a list of accomplishments for FY 2025:
	The Fourth Ward Street Reconstruction Project Phase III design drawings were approved and signed by the City of Houston and the project was advertised and bid in FY 2025 Q2. A responsive bidder was selected in FY 2025 Q3 and construction commenced in Q4. It is anticipated that the project will be completed by FY 2026 Q4.
	The Authority continued to move forward in FY 2025 with assuring all prerequisites were met to issue the authorized amount of \$30 million in bonds. The Authority's Series 2024 Bonds sold on January 8, 2025 and closed on January 29, 2025.
	The Authority continued its land acquisition initiatives for Affordable Housing and purchased property located at 1419 Andrews and O Saulnier.
	The Authority entered into a license agreement with the Freedmen's Town Conservancy to utilize the property located at 1405 Wilson Street for the storage of historical bricks to be used in the Fourth Ward area.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/24)	Variance
	Infrastructure Improvements	\$ 59,743,600	\$ 85,295	\$ 59,658,305
	Infrastructure Improvements			
	Roadway and streetscape improvements	41,448,400	20,590,010	20,858,390
	Total Infrastructure improvements	101,192,000	20,675,305	80,516,695
	Parks and Recreational Facilities	54,978,000	5,304,044	49,673,956
	Entry Features and Focal Points	6,556,000	-	6,556,000
	Historic Preservation	38,850,000	5,870,197	32,979,803
	Cultural and Public Facilities Improvements	25,906,132	5,073,547	20,832,585
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 227,482,132	\$ 36,923,093	\$ 190,559,039
	Affordable Housing	129,800,000	25,288,242	104,511,758
	School & Education/Cultural Facilities	15,300,000	15,373,453	(73,453)
	Economic Development	10,000,000	-	10,000,000
	Financing Costs	20,000,000	-	20,000,000
	TIRZ creation and administration	12,000,000	5,592,813	6,407,187
		-	-	-
	Total Project Plan	\$ 414,582,132	\$ 83,177,601	\$ 331,404,531

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2025 Budget	FY2025 Estimate	FY2026 Budget
	Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Balance as of 6/30/24	Projected Balance as of 6/30/25	Projected Balance as of 6/30/26	
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2026 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **14**
Fund Number: **7562/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2025 Budget	FY2025 Estimate	FY2026 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 3,399,391	\$ 7,874,374	\$ 41,955,048
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ 2,187,793	\$ 3,874,938	\$ 2,187,793
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Beginning Balance	\$ 5,587,184	\$ 11,749,312	\$ 44,142,841
City tax revenue	\$ 3,902,134	\$ 4,420,423	\$ 4,753,988
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 2,304,673	\$ 2,223,000	\$ 2,223,000
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ 662,578	\$ 662,578	\$ 662,578
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 6,869,385	\$ 7,306,001	\$ 7,639,566
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 200,000	\$ 724,533	\$ 400,000
Other Interest Income	\$ 200,000	\$ 724,533	\$ 400,000
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 30,000,000	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 30,000,000	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	42,656,569	49,779,846	52,182,407

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2026 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **14**
Fund Number: **7562/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2025 Budget	FY2025 Estimate	FY2026 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 10,000	\$ 11,244	\$ 14,500
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 250,000	\$ 182,780	\$ 300,000
Auditor	\$ 12,500	\$ 12,500	\$ 13,600
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 10,000		\$ 10,000
Insurance	\$ 4,000	\$ 3,047	\$ 4,000
Tax Consultant	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,518	\$ 6,500
Office Administration	\$ 50,000	\$ 58,985	\$ 60,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 341,500	\$ 274,074	\$ 408,600
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000
Legal - General	\$ 60,000	\$ 72,751	\$ 75,000
Legal - Capital Projects	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ 25,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 100,000	\$ 72,751	\$ 215,000
Management consulting services	\$ 441,500	346,825	623,600
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 13,880,958	\$ 1,653,263	\$ 14,698,592
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 13,880,958	1,653,263	14,698,592
Camden	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,488,143
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	14,322,458	2,000,088	16,810,335
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 703,473	\$ 681,684	681,684
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ 441,719	\$ 662,578	662,578
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 195,107	\$ 131,537	237,699
County	\$ -	\$ -	-
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	-
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 867,141	\$ 807,705	1,056,442
Fourth Ward AH Program**	\$ 433,570	\$ 735,912	528,221
ISD to City of Houston	\$ 733,009	\$ 494,000	494,000
Municipal Services Charge	\$ 98,501	\$ 98,501	98,501
Municipal Services - Supplemental	\$ -	\$ -	-
Total Transfers	3,497,520	3,636,917	3,784,125
Total Budget	\$ 17,819,978	5,637,005	20,594,460
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	22,908,672	\$ 41,955,048	29,660,028
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ 1,927,919	\$ 2,187,793	1,927,919
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	-
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 24,836,591	44,142,841	31,587,947
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 42,656,569	\$ 49,779,846	\$ 52,182,407

Amended

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2024	Projected 2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
C	T-1403	Gillette - Genesse Street Pedestrian Amenities and Landscaping	\$ 653,035	\$ -	500,000	500,000	500,000	336,400	-	1,836,400	2,489,435
C	T-1409	Fourth Ward Street Reconstruction Project	\$ 325,594	64,569	6,871,634	-	-	-	-	6,871,634	7,261,797
C	T-1410	Bethel Missionary Baptist Church Preservation	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	T-1411	Carnegie Park	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	T-1412	Historical Monuments	\$ -	-	475,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	1,175,000	1,175,000
C	T-1413	Wylie Park and Bethel Park Security Enhancements	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	T-1414	Street Signs	\$ -	-	91,958	-	-	-	-	91,958	91,958
C	T-1414a	Decorative Street Lights	\$ -	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	300,000	300,000
C	T-1415	Affordable Housing	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	T-1416	Affordable Housing - Acquisition and Development	\$ -	28,825	2,180,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	8,180,000	8,208,825
C	T-1417	Gregory School Row Houses/Visitor's Center	\$ 127,415	1,540,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,667,415
C	T-1418	Antioch Park Improvements	\$ 10,790	19,869	170,000	-	-	-	-	170,000	200,659
C	T-1419	Wylie Park - Redesign	\$ -	-	170,000	-	-	-	-	170,000	170,000
C	T-1420	Sam Houston Park Historical Structures	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	T-1421	Historical Preservation Property Acquisition and	\$ -	-	265,000	10,000,000	-	-	-	10,265,000	10,265,000
C	T-1422	Traffic Arresting Improvements	\$ -	-	200,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,200,000	1,200,000
C	T-1423	FW Street Reconstruction - South of Gray Street	\$ -	-	2,000,000	6,500,000	6,500,000	-	-	15,000,000	15,000,000
C	T-1424	West Dallas Street Improvements	\$ -	-	1,500,000	500,000	1,500,000	10,500,000	-	14,000,000	14,000,000
C	T-1426	Street Lighting	\$ -	-	75,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,075,000	1,075,000
C	T-1499	Concrete Panel Replacement or Safe Sidewalk Program	\$ -	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Totals			\$ 1,116,834	\$ 1,653,263	\$ 14,698,592	\$ 21,325,000	\$ 10,175,000	\$ 12,511,400	\$ 1,675,000	\$ 60,384,992	\$ 63,155,089

* NOTE:
** NOTE:
*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2024	Projected 2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	
TIRZ Funds	1,116,834	1,653,263	11,031,634	13,325,000	2,175,000	2,011,400	1,675,000	30,218,034	32,988,131
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	3,575,000	8,000,000	8,000,000	10,500,000	-	30,075,000	30,075,000
Other	-	-	91,958	-	-	-	-	91,958	91,958
Project Total	1,116,834	1,653,263	14,698,592	21,325,000	10,175,000	12,511,400	1,675,000	60,384,992	63,155,089

Project: Gillette - Genesse Street Pedestrian Amenities and Landscaping				City Council District		Key Map:		493		WBS.:		T-1403	
				Location: C		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served: C		Neighborhood:		60					
Description:	Pedestrian safety improvements and street enhancements including lighting and landscaping.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Pursuant to Interlocal Agreement between the City, the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Federal Reserve Bank.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs									
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	144,386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 144,386		
4	Construction	508,649	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	336,400	-	\$ 1,836,400	\$ 2,345,049		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations													
		\$ 653,035	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 336,400	\$ -	\$ 1,836,400	\$ 2,489,435		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		653,035	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	336,400	-	\$ 1,836,400	\$ 2,489,435		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ 653,035	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 336,400	\$ -	\$ 1,836,400	\$ 2,489,435		

Project: Fourth Ward Street Reconstruction Project				City Council District		Key Map:		493		WBS.:	T-1409	
				Location: C		Geo. Ref.:						
				Served: C		Neighborhood:		60				
Description:	Roadway reconstruction and streetscape enhancement on Ruthven, Robin, Buckner, Cleveland, Saulnier, Victor, Mathews, Bailey, Cushing, Valentine and Arthur.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total		
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Justification:	Existing conditions consist of subsurface street failure, missing curbs, none or intermediate sidewalks.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
				FTEs						-		
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses								
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	100,000	16,518		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 16,518	
2	Bid Phase	-	50,000	34,073				-	-	\$ -	\$ 34,073	
3	Design	-	700,000	-			-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
4	Construction	312,351	4,000,000	-	6,000,000					\$ 6,000,000	\$ 6,312,351	
5	Construction Phase Service	-	100,000	-	221,634			-	-	\$ 221,634	\$ 221,634	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	13,243	560,000	13,978	650,000			-	-	\$ 650,000	\$ 677,221	
		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		13,243	560,000	13,978	650,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 650,000	\$ 677,221	
Total Allocations		\$ 325,594	\$ 5,510,000	\$ 64,569	\$ 6,871,634	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,871,634	\$ 7,261,797	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds		325,594	5,510,000	64,569	6,871,634	-	-	-	-	\$ 6,871,634	\$ 7,261,797	
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ 325,594	\$ 5,510,000	\$ 64,569	\$ 6,871,634	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,871,634	\$ 7,261,797	

Project:		Historical Monuments			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1412	
					Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:					
					Served:	C	Neighborhood:					
Description:	To develop and construct historical monuments in the Freedman's Town area.				Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
						2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	
					Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
					Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	The Fourth Ward area has lost most of its historical heritage and monuments would serve as a reminder and educational tool of the African American heritage of the Fourth Ward area.				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
					Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
					Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
					FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
2	Acquisition	-	250,000	-	250,000		-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	
3	Design	-	50,000	-	50,000		-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	
4	Construction	-	175,000	-	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	\$ 875,000	\$ 875,000	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Allocations												
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 475,000	\$ -	\$ 475,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 1,175,000	\$ 1,175,000	
Source of Funds												
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds		-	475,000	-	475,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	\$ 1,175,000	\$ 1,175,000	
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 475,000	\$ -	\$ 475,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 1,175,000	\$ 1,175,000	

Project: Street Signs				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1414			
				Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:							
				Served:	C	Neighborhood:							
Description:	Decorative street signage/historic street curb tiles replacement and remanufacturing of missing curb tiles to assure continuity throughout the area.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	The New Fourth Ward HOA dissolved and transferred its funds to the Authority to be utilized for improvements in the Fourth Ward TIRZ area.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	20,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
4	Construction	-	41,958	-	41,958	-	-	-	-	\$ 41,958	\$ 41,958		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 61,958	\$ -	\$ 91,958	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 91,958	\$ 91,958		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	61,958	-	91,958	-	-	-	-	\$ 91,958	\$ 91,958		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 61,958	\$ -	\$ 91,958	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 91,958	\$ 91,958		

Project:		Decorative Street Lights			City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1414a	
					Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:				
					Served:	C	Neighborhood:				
Description:	Originally project T-1401. Replace standard cobra-arm street lights on existing light poles with bracket mount decorative updated fixtures.				Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
						2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
					Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
					Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Justification:	The TIRZ intends to purchase and install decorative street lights to replace the standard cobra-arm lights on existing poles. In conjunction with street signage, it is the intent to have the fixtures reflect the historic nature of the Fourth Ward Area.				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
					Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
					Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
					FTEs						
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	150,000	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations											
		\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	150,000	-	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000

Project: Affordable Housing - Acquisition and Development				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1416			
				Location:		C						Geo. Ref.:	
				Served:		C						Neighborhood:	
Description:	Acquire and develop property for affordable housing.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	The Authority receives 1/3 of its affordable housing set aside to develop affordable housing within the Fourth Ward Reinvestment Zone.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
2	Acquisition	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000		
3	Design	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000		
4	Construction	-	500,000	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	24,000	28,825	30,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 30,000	\$ 58,825		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	24,000	28,825	30,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 30,000	\$ 58,825		
Total Allocations													
		\$ -	\$ 2,174,000	\$ 28,825	\$ 2,180,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 8,180,000	\$ 8,208,825		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	2,174,000	28,825	2,180,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	\$ 8,180,000	\$ 8,208,825		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 2,174,000	\$ 28,825	\$ 2,180,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 8,180,000	\$ 8,208,825		

Project: Antioch Park Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1418	
				Location: C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: C		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Antioch Park was annexed into the TIRZ boundaries in FY 2021.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	The TIRZ has identified Antioch Park as a significant site to erect historical monuments and to make park improvements.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	10,790	20,000	19,869	20,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 20,000	\$ 50,659
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		10,790	20,000	19,869	20,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 20,000	\$ 50,659
Total Allocations											
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		10,790	120,000	19,869	170,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 170,000	\$ 200,659
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 10,790	\$ 120,000	\$ 19,869	\$ 170,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ 200,659

Project: Wylie Park - Redesign				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1419	
				Location: C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: C		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Pursuant to the Master Agreement for Project Design and Construction between the City of Houston and FWRA, Wylie Park was identified as project T-1405 and damaged/outdated park equipment was replaced.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Park equipment has been improperly maintained. The park's design will be revisited so that the utilization of the park by the community can be enhanced.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	100,000		100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
4	Construction	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	20,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 120,000	\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	120,000		170,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 120,000	\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000

Project:		Historical Preservation Property Acquisition and Improvements			City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:		T-1421	
					Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:							
					Served:	C	Neighborhood:							
Description:		Acquire and/or improve historically relevant property within TIRZ #14.												
						2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total			
					Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
					Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:		Freedmen's Town has lost a great number of historical structures over the years that make up its identity as a historically relevant district. Property acquisition and improvements of historically significant property, infrastructure and or structures may be necessary to assist in helping the community keep its identity.			Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
					Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
					Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
					FTEs							-		
					Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
Phase														
1	Planning	-	15,000	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000			
2	Acquisition	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000			
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000			
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 265,000	\$ -	\$ 265,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,265,000	\$ 10,265,000			
Source of Funds														
TIRZ Funds		-	265,000	-	265,000	10,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 10,265,000	\$ 10,265,000			
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 265,000	\$ -	\$ 265,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,265,000	\$ 10,265,000			

Project: Traffic Arresting Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:		493		WBS.:		T-1422			
				Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served:		C		Neighborhood:						60	
Description:	Comprehensive study and implementation of speed arresting devices within the boundaries of TIRZ 14 specifically addressing the impact of street improvements made by the completion of Project T-1409			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total					
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
Justification:	Citizens complaints received that the vehicular traffic speed has significantly increased since the completion of Phase I and Phase II street improvements in the Fourth Ward area.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
				FTEs						-					
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses															
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)				
Phase															
1	Planning	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000				
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
3	Design	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000				
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	1,000,000		-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000				
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000				
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	200,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000				
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000				

Project: FW Street Reconstruction - South of Gray Street				City Council District		Key Map:		493		WBS.:		T-1423			
				Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served:		C		Neighborhood:						60	
Description:	Roadway reconstruction and streetscape enhancements on identified streets south of West Gray including O'Neil, Gillette, Sutton, Bailey, Wilson, Matthews, West Webster and Cook Streets.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total					
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
Justification:	Existing street conditions consist of subsurface street failure, missing curbs, none or intermediate sidewalks.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
				FTEs						-					
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)				
Phase															
1	Planning	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000				
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
3	Design	-	-	-	1,500,000		-	-	-	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000				
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	6,500,000	6,500,000		-	\$ 13,000,000	\$ 13,000,000				
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 6,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000				
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	2,000,000	6,500,000	6,500,000	-	-	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000				
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 6,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 15,000,000				

Project: West Dallas Street Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:		493		WBS.:	T-1424			
				Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:						
				Served:		C		Neighborhood:					60	
Description:	Reconstruction of West Dallas from Columbus to Pierce Street including upgrades to water lines, storm and sanitary sewer systems. Including streetscape enhancements and pedestrian improvements.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total				
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
Justification:	West Dallas is a street that connects the Fourth Ward Area to downtown Houston and Buffalo Bayou.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
				FTEs										
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses														
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
Phase														
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000			
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000			
4	Construction	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	10,500,000	-	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 12,000,000			
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 10,500,000	\$ -	\$ 14,000,000	\$ 14,000,000			
Source of Funds														
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	1,500,000	500,000	1,500,000	10,500,000	-	\$ 14,000,000	\$ 14,000,000			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 10,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			

Project: Street Lighting				City Council District		Key Map:		493		WBS.:		T-1426			
				Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served:		C		Neighborhood:						60	
Description:	Comprehensive study of overhead/safety lighting within the TIRZ #14 boundaries.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
					2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total					
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
Justification:	Reassess the lighting needs in the areas due to an influx of new development over the past 15 years and as a result of the relocation of several Centerpoint poles during the construction of project T-1409.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
				FTEs											
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses															
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)				
Phase															
1	Planning	-	-	-	75,000		-	-	-	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000				
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-		-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000				
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Allocations															
\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ 75,000 \$ 1,000,000 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ 1,075,000 \$ 1,075,000															
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	75,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 1,075,000	\$ 1,075,000				
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,075,000	\$ 1,075,000				

Project:		Concrete Panel Replacement or Safe Sidewalk Program			City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:		T-1499	
					Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:						
					Served:	C	Neighborhood:						
Description:		Street maintenance program			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
						2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total		
					Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
					Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Justification:		Mobility improvements to extend life of roads.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
					Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
					Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
					FTEs								
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/24	2025 Budget	2025 Estimate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY26 - FY30 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000		
4	Construction	-	40,000	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		-	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Bond Proceeds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000		



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/5/2025

Item Creation Date:

Proposition A Council Member item - Apartment Inspection

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE IV, CHAPTER 10 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to Multi-Family Rental Buildings; establishing a High-Risk Apartment Inspection Program; establishing regulations for property designated as High-Risk Rental Buildings; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; declaring certain conduct to be unlawful and providing penalties therefor; providing for severability

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER PLUMMER

This was Item 37 on Agenda on October 29, 2025

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Prop A submission letter

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON

Council Member Letitia Plummer, At-Large 4

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director **From:** Council Member
Letitia Plummer

Cc: Arturo Michel **Date:** 10/08/2025

Carolyn Lacey

Diana Caicedo **Subject:** Apartment
Inspection
Ordinance Agenda
Item

Pursuant to Article VII, Section 3 of the City Charter, Council Member Letitia Plummer, Council Member Edward Pollard, Council Member Evans-Shabazz, and Council Member Joaquin Martinez request to place the following item on the October 22nd, 2025 Council agenda:

Chapter 10 BUILDINGS AND NEIGHBORHOOD PROTECTION

ARTICLE IV. HOUSTON MULTI-FAMILY HABITABILITY CODE

Sec. 10-151. Title; purpose; conflict with other municipal laws.

This article is, and may be cited as, the "Houston Multi-Family Habitability Code." One purpose of this Habitability Code is to comply with Section 214.219 of the Texas Local Government Code. The provisions of this Habitability Code are cumulative of all other laws and regulations of the city, as well as all applicable state and federal laws and regulations. In the event of a conflict between this Habitability Code and another law or regulation of the city, the provisions of this Habitability Code shall control.

Sec. 10-152. Definitions.

In addition to definitions appearing elsewhere in this article, the following words and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Apartment Standards Enforcement Committee or ASEC means the committee consisting of two representatives from the Police Department, two representatives from the Houston Public Works Department, one representative from the Houston Fire Department, one representative from the Houston Health Department, one representative from the Houston Housing and Community

Development Department, Solid Waste Department, one representative from the City Attorney's office, an optional ex-officio member of the Mayor's staff, and a representative property owner and tenant, responsible for coordinating City responses to substandard and dangerous apartment buildings, advise on related policies, and protect tenant and owner rights.

Apartment Standards Enforcement Committee or ASEC means a committee tasked with coordinating city responses to substandard and dangerous apartment buildings as defined in this article consisting of:

- (1) Two representatives from the Police Department;
- (2) Two representatives from Houston Public Works;
- (3) One representative from the Fire Department;
- (4) One representative from the Health Department;
- (5) One representative from the Housing Community and Development Department;
- (6) One representative from the Solid Waste Department;
- (7) One representative who is a property owner in the city;
- (8) One representative who is a tenant residing in the city; and
- (9) Ex-officio representative from the office of the mayor.

Building official means the building official and all persons designated in writing by the building official to act on his or her behalf to construe and to enforce this article.

Citation means a legal notice issued by the city for violating its rules, regulations, or ordinances.

Habitability refers to the character of a multi-family rental building free of any condition constituting a material risk to the physical safety or health of the building's ordinary tenants. A multi-family rental building substantially free of such conditions is habitable.

High-risk rental building or HRRB means any multi-family rental building that has three or more units and meets the conditions in section 10-171(a) of this Code.

High-Risk Apartment Inspection Program ("Program") means the program consisting of officials from Houston Public Works, Houston Police Department, Houston Fire Department, and Houston Health Department for the owner and/or operator of any multi-family rental building that meets the conditions in section 10-171(a) of this Code who must comply with requirements under this article, including to register such multi-family rental building as an HRRB with the building official, undergo additional inspections as required by the building official, and timely resolve any notice of violation under the Construction Code or citation alleging violation of the Building Code or of division 3 or division 4 of article IX of chapter 10 of this code.

Multi-family rental building or MFRB means a building that has three or more units. Only for the purposes of the Inspection Program established by this article, multi-family rental building or MFRB includes all MFRBs and all accessory buildings (such as a boiler room, laundry room, club house, or garage) on the same tract.

Operator means the current manager (or, collectively, the current managers) of the real property on which a multi-family rental building is located.

Owner means the current owner (or, collectively, the current owners) of the real property on which a multi-family rental building is located. For the purposes of this article, records available for public view at an official website maintained by the appraisal district in which the MFRB is located are presumed to be accurate with regard to the ownership of real property, but the presumption of ownership may be rebutted by documents properly recorded in the real property records of the county in which the MFRB is located.

Tract means the parcel or parcels of real property on which a multi-family rental building is located.

Unit means one or more rooms rented for use as a permanent residence under a lease to one or more tenants, except that none of the following shall constitute a unit:

- (a) A room or rooms rented primarily for the purpose of receiving services regulated by a department or agency of the federal government or of the State of Texas (including, but not limited to, the Texas Department of State Health Services);
- (b) A room or rooms owned or operated by a public or private college or university accredited by a recognized accrediting agency within the meaning of Section 61.003, Texas Education Code;
- (c) An "apartment" in a "condominium" within the meaning of Chapter 81, Texas Property Code; or
- (d) A "unit" in a "condominium" within the meaning of Chapter 82, Texas Property Code.

Sec. 10-153. Construction of this Habitability Code.

This article shall not be construed to alter the terms of any lease or other agreement between an owner and a tenant relating to an MFRB, except that no provision of any such lease or other agreement shall be construed to excuse compliance with this article or with any other law or regulation of the city. It is not the purpose of this article to prescribe legal rights or liabilities as between an owner and a tenant.

Sec. 10-154. MFRB registration.

(a) The building official shall promulgate a form for the registration of MFRBs, which form shall require disclosure of:

- (1) The physical address of the MFRB;
- (2) The account number(s) assigned to the tract by the appraisal district in which the MFRB is located;
- (3) The number of buildings on the tract;
- (4) The number of units in each building on the tract;
- (5) A brief description of the intended use of each building on the tract (residential building, boiler room, laundry room, club house, garage, etc.);

(6) The Project Number(s) appearing on the face of either the Certificate of Occupancy or the Life Safety Compliance Certificate issued by the city for each building on the tract; and

(7) The name, mailing address, physical address, telephone number, and e-mail address (if available) of at least one owner of the MFRB.

(b) The form promulgated by the building official shall provide a physical address and a mailing address for filing completed MFRB Registration Forms. In addition, the building official shall establish a means by which MFRB Registration Forms may be completed and filed electronically.

(c) An owner of an MFRB shall register the MFRB by completing and filing an MFRB Registration Form with the building official.

(d) An owner of an MFRB shall post a hard copy of the current, completed MFRB Registration Form in or on the MFRB.

(e) If an MFRB was not in existence on January 1, 2010, the owner of the MFRB shall register the MFRB by completing and filing the MFRB Registration Form with the building official no later than 30 days after the MFRB receives a Certificate of Occupancy.

(f) Registration of an MFRB as required by this section shall constitute:

(1) Registration of the MFRB under section 28-283 of the Code of Ordinances; and

(2) Compliance with sections 250.003 and 250.004 of the Texas Local Government Code.

(g) No later than 30 days after an owner of an MFRB knows or reasonably should know that a statement on the MFRB Registration Form was incomplete or inaccurate when filed, or has become incomplete or inaccurate since filed, the owner must complete and file an amended MFRB Registration Form.

Sec. 10-155. Habitability standards.

In addition to the habitability standards established by Article V and by divisions 4 and 5 of Article IX of Chapter 10 of this Code:

(1) An owner of an MFRB violates this article if the MFRB does not comply with:

a. All applicable provisions of the *Fire Code*;

b. Sections D102 through D108 of Appendix D (Life-Safety Requirements for Existing Buildings) of the *Existing Building Code*;

c. Sections 10-211 through 10-218 of this Code (which provisions pertain to the numbering of buildings);

d. The provisions of chapter 41 of this Code (which provisions pertain to street names and site addresses);

e. The provisions of chapter 43 of this Code (which provisions pertain to swimming pools); and

f. Sections 92.153 through 92.162 of the Texas Property Code (which provisions pertain to security devices).

(2) An owner of an MFRB at all times must post in or on the MFRB:

- a. A valid Certificate of Occupancy or a valid Life Safety Compliance Certificate; and
- b. A "NOTICE TO ALL RESIDENTS" legibly typed or printed in a font 28 points or larger, in both English and Spanish, the substance of which Notice is as follows: "IF ANY CONDITION of this building CREATES A HAZARD to human safety or health, REPORT THE CONDITION to the building's manager or owner. You also may report the condition to the City of Houston by calling the City's Service Helpline at 311."

(3) Any document required by this article to be posted in or on an MFRB must be posted either (a) as provided by the Building Code or (b) by posting an accurate copy of the document in a manner reasonably protected from weather and in a place conspicuous to ordinary tenants no more than five feet from each mailbox facility at which the United States Postal Service delivers mail to tenants or, if no such facility exists, in some other place equally conspicuous to ordinary tenants of the MFRB.

Sec. 10-156. Powers and duties of building official.

(a) Except for applicable provisions of the Fire Code incorporated herein by reference, the building official has primary responsibility for the enforcement of this Habitability Code.

(b) With regard to MFRBs only, the building official has powers and duties equal to and concurrent with the health officer for the enforcement of chapter 43 of this Code (which pertains to swimming pools).

Sec. 10-157. MFRB inspection program.

(a) The building official shall inspect MFRBs pursuant to an inspection program (the "Multi-Family Rental Building Inspection Program" or the "MFRB Inspection Program"), as provided in this section.

(b) The building official shall promulgate a checklist (the "Multi-Family Rental Building Checklist" or the "MFRB Checklist") of criteria by which the building official shall determine the habitability of MFRBs.

(1) The MFRB Checklist shall have no force or effect until 90 days after copies of City of Houston Ordinance No. 2009-1043 and the MFRB Checklist have been available for public view in the office of the city secretary and at a website maintained by the city.

(2) The building official may amend the MFRB Checklist; however, an amendment of the MFRB Checklist shall have no force or effect until 90 days after the MFRB Checklist has been available for public view in the office of the city secretary and at a website maintained by the city.

(c) No MFRB shall be inspected under the MFRB Inspection Program until at least 45 days after the building official has mailed to the owner a letter stating:

(1) The first day of 30 consecutive days during which the building may be inspected under the MFRB Inspection Program;

(2) The physical address of the office of the city secretary and the internet address of the website at which copies of the MFRB Checklist are available for public view;

(3) The amount of the fee (the "MFRB Inspection Fee") to be paid to the city prior to the first day of the said 30 consecutive days during which the building may be inspected; and

(4) The mailing and physical addresses at which the MFRB Inspection Fee may be paid.

(d) The building official shall mail by first-class mail duplicate originals of the letter required by subsection (c) of this section to the owner of the MFRB at the respective addresses:

(1) Of the owner, according to MFRB Registration Form filed with the building official, or, if the MFRB has not been registered with the building official, according to records available for public view at an official website maintained by the appraisal district in which the MFRB is located; and

(2) Of the MFRB.

(e) No inspection of an MFRB under the MFRB Inspection Program shall be delayed solely because the owner did not receive or did not understand a letter prepared and sent as required by subsections (c) and (d) of this section.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this article, no employee of the city inspecting an MFRB under the MFRB Inspection Program shall enter a unit without the written permission of a person who has a legal right to occupy the unit.

Sec. 10-158. Fees.

For the inspection of an MFRB under the MFRB Inspection Program the owner shall pay to the city the MFRB Inspection Fee, which fee is stated for this provision in the city fee schedule.

Sec. 10-159. Remedies.

An owner who violates, or whose MFRB is in violation of, any provision of this article shall be guilty of a misdemeanor punishable upon conviction by a fine of not less than \$500.00 nor more than \$2,000.00. Each violation, and each day that a violation continues, shall constitute and be punishable as a separate offense.

Secs. 10-160—~~10-210~~170. Reserved.

Sec. 10-171. Registration required; exceptions.

(a) Upon a determination by the building official, any Multi-Family Rental Building (MFRB) shall be designated as a High-Risk Rental Building (HRRB) if, within a continuous 6- month period, it is identified as being among the top five MFRBs in terms of Houston 311 system complaint volume where the complaints specifically allege conditions that affect the health or safety of tenants or otherwise fall within the scope of the City's High Risk Apartment Inspection Program, and said MFRB has accumulated ten or more verified citations that impair health and safety of the tenants, in violation of Chapter 10 of the Houston Code of Ordinances or Chapter 125 of the Texas Civil Practices and Remedies Code. Upon such designation, the owner and/or operator of such MFRB shall register with the High-Risk Apartment Inspection Program for the next 6 months.

(b) **Exceptions.** The requirements under this section shall not apply to any building with any of the following:

(1) A room or rooms rented primarily for the purpose of receiving services regulated by a department or agency of the federal government or of the State of Texas (including, but not limited to, the Texas Department of State Health Services);

(2) A room or rooms owned or operated by a public or private college or university accredited by a recognized accrediting agency within the meaning of Section 61.003, Texas Education Code;

(3) An apartment in a condominium within the meaning of Chapter 81, Texas Property Code; or

(4) A unit in a condominium within the meaning of Chapter 82, Texas Property Code.

Sec. 10-172. Registration procedures; registration form content; registration fees.

(a) The building official shall send notice to the owner of an MFRB that meets the conditions in section 10-171(a) in accordance with this section. The notice will identify the affected property/units, describe the violation and applicable Code provisions, and provide a reinspection date on which the City shall come back and confirm whether or not the MFRB has corrected the violation or give proof of ongoing good-faith efforts to correct.

(b) In addition to all requirements under section 10-154 of this code, the owner shall register an MFRB for the Program by submitting to the building official a completed form approved by the building official.

Sec. 10-173. Enforcement.

(a) City inspectors authorized to enforce building, housing, health, or safety codes are empowered to issue citations or notices of violation for any infractions of this article.

(b) An owner and/or operator who violates, or whose MFRB is in violation of, any provision of this article and remains in violation beyond the period for correction, consistent with repair timeframes under state law where applicable, or as otherwise set by the city, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor punishable upon conviction by a fine of not less than \$250.00 nor more than \$2,000.00. Each violation, and each day that a violation continues, shall constitute and be punishable as a separate offense.

Sec. 10-174. High-Risk Apartment Inspection Program.

(a) The owner and/or operator of an HRRB shall ensure the HRRB complies with this chapter and other chapters of this code, including divisions 4 and 5 of article IX, and section 10- 155 (“Habitability Standards”) of article IV, of chapter 10 of this Code.

(b) The building official shall inspect HRRBs as provided in this Code and the Construction Code.

(c) **Initial inspection.** The building official shall perform an initial inspection of each HRRB within 30 days of the HRRB’s registration in the Program.

(d) **Follow-up inspections.** Following the initial inspection of an HRRB, the building official shall conduct follow-up inspections of the HRRB on a periodic basis as determined by the building official.

(e) **Emergency repairs.** Within 10 days of the building official issuing a permit to authorize emergency repairs, the owner and/or operator of an HRRB shall provide to the building official

written notice, and any other documentation as required by the building official, of the completion of such emergency repairs.

(f) **Registration termination.** The building official shall terminate the registration of an HRRB in the Program upon any of the following conditions

(1) The HRRB has resolved all pending violations or citations within a 6-month period; or

(2) The HRRB no longer houses residents.

Sec. 10-175. Transfer of ownership.

(a) The owner shall notify the building official of any pending or proposed sale of an HRRB at least 30 days prior to the transfer of ownership.

(b) At least 30 days prior to the closing of any sale for the transfer of ownership in any HRRB, the owner shall notify all prospective buyers of the following:

(1) The status of the HRRB; and

(2) Any notice of violation or citation issued to the owner for the HRRB.

(c) Within 180 days following the transfer of ownership of an HRRB, unless granted an extension by the building official after a good-faith effort, the new owner shall complete all repairs necessary to resolve any outstanding violation.

Sec.10-176. Repeat Offender Program.

(a) Upon the building official's determination that the owner and/or operator of an HRRB has failed to resolve their violations at a single property within a 6-month period, the building official shall extend the time period for an HRRB to be registered in the Program for an additional 6 months.

(b) Following the termination of an HRRB's registration in the Program, the building official shall register an MFRB into the Program if that property is found to meet the criteria set in 10-171 (a) within a 6-month period following the termination date.

Sec. 10-177. Tenant advocacy.

(a) The building official shall, in conjunction with the Police Department, Houston Public Works and Engineering Department, Houston Fire Department, Houston Health Department, Houston Housing and Community Development Department, make information available on the city's website to provide assistance, advice, or referrals to tenants of any HRRB regarding complaints, inspections, or any work to alter, repair, replace, maintain, or remove any building or structure, or any appurtenance connected or attached to such building or structure, in response to a notice of violation or citation issued to the owner and/or operator of an HRRB under this article.

(b) The telephone number and electronic mail address of any HRRB shall be published at a website maintained by the city for tenants to contact the building official under this section.

Sec. 10-178. Online report.

For as long as the HRRB is in the Program, the building official shall make available for public view the business name and physical address of the HRRB in the office of the city secretary and on a website maintained by the city.

Sec. 10-179. Apartment Landlord Training Program.

(a) The Apartment Standards Enforcement Committee (ASEC), through the building official and in collaboration with the Houston Police Department, Houston Public Works and Engineering Department, Houston Fire Department, Houston Health Department, Houston Housing and Community Development Department, and the City Attorney's Office, shall establish an Apartment Landlord Training Program to provide training to owners or operators of an HRRB.

(b) The owner and/or operator of an HRRB shall complete at least 10 hours of annual training online in the manner prescribed by the building official. The training shall include, but not be limited to the following:

(1) An overview of the City Code, the Construction Code, and any relevant laws or regulations applicable to MFRBs;

(2) Guidance on how to identify and abate unsafe use and occupancy of apartment buildings; and

(3) The contact information of appropriate city departments and law enforcement for the owner and/or operator to use in response to specific purposes.

(c) Each completion of the training shall be documented electronically.

(d) The owner and/or operator of an HRRB shall certify to ASEC within the first 30 days of an HRRB being registered in the Program that the owner and/or operator has completed the training required by this section.

Secs. 10-180 - 10-210. Reserved.

Council Signatories

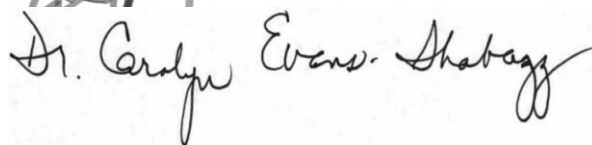
Council Member Letitia Plummer, At- Large 4



Council Member Edward Pollard, District J



Council Member Carolyn Evans-Shabazz, District D



Council Member Joaquin Martinez, District I

Spas - MA
